

HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY: 1993/94

Published by

Central Statistics office
Ministry of Finance and Development Planning

Printed by the Government Printer
Gaborone, December 1995

Extracts may be published if
source is duly acknowledged

Preface

The level of income, distribution and consumption patterns of households are important parameters for the evaluation and initiation of many socio-economic policies. Trends in these variables may also be exploited for informed decision making at the micro level. Besides income and expenditure, other auxiliary data were collected as a bi-product.

This report contains the results of the 1993/94 Household Income and Expenditure Survey. Data collection started in November 1993, ending in January 1995. Throughout this period, households living in randomly selected dwelling across the country were visited daily by interviewers for one month recording the required data.

Regarding the organisation of the report, first we present a summary of the major results. Chapters 1 and 2 cover the introduction and survey objectives. In Chapter 3 we present all the details relating to the survey design. Chapter 4 contains the main results of the survey. Questionnaires and useful details are included in the appendices.

While all efforts were made to collect as much details as possible, it should be borne in mind that income and expenditure are always susceptible to under-reporting for various reasons. However, given the level of quality control afforded to the project, the degree of underestimation was kept to a minimum.

Finally, we would like to acknowledge everyone who contributed, directly or indirectly, to the conduct of the survey.

G.M. Charumbira

Government Statistician

CONTENTS

Preface.....	2
Contents	3
Summary of major results.....	5
1.0 Introduction.....	8
1.1 Preamble.....	8
1.2 Historical note.....	8
2.0 Objectives and uses	9
3.0 Survey design.....	10
3.1 Preamble.....	10
3.2 Scope and coverage.....	10
3.3 Concepts and definitions.....	10
3.3.1 Household	10
3.3.2 Dwelling	11
3.3.3 Survey round.....	12
3.3.4 Recall period.....	12
3.3.5 Own produce consumed	13
3.3.6 Income/receipts	13
3.3.7 Household expenditure	14
3.3.8 GINI coefficient	15
3.4 Stratification factors	15
3.5 Sampling frame	16
3.6 Sample allocation	16
3.7 Sample selection	17
3.8 Determination of household weights	18
3.9 Methodology	18
3.9.1 Preamble	18
3.9.2 Publicity	19
3.9.3 Questionnaires	19
3.9.4 fieldwork	24
3.9.5 Data capturing	25
3.10 Non-response	26
3.11 Under-reporting	27
4.0 Results	28
4.1 Preamble	28
4.2 Demographic and socio-economic indicators	28
4.3 Income - expenditure - consumption	51
4.3.1 Preamble	51
4.3.2 Expenditure patterns	52
4.3.3 Income distribution	54
4.3.4 Inequality measures	59
4.3.5 Expenditure/disbursements/income by income/expend	65
4.3.6 Expenditure breakdown by income groups	87
4.3.7 Household enterprises	90
4.3.8 Income/economic activity by other variables	92
4.3.9 Analysis of household consumption	102
4.3.10 Ownership of household items	111
4.3.11 Occupation - industry - underemployment	115
4.3.12 Distribution of households by income/expenditure	117

LIST OF TABLES

1	Age distribution (all persons)	29
2	Age distribution (heads of households)	31
3	Mean disposable income by age of household head	32
4	Household composition: number of adults by number of children	32
5	Economic activity by age group and by sex	35
6	Percentage of each age group that are at school	41
7	Household size by heads level of education	42
8	Highest level of education (heads of households)	44
9	Highest level of education (all persons)	45
10	Tenancy of dwelling	45
11	Main sources of water supply by region	47
12	Main sources of fuel for cooking/lighting	47
13	Number of rooms by household size by region	48
14	Number of rooms by average monthly disposable income	50
15	Average monthly consumption expenditure by major consumer groups	52
16	Disposable cash income distribution	56
17	Disposable income (cash + inkind) distribution	57
18	Calculation of GINI coefficients (population distribution by disposable income).....	60
19	Disposable cash income by household size	63
20	Expenditure/income aggregates by gross income	67
21	Sources of gross income	75
22	Expenditure/income aggregates by expenditure group	79
23	Average monthly expenditure by type of income group and strata.....	88
24	Average monthly expenditure as percentage of total consumption expenditure ...	89
25	Household enterprises by sex of main entrepreneur.....	90
26	Household enterprises by business income	91
27	Disposable income by heads level of education	92
28	Household size by household heads employment status	97
29	Household heads work status by level of education	99
30	Distribution of households by number of paid employees	101
31	Analysis of household consumption	103
32	Ownership of household items by disposable cash income	112
33	Percentage ownership of household items by disposable cash income	114
34	Cattle ownership by disposable cash income group	114
35	Occupation by industry	115
36	Under-employment level by occupation	116
37	Under-employment by industry	116
38	Distribution of households by disposable cash income and by expenditure	118

LIST OF FIGURES

1	Age distribution (all persons)	30
2	Age distribution (heads of households)	31
3	Changes in consumption patterns (1985/6 - 1993/4).....	53
4	The inequality of income distribution in Botswana	62

APPENDICES

1	Dates of survey rounds	122
2	Average retail prices of selected commodities - July 1994	123
3	List of selected blocks - calculation of weights	129
4	Itemised breakdown of expenditure by expenditure groups	133
5	Questionnaires	175

Summary of major results

The results in this report are based on data provided by 3608 households living in randomly selected dwellings all over Botswana. Of the 3608 households, 1719 were in the urban stratum (towns), 981 in urban villages and 908 in rural areas. Households headed by non-citizens account for 205 of the total households in the sample.

Data were collected over a period of 14 months, from November 1993 to January 1995. The mid period for data collection was July 1994. Therefore, price adjustments may be linked to the 1994 July index.

The number of households and people estimated by the survey - within scope and coverage were:

	Population	Households
Urban	316139	87419
Urban villages	330443	67218
Rural	704319	136973
National	1350899	291610

Average monthly (mean and median) disposable cash income and disposable income are summarized below.

	Disposable cash income		Disposable income	
	mean	median	mean	median
Urban	1524.9	734.3	1710.1	808.6
Urban villages	731.3	430.4	876.4	545.0
Rural	441.4	200.0	641.2	416.5
National	833.1	372.5	1015.9	531.1

Disposable cash income is the sum of all cash incomes (wages, cash gifts received, business profit etc.) less taxes and cash transfers out of the household. The disposable income is the sum of disposable cash income and income in kind (own produce, gifts etc.) net of goods transferred out of the household.

Expenditure patterns differ markedly between towns, urban villages and rural areas. The average monthly consumption expenditure in towns was P1258.18, compared to P672.44 in urban villages and P391.59 in rural areas. The national figure was P716.12 per household per month. These figures compare with P427.87, P113.95, P197.07 for urban, rural (urban villages + rural), and national respectively in 1985/86.

In towns the commodity group "transport and communication" accounts for the highest percentage share (19.2%) of average monthly consumption expenditure. On the other hand, in urban villages and rural areas, food has the highest percentage (25.1 and 29.3 percent respectively) share of consumption expenditure. In comparison with the previous HIES, there has been a decline in expenditure on food (in relative terms), and an increase in expenditure on transport and housing.

Average monthly household consumption in urban towns was P1443.37 - of which 87 percent was purchased. In urban villages the monthly consumption was P817.47 - of which 82 percent was purchased. Consumption level for the average rural household was P590.60 per month - 66 percent being from purchases.

The distribution of disposable income among persons was such that the poorest 40 percent earned 11.6 percent of the total national income; the next 40 percent earned 29.1 percent of the national

income; and the richest 20 percent earned 59.3 percent of the total income. The corresponding figure from the 1985/6 survey are 10.7, 27.8, and 61.5 percent respectively for the three categories. The GINI coefficient (a summary measure of inequality) of 0.537 indicates that income is unevenly distributed in Botswana.

a summary of household statistics by region/sex of head

Region	sex/citizenship of h/hold head	No.of h/holds	Average monthly		Average number of		Ave h/hold size	Ave. age of head
			Dispinc	Expend.	Adults	Children		
Urban	citizen male	48,836	1508.80	1183.56	2.32	1.18	3.49	38.56
	citizen female	30,102	885.65	735.49	2.21	1.53	3.74	36.25
	citizen all	78,938	1271.17	1012.70	2.28	1.31	3.59	37.68
	non-citizen	8,481	5795.48	3560.96	2.03	1.29	3.32	39.49
	all	87,419	1710.12	1258.18	2.25	1.31	3.56	37.85
U/vill.ges	citizen male	29,639	992.36	784.33	3.03	1.94	4.98	45.50
	citizen female	36,656	675.07	533.80	2.37	2.41	4.77	44.08
	citizen all	66,295	816.92	645.81	2.65	2.20	4.86	44.71
	non-citizen	923	5151.43	2683.71	1.75	1.82	3.57	35.54
	all	67,218	876.44	672.54	2.64	2.20	4.84	44.59
Rural	citizen male	70,951	698.43	456.49	2.74	2.33	5.08	53.17
	citizen female	65,331	558.48	297.11	2.28	2.80	5.07	48.22
	citizen all	136,281	631.34	380.09	2.52	2.55	5.08	50.80
	non-citizen	691	2594.38	2960.21	1.76	0.12	1.88	43.85
	all	136,973	641.25	391.59	2.52	2.54	5.06	50.76
National	citizen	281,514	854.45	620.05	2.48	2.12	4.61	45.68
	non-citizen	10,096	5517.46	3439.64	1.98	1.26	3.24	39.43
	all	291,610	1015.89	716.12	2.47	2.09	4.56	45.47

The table above provides a comparative summary of differences in households patterns between strata, male and female-headed households, and between citizen and non-citizen households. Some care should be exercised when using figures on non-citizen households in urban villages and rural areas because the samples in the two strata are rather too small for the resulting data to be reliable. However, in the urban stratum, non-citizen households are well represented.

Male headed households have higher mean disposable cash income than female headed - the disparity is wider in urban towns. Town households have almost twice as much income as urban village households - the latter in turn have higher incomes than rural households. The inter-stratum differences clearly reflect the different employment opportunities between towns, urban villages and rural households. Non-citizen households enjoy very high income levels compared to citizen households. This is because most non-citizens are employed, with very high paying jobs.

In urban areas (towns and urban villages) there are, on the average, more adults than children among male headed households. Town households have smaller household sizes than urban villages and rural households. Urban village households in turn have slightly smaller household sizes than rural households. Note also that non-citizen households have smaller household sizes than citizen households. Male heads of household are older than their female counterparts, on the

average. Town heads of households are younger than urban village heads, who in turn are younger than rural heads.

1. Introduction

1.1 Preamble

The Central Statistics Office conducted the fifth Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES) from November 1993 to January 1995. As the title suggests, the main focus of the exercise was on household income and expenditure. Notwithstanding that, as a by-product, data on other socio-economic characteristics have been made available through the exercise.

Answers to economic questions such as: " Are households now spending more money on transport than on housing?", "Are the poor households getting poorer?" etc. - hinges on the results of the HIES. In the context of planning for economic development, studies of household income and expenditure are invaluable. These studies are helpful in evaluating the changes which occur, as a result of economic development, in household consumption patterns, levels of income, income distribution and the extent of the inequality, and trends in the preference of the different segments of the society. Viewed from another angle, the levels of these variables may be useful in determining the speed of socio-economic development in the foreseeable future.

1.2 Historical note

The history of household income and expenditure surveys, in the post independence period, could be traced back to 1968/69 when the first survey was conducted. This was rather a small scale undertaking, in terms of geographic coverage since it was confined to Gaborone, Francistown, Lobatse and some large villages. The expenditure results were used to produce a weighting system for the cost-of-living index that was started subsequently.

One of the major goals of the 1970-75 National Development Plan was the reduction of income differentials between urban and rural sectors through rural development. This, therefore, necessitated a study of rural incomes, hence in 1974 the "Rural Income Distribution Survey (RIDS) was conducted. In 1978/79 a Household Income and Expenditure Survey was conducted alongside a national migration study using the same field staff. The results of both surveys were unsatisfactory, and those on income and expenditure were never officially released. Nonetheless, relative expenditure patterns from the expenditure survey were used to determine a set of weights for revisions to the cost-of-living index in August 1980 and September 1985.

The unsatisfactory results of the 1978/79 HIES meant that there was urgent need for reliable and up-to-date data on income and expenditure. It was against this background that when in 1983 the "Continuous Household Integrated Programme of Surveys" (CHIPS) was initiated, the HIES was high on the survey priority list. As a result, in 1985 the fourth household income and expenditure survey was conducted, with the field work starting in June 1985 and ending in August 1986. The results of this survey were released two years later.

2.0 Objectives and uses

It is probably appropriate to start by defining a household income and expenditure survey. A household income and expenditure survey is a survey designed to collect information on various sources of income (money or in kind) received by the households and details as to how they dispose of this income (on expenditure, remittances etc.). In essence, all the details of receipts by the households and those relating to the acquisition of goods and services for own consumption are recorded within the given reference period. The reference period, like in the previous survey, was one month. The key words in this definition, i.e. Household, Income, and Expenditure are defined in details under the section dealing with concepts and definitions.

The main objectives of the 1993/94 Household Income and Expenditure Survey were: -

- i.) to determine household consumption expenditure patterns for urban towns, urban villages and rural areas so as to revise the weights used in the cost-of-living index. Information collected on itemized expenditure is useful for checking the existing basket-of-goods to ensure that the basket remains representative of national expenditure patterns.
- ii) To determine the sources of household income, estimate income levels and distribution hence ascertain the extent of the inequality. Combined with details of the household structure and other socio-economic variables, such data are invaluable to planners and policy makers.
- iii) to provide an independent source of information to estimate and improve the figures on "private final consumption" for National Accounts.
- iv) to provide consumption data that enable the construction of a "Poverty Datum Line".
- v) to provide business investors with information on consumption of specific products so as to determine potential consumer demand.
- vi) to provide a range of baseline data for researchers.

In brief, the objective of the survey was the provision of comprehensive data on household income and consumption patterns for socio-economic analysis and planning.

3.0 Survey design

3.1 Preamble

Of the many factors that influence the sampling design of a particular survey, the nature of the subject is the most paramount. It is well known that the distribution of income among the households is uneven, with a few households accounting for a relatively large proportion of income.

Botswana is no exception in this regard and indeed the 1985/86 survey revealed a high rate of inequality. There is a significant difference between income levels of urban towns, urban villages and the rural areas. Consumption expenditure depends, to a large extent, on income hence the arguments about income levels equally apply to consumption. The reason for going at length to elicit these problems is to give a background against which the 1993/94 Household Income and Expenditure Survey was conducted.

As in the 1985/86 survey, a two-stage stratified sample design was adopted. All surveys conducted under "The Household Survey Programme" have been two-stage stratified design. The multiple stages have been for ease of sample selection as well as for the fact that up-to-date sampling frame of the elementary units (households) are not available. On the other hand stratification is employed to provide separate estimates for the stratification factors as well as for gain in precision. Precision is gained when there is a reduction in the variance of the estimates.

3.2 Scope and coverage

The scope of the HIES comprised all households living in private dwellings, apart from households of foreign diplomats and their families. Also excluded from the survey are hotels, army camps, nurses hostels and other institutional accommodation. It should be mentioned, however, that Botswana Defence Force families living in ordinary private dwellings were included. The Ngamiland delta was not covered because of the difficult terrain.

The concept of coverage, in the HIES, is restricted to those dwellings that are within scope of the survey. Dwellings that were considered within coverage are those that were occupied for at least half the survey month. As a result dwellings empty for more than half the survey rounds were considered to be out-of coverage. This was also necessary to safeguard against double counting because the household may have moved to a block also being surveyed during the same reference period. Nonetheless, the important thing was that households provided data for the survey month to ensure a representative snapshot of their expenditure and receipts in a month.

The estimates presented in this report are based on a sample of 3608 households living in private dwellings (within scope and coverage) selected from all areas of Botswana. In using the data it is important that users pay more attention to the scope of the survey.

3.3 Concepts and definitions

3.3.1 Household

The definition of a household was borrowed from the census "de facto" definition of household. However, we adapted this definition to suit the nature of the survey since in the survey household were visited for a period of 30 days rather than just once. Our definition had to be flexible enough to allow for the varying numbers of persons likely to be living with the household for the duration of the survey month.

People included as members of the household are:

- one person living on his/her own
- those living together, sharing eating arrangements and if working, contributing to the household income; plus those visitors (whether friends or relatives) who were not living permanently with the household but were there for at least 15 days of the survey month.

It should be noted that the first part of the second definition does not allow domestic workers (and their families) to be part of the principal household - even if they eat all their meals together and share sleeping arrangements. This is because the domestic worker forms her (or his) own economic unit (either on her own or with her family) with an income comprising the wages paid to her by the principal household (plus the value of any food provided by the main household). The domestic worker's wages are not part of the principal household's total income since it is the principal household that pays her.

At the start of the round, the listing of household members was restricted to those who expected to be at the dwelling for at least 15 days. But this had to be flexible so that any new arrivals who stayed for at least 15 days could be added - and any original member who left earlier than expected could be deleted. This definition therefore precludes usual members who are away from home for more than two weeks, e.g. those on trips. For this reason a household whose breadwinner is away on a month's trip during the survey round may be recorded as having no income. However, at the aggregate level this probably does not pose a serious problem.

In short, a simple definition of "household" would be: those persons comprising a single economic unit plus anyone visiting them for at least 15 days of the survey month.

3.3.2 Dwelling

In the HIES we were interested in private dwellings. Private dwellings exclude tents or other temporary structures, army or police barracks, hospital or prison, or any other institutions. As a result people living in temporary or institutionalised accommodation are excluded from this survey.

For the purposes of the HIES a dwelling was considered to be:

1. A single hut or house occupied by just one household.
2. More than one hut (or structure) but occupied by just one household. In rural areas a lolwapa (compound of separate structures within a court-yard surrounded by a fence, wall or similar) that is occupied by just one household is classified as a single dwelling.
3. A place with eating and sleeping facilities in a shop, factory and so on.
4. A part of a single structure that has its own separate entry. Every part of a structure that has its own entrance was classified as a dwelling. Two common examples, both in urban areas:
 - A block of flats. Each flat has its own entrance so each was classified as a

- dwelling
- Low-cost houses that have been purpose-built for renting out, with a separate entrance section from outside.

Perhaps it is in order to qualify situations in high cost urban areas. If there are two structures on each plot (one occupied by the principal household and the other by the domestic worker), each of these was treated as a separate dwelling because each is occupied by a different household. If the principal household does not employ a domestic worker but rents out the quarters to another household then again each was treated as a separate dwelling. However, if the principal household uses the quarters himself, we have one household occupying two structures and, as with a rural lolwapa, was classified as a single dwelling.

3.3.3 Survey round

The survey round or survey month was the 30-day period during which households provided the required data. This did not necessarily coincide with the first and 30th day (an average month has 30.4 days) a normal month. A survey month could, for example, run from June 17 to July 16. The reason for a one month reference period, rather than say one week, is that income and expenditure follow a monthly cycle - peaking at the end of each month - around pay day. Suffice it to say that there was a four-day break in between survey rounds for rest and other administrative arrangement.

There were twelve rounds in all and the details relating to the start and the end of each survey round are to be found in Appendix 1.

3.3.4 Recall period

This is the time span over which a respondent is asked to recall certain information. The longer a recall period the more there is to recall and therefore the greater the chance that a respondent will not recall everything with the necessary level of accuracy. In short, the appropriate recall period depends on the nature of whatever is being recalled.

In this survey we used a number of different recall periods:

- One day** - for expenditure and other disbursements; own produce consumed; goods given and received; cash receipts and household business transactions.
- One Month** - for wages/salaries received from employment and for regular monthly payments.
- Six months** - for major medical expenditure.
- One year** - for sales/expenditures on crops and livestock
- for expenditure on major consumer durables.

For some information we used a variable recall period, e.g. a household's expenditure on electricity, where we left it to the household to indicate the latest bill they had paid and to say what period this payment covered.

3.3.5 Own produce consumed

We use the general term 'own produce consumed' to cover items acquired by growing (e.g. crops), rearing (e.g. livestock), as well as through hunting (e.g. fish, bird) and gathering (e.g. wild fruit). It should be noted that we recorded only the fraction of own produce that was used or consumed. Own produce sold for cash, exchanged in barter, or given as gifts were not included. Own produce sold for cash were included under 'business receipts', while own produce exchanged in barter or given as gifts were recorded under 'goods received/given'.

Since some own produce consumed items were non-marketed (e.g. cow-dung), we had to estimate the approximate value. There were two possible ways to arrive at the estimate:

- asking the household how much they would have paid in their locality to buy a similar quantity of that item or
- asking them how much they would have received if they had sold it instead of consuming/using it.

Own produce consumed forms a very important part of household income and expenditure. Needless to say, most of the rural households derive a sizeable fraction of their total income from own produce, especially from crops and livestock. During the years when there is good harvest some rural household may be self-sufficient in food supplies that they may survive with little or no cash income at all. In the 1985/6 survey 23 percent of the rural household's gross income came from own produce compared to two percent for urban households. The usual procedure is to treat own produce consumed as both income (in kind) and consumption.

3.3.6 Income/receipts

Income means different things to different people. In the HIES we have borrowed and adapted the ILO definition and thus consider household income to be the sum of money (cash) and income in kind, and consists of receipts. The strict ILO definition requires that the receipts be regular and recurrent in their nature. In the HIES we were interested in receipts within the survey month without regard to the regularity condition.

Money income includes:

- cash earnings (e.g. salary)
- unearned cash income (e.g. bank interest)
- business profit (i.e. business receipts less expenses)
- cash gifts (from friends or relatives)
- Remittances (usually from relatives)

Income in kind consists of:

- earnings in kind (e.g. meals, accommodation, or car provided by employer)
- own produce consumed (e.g. crops)
- non-cash gifts (e.g. ration from drought relief, school meals etc.)
- non-cash remittances.

It should be clear from the two lists that loans are not part of income neither are receipts from sales of household possessions e.g. old clothing. Notwithstanding that, records relating to such transactions were collected and are presented in some of the tables.

In this report a number of concepts relating to income are used. These includes:

i) Gross income

We define gross income (or just income) as the sum of all money income and income in kind

ii) Cash income

Cash income is the sum of all money income.

iii) Disposable cash income

Disposable cash income is 'cash income' less taxes and cash gifts given. Although in the analysis for the previous HIES cash gifts given were not netted out, it was probably unrealistic since in practice households not only receive but also give out cash.

iv) Disposable income in kind

Disposable income in kind is equal to income in kind less non-cash transfers out of the household.

v) Disposable income

Disposable income is equal to 'gross income' less taxes and gifts (cash and non-cash) given. This is also equal to disposable cash income plus disposable income in kind.

3.3.7 Household expenditure

Expenditure, like income, is a fluid concept which does not lend itself to easy definition. Neither the Income Distribution Guideline (IDG) nor the SNA provide a definition of household expenditure. However, both of them define household consumption expenditure. Perhaps this is justified in view of the fact that in practice when we talk of expenditure what we really mean is consumption expenditure.

Household expenditure is the sum of household consumption expenditure and non-consumption expenditures. In this report all the analysis focuses on household consumption expenditure and hence the use of the term expenditure should have the connotation of consumption expenditure.

i) Household non-consumption expenditure

Non-consumption expenditure includes income tax, pension contributions, remittances, gifts and other similar transfers made by the household. Details of non-consumption expenditure are provided in most of the tables dealing with household consumption expenditure.

ii) **Household consumption expenditure**

Household consumption expenditure refers to all money (or non-monetary for that matter) expenditure by the household and individual members on goods and services intended for consumption. The sum of consumption expenditure plus, wages in kind, gifts received and own produce consumed is what we termed total household consumption or just household consumption. The idea here was to restrict the term "expenditure" to actual purchases. Here again we netted gifts given because these were not actually consumed by the household. Indeed, there is a likelihood for double counting if gifts given are not subtracted.

3.3.8 GINI coefficient

The GINI coefficient (invented by GINI in 1912) is a summary measure of inequality which ranges in scale from 0 (absolute equality) to 1 (absolute inequality). The GINI coefficient is closely related to the Lorenz curve (developed by M. O. Lorenz in 1905). Using this relation, the GINI coefficient could be defined alternatively as, the ratio of the area formed by the 45-degree straight line and the Lorenz curve, to the lower triangle region.

3.4 Stratification factors

In the 1985/86 Household Income and Expenditure Survey, the sampling frame which comprised the 1981 census was sorted into five strata.

- Urban
- Lands
- Villages
- Cattleposts
- Freehold farms.

Following the 1991 census, nineteen of Botswana's villages are now classified as "urban", i.e. fewer than 25 percent of their workforce are working in traditional agriculture. Nonetheless, other characteristics of these villages may still be markedly different from the more established urban areas such as Gaborone, Lobatse, Francistown etc. Consequently, it was proposed that, for the 1993/94 HIES, an "urban-village" stratum, comprising these villages be created. The remaining villages were combined with lands areas, cattleposts and freehold farms into a "rural" stratum. For most practical purposes the difference in income levels between the areas constituting the rural stratum does not justify splitting the group into separate strata. Therefore, for the 1993/94 HIES the strata are:

Urban
Urban villages
Rural

Unlike before, these stratification groups allow for presentation of separate results for each stratum.

3.5 Sampling frame

Being a two-stage design, two frames were required, one for the each stage. The sampling frame for the first stage was based on the 1991 Population and Housing Census results. This frame comprised the list of all Enumeration Areas (EAs) together with the number of dwellings and the corresponding population figures. For ease of operation, large EAs were split into smaller segments (blocks) of manageable size. Apart from these few cases Blocks were otherwise equal to EAs. As a result the primary sampling units (psu) were Blocks rather than EAs.

The sampling frame for the second stage was produced only in the selected Blocks. A few days before the start of the survey round the field teams listed all private habitable dwellings in their blocks. In fact the order in which blocks were to be surveyed by each team was pre-determined at the office. This was done to ensure a fair representation of each stratum in every survey round.

Perhaps the main limitation of the frame(s) was the accuracy of the number of dwellings listed compared to those in the frame. It should be noted that dwellings were used as measures of size (MOS) of the primary sampling unit (PSU) hence the inclusion probability of particular block was dependent on that. Now if the MOS is unjustifiably larger than the listed dwellings, the respective block would have a higher inclusion probability than it should. There are a number of reasons why these problems occur:

i) In the urban areas this limitation could have emanated from the slight departure of the HIES concept of dwelling from that of the census. The HIES did not consider all plots in the urban areas as does the census, but concentrated on private habitable dwellings. For this reason, there was an instance in which one of the selected blocks turned out to be an industrial area.

ii) As a tradition, the census is usually conducted in August whereas the HIES is a year-long project. The seasonal nature of the settlement pattern in the lands areas therefore meant that surveying blocks in this areas off the agricultural season rendered the resulting number of dwellings incomparable with other related figures, e.g. the MOS. Notwithstanding these shortcomings, the census provides a useful and easily available basis for constructing frames for many sample surveys.

Excluded from the HIES frames were "EAs" in army barracks and the Ngamiland delta. That the delta is inaccessible due to difficult terrain, vis-à-vis the HIES daily visits for one month, may be understandable. In the case of the army barracks, these were not mapped at the time of the census and before the 1993 Botswana Literacy Survey, efforts made to allow staff to list the area were not fruitful. It was mainly for this reason that the dwellings in army barracks were excluded from the frame.

3.6 Sample allocation

Before discussing the sample allocation, a note about the size is in order. The total sample size for the 1993/4 HIES was 144 blocks. It should be noted that the nature of the survey imposed some constraints on the limited manpower resources hence the sample size. For instance, households in

selected dwellings had to be visited daily for the whole month. Therefore, in determining the sample size, there was need to strike a compromise between quality and quantity of the results.

The sample size for each stratum was determined on the basis of optimal allocation aimed at minimizing the variance of the estimated mean household income using the results from the 1985/86 HIES. Essentially, this meant that the stratum exhibiting a large variation in income level had a larger sample than one with less variance. As a result a higher than proportional sample was selected in urban areas and a lower than proportional sample in the rural areas. Any bias, resulting from this disproportionate sample allocation is corrected for in the weighting factors since the stratum weight is inversely proportional to the sampling fraction. Strata with low sampling fractions will have higher weights than those with large sampling fractions. Details of the allocation of blocks between strata are as follows:

Stratum	Number of Blocks	Blocks Selected	Effective sampling Fraction
Urban	1062	72	1 in 15
Urban Villages	529	36	1 in 15
Rural	1445	36	1 in 40

3.7 Sample selection

The sample was selected in two stages. In the first instance blocks were selected, independently from each stratum. At the second stage dwellings were selected from updated lists prepared for selected blocks.

A probability proportional to size (PPS) design was followed in selecting the blocks using the number of dwellings recorded at the census as measures of size. To achieve this, the measures of size were cumulated against each block and subsequently a systematic sample selected. One desirable feature of a PPS design is that large blocks, in terms of the number of dwellings, have a greater probability of selection than small ones.

The second stage sample selection was carried out in the field by team supervisors. Before the start of the survey round the field teams listed all the residential dwellings in the selected blocks. These lists formed the frames from which independent systematic samples of dwellings were selected from the 144 blocks. In fact, the details of the random start and sampling intervals were prepared beforehand. With all the parameters provided, the problem was just reduced to applying these to the lists and liaising with the office in the event the number of dwellings was either too small or too large.

3.8 Determination of household weights

Being a multi-stage design, it follows naturally that the sample selected at each stage represents (or is assumed to) the respective population. The fundamental assumption is that units selected at each stage are similar to those not selected, in respect to characteristics of interest. In the treatment of unit non-response the assumption that the responders are similar to non-responders should not be always taken for granted.

The weighting method employed followed the same pattern as that used in the 1985/6 survey. The household weight tells us the total number of households in the country each household in the block represents. All the households in the same block have the same weight. The details of the 144 selected block and the corresponding quantities used to determine the weight are to be found in Appendix 3.

The weight for household k in block j and stratum i is calculated as:

$$W_{ijk} = W_{ij} = \frac{B_i * D_{ij} * (dc_{ij} + dn_{ij}) * H_{ij}}{b_i * d_{ij} * dc_{ij} * Hu_{ij}}$$

where

- B_i = number of blocks in stratum i
- b_i = number of blocks selected in stratum i
- D_{ij} = number of dwellings in block j and stratum i at the time of survey
- d_{ij} = number of dwellings selected
- dn_{ij} = number of dwellings occupied but not contacted
- dc_{ij} = number of dwellings contacted
- H_{ij} = number of households living at contacted dwellings
- Hu_{ij} = Number of households whose data was usable

3.9 Methodology

3.9.1 Preamble

A household income and expenditure survey is probably one of the most difficult surveys to undertake. Although a number of reasons may be advanced for that, the most obvious are the length and the sensitive nature of the subject. For households whose members are in paid employment, the cycle of income and expenditure is monthly. Households that are not in paid employment but receiving transfers (from those in paid employment) are likely to have their income and expenditure following the monthly cycle patterns. These patterns therefore necessitate that data be collected daily for one month.

The majority of rural households depend on income generating activities which are seasonal in nature. Examples here includes agricultural activities and indeed such activities as gathering of phane (local worm which is a delicacy). Income and expenditure patterns of many rural households depend, to a large extent, on these seasonal factors. These seasonal factors require that the survey span a period of twelve months in order to cover all the seasons.

Income being a very sensitive subject, households are often more reluctant to provide data in a HIES than in any other survey. Many people consider their salaries as very personal information hence even in cases where data is provided there is no assurance that the figures are correct. Surely all these problems need due attention if the results are to be reliable. The methods employed in collecting the HIES data, therefore, had to accommodate all the points raised above.

3.9.2 Publicity

A wide publicity was given to the survey through the radio, the daily news and other local papers one week before the survey was launched. The idea behind these publicity efforts was to inform the public about the survey, the kind of information required, the use of the resulting data as well as giving assurance about the confidentiality of the information supplied. Experience has shown that some households may not even believe that a survey is official unless there was a public announcement on the radio to that effect. These announcement therefore proved quite useful.

Press communiqués were issued every three months as a reminder to households that the survey was still on, at the same time reiterating appeals for their unreserved cooperation and the guarantee of confidential treatment of personal data. Despite all this effort the press reports could not filter through to all households. In the urban areas, some households do not tune to Radio Botswana, especially non-citizen households. Again, since the survey was conducted over a longer period, by the time the survey was carried out most households had forgotten about the press communication.

To address this shortcoming, a short publicity note was introduced. This note essentially informed households of the coming survey as well as providing answers to questions likely to be asked by the households members. The publicity note was distributed to all dwellings in selected blocks one week before the start of the survey round.

3.9.3 Questionnaire

Although the main theme of the survey was income and expenditure a whole range of topics were covered, as a by-product. Information collected in the HIES falls naturally into two categories:

1. that which could be collected from single interviews (Book 1), and
2. that collected on a day-to-day basis over a period of one month (Book 2).

The questionnaires and other forms used in collecting auxiliary data are presented in the appendix.

The single interview questionnaires (Book 1) comprised:

1. i) Demographic data, and ii) Economic activities and employment (Section A)
2. Sources of household income (Section B)
3. Housing data (Section C)
4. Household enterprises (Section D)
5. Crops and livestock (Section E)
6. Employment earnings and deduction (Section F)
7. Major expenditure during past 12 months (Section G)
8. Regular monthly and annually payment (Section H)
9. Miscellaneous (Section I)

The day-to-day questionnaires were combined into the daily notebook (Book 2) which is subdivided into the following schedules:

1. Daily expenditure and other disbursements (Schedule D-1)
2. Cash receipts (Schedule D-2)
3. Goods and services received (Schedule D-3a)/given (Schedule D-3b)
4. Business receipts (Schedule D-2)
5. Business expenditure (Schedule D-5)
6. Own produce consumed (Schedule D-6)

Schedules D-1 to D-5 covered the full survey round of 30 days. On the other hand schedule D-6 covered a period of seven consecutive days within the survey month.

i) Demographic and economic activity

Data collected in this section comprised:

Name
Citizenship
Relationship to head of household
Sex
Age
Whether now in full-time education
Current grade (for those still attending)
Highest level of education (for those who have left school)
Details of any full-time training undertaken
Work status in the past 30 days
Occupation (if working)
Industry
Under-employment (if working)

Compared to the 1985/6 survey, the question on education has been extended to ask for current grade for those still attending, and also details of any full-time course. Another addition is on economic activity where we asked for information on "under-employment - how many would like to work more hours if more work was available.

ii) Sources of household income

In this section we tried to establish the source of household income in the past 30 days (reference being the first day of the survey round) and the past twelve months. Although not so useful for the analysis, this information was used to check against related data from other sections. The sources of income during the 30 days preceding the first day of the survey round may not necessarily be the same as those during the survey round.

iii) **Housing and household possessions**

Topics covered in this section are:

- Housing (whether SHHA, owned, or rented)
- Number of living rooms and bedrooms
- Type of water supply
- Fuels used for heating, cooking and lighting
- Major household possessions
- Cattle ownership

Unlike in the 1985/6 survey, questions on materials of construction of housing unit and toilet facilities were not asked. Most of these have been fully covered in the 1991 censuses and, furthermore, are of little importance in the HIES. The list of household possessions have been extended and for each item we asked the number owned/used by the household. The question on cattle ownership was included this time but our interest was on the range within which the number of cattle fell. Asking for the exact number could have been seen by some households as an encroachment into their personal lives and hence increased chances of refusals. As a result we were satisfied with grouped data.

iv) **Household enterprises**

One area of the economy for which little information exists is the informal sector. This sector is characterized by self-employed individuals, unlicensed and unregistered household-based enterprises run by family or just a few paid workers. The reason for including these questions in the HIES is that households who operate such businesses will derive a considerable proportion of their income from these activities. So, we needed reliable estimates of their business incomes. Questions on employment in this sector will help estimate the number of people employed in the informal sector. Questions in this section covered:

- Type of enterprise
- Entrepreneurship
- Length of time since business started
- Type and number of workers
- Business expenditure (detailed breakdown of supplies and running expenses)
- Business income.

The details of business expenditure and income recorded relates to an average or typical month but not just any month.

v) **Crops and livestock**

Income from agriculture is very seasonal. Consequently the month the household is surveyed may not be typical of the year as a whole - and if we relied only on the daily note book for information on agricultural income, we may not get a true picture of the income level. These results were used to estimate monthly income from agricultural activities based on the assumption that yields or income so derived was used evenly across the year. This may not be realistic but, nonetheless, the logic is easy to understand. The topic covered were:

- Crops, vegetables and fruit (sales and own produce consumed)

Livestock (sales and own produce consumed)
Major agricultural income (during the past twelve months)
Major agricultural expenditure (during the past twelve months)

vi) **Employment earnings and deductions**

This section is quite useful in that it disaggregates total earnings and related deductions during the 30 days preceding the first day of the survey round. Data provided in this section were very useful for checking against related data recorded in the daily note book. In the event nothing was recorded during the survey month these records were transcribed to the daily notebook. Perhaps it should be re-iterated that data in the notebook relate to the survey month while in this section they refer to the 30 days before the start of the survey round.

vii) **Major expenditure in the past year**

This section covered details of purchases of expensive goods and services during the past twelve months. The reference period for details relating to medical expenditure (cost of surgery, dental treatment etc.) was the past six months. Items for which transactions were required in the past 12 months were:

- Furniture
- Household appliances
- Housing (purchases of house, additions to dwelling, etc.)
- Motor vehicles (purchases, repairs etc.)
- School fees and other educational expenses
- Holiday cost, etc.
- Sale of motor vehicles, land, property etc.

Major purchases, such as a car or new furniture are not as frequent as items like bread, milk and petrol. So if we had relied on the daily notebook for such purchases, only a small number of households would report such purchases and the resulting expenditure data would be very unreliable. By asking households about such purchases over the past 12 months, we increased (twelve-fold) the number of households reporting the purchase of such items. Here we took advantage of the fact that, because such purchases are costly and infrequent, households find it relatively easy to recall such expenditure up to a year after the event. Since some of these items were recorded elsewhere, checks were incorporated in the editing/validation process to prevent double counting.

viii) **Regular monthly/annual payments**

When recalling daily expenditure households often think only of their visits to the shops and forget about expenditure on rent, utilities, insurance, road tax etc. Details of such expenditure were recorded in this section. Again there was a safeguard against double or triple counting in the editing/validation program.

ix) Miscellaneous items

This section covered questions on a wide range of topics; cash remittances, goods received as gifts, benefits in kind and use of money from outside Botswana. That the main source of income for most rural households is from remittances should be obvious. Benefits in kind in the form of free accommodation, company car, utilities paid for by company and many similar facilities form a sizeable fraction of total income for households whose members are in paid employment. Therefore, deriving reliable estimates of this component of income is very important in this respect. Regarding overseas money, some expatriates may be paid partially outside the country or may bring money into the country, we needed reliable estimates on such transactions.

x) Daily expenditure (Schedule D-1)

This schedule was for recording, item by item, every purchase and disbursement for the whole survey month by every member of the household. Credit purchases were also included. For each item, the data collected were:

- Date
- Serial number of household member who made the purchase/disbursement
- Item description.
- Quantity purchased (where applicable)
- Amount paid

xi) Household cash receipts (Schedule D-2)

On this schedule we recorded details of all cash receipts by every member of the household during the survey month. These included wages, cash gifts, loans, pensions, bonus, loan repayment, matshidiso etc. Similarly the date, serial number of the recipient, description of the type of receipt, and amount received were recorded.

xii) Goods and services received/given (Schedule D-3a/D-3b)

These were in fact two schedules dealing with non-cash transfers. Transfers into the households were recorded on Schedule D-3a while transfers out were recorded on Schedule D-3b. For each transfer details recorded were:

- Date of transfer
- Description of goods/service
- Quantity
- Value

xiii) Business transactions (Schedules D-4 and D-5)

On Schedule D-4, daily records of business sales were maintained for the whole survey month. Schedule D-5 was for a detailed account of business expenditure during the survey month. Data from these schedules were augmented by similar data from the household enterprises section. In case nothing was recorded during the survey month data from the latter section were transcribed to the daily notebook.

xiv) **Own produce consumed (Schedule D-6)**

Details on own produce consumed (OPC) were recorded for just one week. These results were grossed up to one month at the data processing stage. The reason for collecting data just for one week was that the pattern of OPC for each household tend to be the same every week.

The two books which comprised the questionnaire are presented in the appendix. Users interested in the questions asked may refer to the questionnaires.

3.9.4 Fieldwork

Data collection was mainly through daily visits by the field staff recording all household transactions. There were twelve field teams of which ten comprised three enumerators and a supervisor - the other two (mainly urban-based) comprised four enumerators and a supervisor. Thus, in total there were 50 field staff involved in the data collection. Supervisors covered a few dwellings, in addition to their supervisory role.

Field work started with the listing of all dwellings in selected blocks, thereby constructing a frame from which to select a sample of dwellings. The field staff were to visit all households in selected dwellings for six days each week, throughout the survey month. The working week was from Tuesday to Sunday with day-offs on Mondays. There was a four-day break in between rounds, i.e. one being a day-off, while the other three were for administrative arrangements and the listing of the dwellings in the block, in preparation for the next survey round. In lieu of the remaining day-offs and public holidays, interviewers and supervisors were paid instead. For teams whose work areas were far from Gaborone, payment arrangements were made with the nearest District Commissioner's Office.

In order to establish some rapport with the households, on the first visit interviewers asked questions on demographic particulars and other less sensitive topics. Questions on income and expenditure were to be asked on the second or third visit. A supplementary record sheet was provided to households whose members were able to read and write. The idea was that each member could move around with the sheet recording any transaction they make. Interviewers would then visit daily to transcribe the information into the daily note book, handing back the sheets for subsequent transactions. Problems did arise when a member lost the supplementary sheets and could not recall all the transactions made. There were few such cases though. Besides that, this arrangement proved quite useful to members of the household who had to travel away from home for a few days. The task of the interviewer depended much on the household's level of income and the type of region. Households with high income often had many transactions and thus there was a lot to record. On the other hand for low income households, especially those in rural areas, there were often no transactions made for a whole week.

At the end of every round all the questionnaires for the completed round were dispatched to the office through registered mail. Before dispatch the team supervisor checked the questionnaires for completeness and other minor mistakes. When satisfied with the quality of work, the supervisor completed an accompanying summary form (HIES 11) which detailed out the number of books and supplementary record sheets for each household as well as all other materials dispatched to the office. Upon receipt of the batch at the office a receipt clerk counted all the forms received and cross-checked with details on the summary forms.

In order to check on the quality of fieldwork, occasionally a technical officer visited teams in the field and attended a few interviews. These visits were quite useful in that it could be ascertained whether the interviewers were asking the questions correctly or not. Apart from that, the field trips gave the technical officers insights into the applicability of some of the concepts in practice.

3.9.5 Data capturing

3.9.5.1 Manual editing

The fact that the HIES is a very difficult exercise to undertake cannot be overemphasized. A number of the questionnaires contained inconsistent data and this was not wholly attributable to the field staff. The complexity of the survey also had a bearing on that. Besides inconsistencies and cases of item non-response which of course were expected, records for items dealing with income were often not true. Editing teams had the enormous task of sorting out these problems. In addition, they had to contend with hundreds of records - up to a maximum of 500 records for one household in some cases.

Editing was done in two stages. The first stage involved checks for consistencies and completeness. Questionnaires whose data were not comprehensible were referred to the field supervisors for correction. The second stage needed more care as it involved some calculations and transcribing of records from one section to another since not all sections were entered directly. Care had to be exercised in transcribing data moreover that some items (e.g. rent) may have been recorded in three sections. Editors undertook limited imputations particularly in the case of missing price quotes for small items. Transcribing records from the daily notebook was rather cumbersome in that records were first grouped and then summed by item type. At the validation stage checks were made to ensure that information transferred was not duplicated.

Manual editing and coding began four months after the start of field work. The delay was allowed in order to accumulate more batches since editing and coding tend to be fast.

3.9.5.2 Coding

Most of the HIES questions were precoded hence there were few questions to be coded. This is not really to understate the volume of work the coders had to do. In Book 1 the questions whose answers needed coding were: subject of training, occupation, and industry. The bulk of the records to be coded were in the daily notebook. Coding was fairly straight-forward, although coders had to contend with the huge volume of records.

3.9.5.3 Checking of editing

Upon completion of editing and coding questionnaires were checked by more senior staff for editing and coding errors, and any anomaly that may have been overlooked at the previous stages. This task was repeated twice, the idea being to filter out as many errors as possible. Finally, the questionnaires were scanned to establish whether they were complete enough for the data to be usable.

3.9.5.4 Imputation

The bulk of the imputations involved questionnaires for households who were covered for fewer days than the survey round, but nonetheless for at least 15 days. The procedure adopted was to gross up to 30 days the expenditure for items the household was likely to have purchased on a daily basis. This was done for selected items in the list purchased during the days covered. Imputation for item non-response for the not-so-obvious answers, particularly for Book 1 records, was delayed until the end of the survey. Responses for some of these were imputed using the hot-deck techniques.

Imputation was just limited to fairly complete questionnaires. There were instances where the household provided reliable data on Book 1 and few or no records at all on the daily notebook. It would have been very unrealistic and indeed there was no basis to impute daily records for such households during the survey month. It was therefore decided to have two data sets - the first set being for households with both Book 1 and Book 2 complete while the second comprised the first plus households with only complete Book 1. The first set was used in the income and expenditure analysis while the second was just used in deriving population estimates.

3.9.5.5 Data entry

The in-house Data Processing Unit was responsible for data entry, maintenance of data entry and validations systems, and the production of tables. As for data entry, questionnaires were entered by one data entry operator and verified by another.

3.9.5.6 Validation

This was yet another stage at which we further checked for consistencies, omissions and any errors that might have been introduced in the previous stages. Validation was essentially a machine editing process.

Validation errors were grouped into two i) errors which were corrected before the data were considered clean, and ii) those flagged for checking but left to stand after inspection. The process was not only repetitive, but also cumbersome.

3.10 Non-response

Most surveys will always experience some non-response. The extent to which non-response is a serious problem depends to a large extent on the nature of the subject. Topics covered in the HIES being rather sensitive, refusal to respond by some households was thus expected. Non-response broadly fall into two categories, i.e. unit and item non-response. Unit non-response is the failure to produce response (or a useful response) for the unit (household) while item non-response relates to a specific question. Item non-response was addressed through telephone calls or imputation where possible. Most item non-response were on questions dealing with income. Some household were prepared to provide any information required except for details of wages and salaries which they considered to be too personal.

Refusal to respond (unit - non-response) was a problem within high cost urban areas especially among the expatriate households. These were resolved through visits or telephone calls by more senior staff and in some instance after cautionary letters were issued. Reasons for the refusals ranged from; poor approach by interviewers, too busy to provide the required data, die-hards simply stating that they were not interested, political inclination, etc. Although the STATISTICS

ACT provides for penalties against non-respondents, instituting legal proceedings is not always a solution because there is no assurance that information obtained through force will be reliable. In view of this, the need to apply persuasive skills seems justified. On the whole the number of household who refused to provide data was small relative to total sample.

3.11 Under-reporting

In a survey as complex and as sensitive as a household income and expenditure the quality of the data will always be debatable. While all efforts were made to ensure that the results are as complete as possible, there will always be some under-reporting. That there are many opportunities for under-reporting should not come as a surprise. For instance households with a high level of expenditure were often reluctant to record their purchases on the supplementary record sheets. Even if they did, there was no assurance that all the purchases were recorded. Most of them preferred to keep the cash register slips and surely some of these might have been lost and subsequently the household not being able to recall all the purchases. Apart from these, interviewers reported cases of households who under-reported their purchases in order to give them the impression that they were worse off than they actually were. Some households would want to appear poorer than they actually are so as to imply that they need help. Even for own produce consumed there still may be some under-reporting. For instance, a household member may pick a wild fruit and not record it because he thought it were too small. There are indeed many opportunities for under-reporting no matter how high the level of quality control.

Certain commodities will always be under-reported in a HIES. Some of the candidates in this respect are alcohol and tobacco. Smoking and drinking are social habits, and as such participation in these activities is viewed negatively hence the tendency for under-reporting. We have used imports and local production figures to adjust for under-reporting of alcohol and tobacco. Besides these, expenditures on some cereals, meat, dairy products, textiles and footwear, were slightly adjusted. In order to achieve this, commodity flows were constructed for these and other selected items. The main assumption in the commodity flow approach is that after accounting for goods imported, exports and re-exports in a given year and allowing some percentage for running stock the remaining quantities must have been consumed.

Finally it should be mentioned that even if the causes of under-reporting outlined above were kept under control the results may still differ from the actual income and expenditure levels due to sampling errors. These are errors which occur because we took a sample rather than a complete coverage. Therefore, the results would at best be estimates of the actual income and expenditure levels in the whole country.

4.0 The results of the 1993/94 Household Income and Expenditure Survey

4.1 Preamble

The presentation of results follows the same format as for the 1985/86 survey, for ease of comparison. However, unlike in the 1985/86 report, the results are presented for all the three strata, i.e. urban towns, urban villages and rural areas, as well as the national level. Presenting the same table at four levels imposes the problem of volume hence only tables that are likely to be of most interest to users are included. As regards other geographic areas and districts, the information (if available) may not be very reliable because the sample was designed to be representative or, better still, self-contained at stratum level.

Tables show either raw tables or percentages. In the case of percentages, we included numeric totals for the particular row or column being percentaged.

In the tables relating to population totals, we have also included households who provided usable data on the first book but only scanty information on the expenditure diary. These were excluded from tables dealing with income and expenditure since we could not impute monthly receipts or expenditures on the basis of details provided only for a few days. No adjustments have been made to the population totals to link them to the projected figures. After accounting for the part of the population not covered by the HIES, the figures are fairly close to the projected figures.

4.2 Demographic and socio-economic indicators

The total number of households and the population estimated by the 1993/94 HIES is shown in the summary table below. Note that these figures exclude the population from dwellings that were out of scope and coverage. These figures may need some adjustment to correct for the population excluded from the survey. However, details of income and expenditure need no adjustment, except for under reporting, since these are averages.

Sixty-four percent of urban town households are male-headed. This compares with 45 percent and 52 percent for urban villages and rural areas respectively. With regard to the estimated population figures, 52 percent of the urban population are females, compared to 56 and 53 percent respectively for urban villages and rural areas.

a summary of the number of households and persons estimated by the 1993/4 HIES

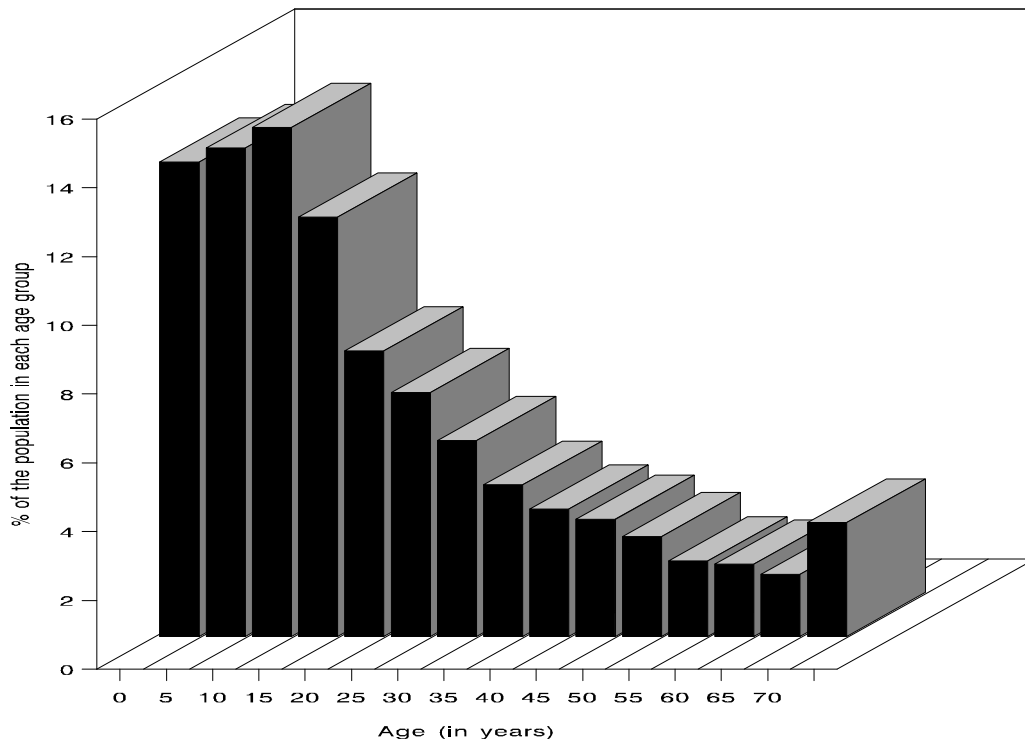
	Urban	Urban village	Rural	Total
No. male headed households	56297	30271	71601	158169
No. female headed households	31122	36947	65372	133441
Total no. of households	87419	67218	136973	291610
Total males	152516	147482	334286	634284
Total females	163623	182961	370031	716615
Total no. of persons	316139	330443	704317	1350899

In table 1 we present the age distribution of the estimated number of persons. A graphical illustration of the age distribution is shown in Figure 1. The age distribution shows that Botswana still has a relatively young population as indicated by the median age of 16.9 years - this compares with the median age of 16.8 years from the census. Thus, 50 percent of the total population is aged at most 17 years. Urban villages and rural areas have median ages below 18 years compared to the towns figure of 21 years. From the results we conclude that, the more urbanized the locality the higher the median age.

Table 1: Age distribution (all persons)

	Urban			Urban villages			Rural			All		
	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All
Total	152,516	163,623	316,139	147,482	182,961	330,443	334,286	370,031	704,317	634,284	716,615	1,350,899
	%											
0 - 4	11.2	11.1	11.1	14.3	10.7	12.3	17.8	13.8	15.7	15.4	12.4	13.8
5 - 9	11.1	10.4	10.8	14.5	12.2	13.2	17.3	15.4	16.3	15.2	13.4	14.2
10 - 14	11.9	12.0	11.9	17.5	16.3	16.8	16.2	14.3	15.2	15.4	14.2	14.8
15 - 19	11.6	13.5	12.6	14.9	13.9	14.3	11.7	10.4	11.0	12.4	12.0	12.2
20 - 24	10.9	11.9	11.4	9.6	8.4	9.0	6.0	7.0	6.5	8.0	8.5	8.3
25 - 29	9.1	10.5	9.8	7.1	8.6	7.9	4.7	6.1	5.4	6.3	7.8	7.1
30 - 34	9.2	10.0	9.6	4.3	6.1	5.3	3.3	5.1	4.2	4.9	6.5	5.7
35 - 39	6.8	7.7	7.3	3.8	4.4	4.2	2.5	3.8	3.2	3.8	4.9	4.4
40 - 44	5.6	5.1	5.4	2.4	3.6	3.0	2.6	3.9	3.3	3.3	4.1	3.7
45 - 49	4.3	3.1	3.7	2.3	3.3	2.8	3.2	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.5	3.4
50 - 54	3.4	1.5	2.4	1.9	3.1	2.5	2.9	3.7	3.3	2.8	3.0	2.9
55 - 59	2.2	1.3	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.7	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.2
60 - 64	1.1	0.7	0.9	1.8	2.4	2.1	1.9	3.1	2.6	1.7	2.4	2.1
65 - 69	0.7	0.5	0.6	1.4	1.8	1.6	2.5	2.5	2.5	1.8	1.8	1.8
Above 70	0.7	0.6	0.7	2.2	3.1	2.7	5.2	4.3	4.7	3.4	3.1	3.3
NS	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
ALL	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
median	20.5	20.2	20.3	15.2	18.0	16.8	13.6	17.1	15.0	15.5	18.2	16.9
mean	23.8	22.5	23.12	20.8	24.1	22.6	22.4	25	23.8	22.4	24.2	23.4

**Figure 1 : Age distribution of population (Table 1)
(all persons)**

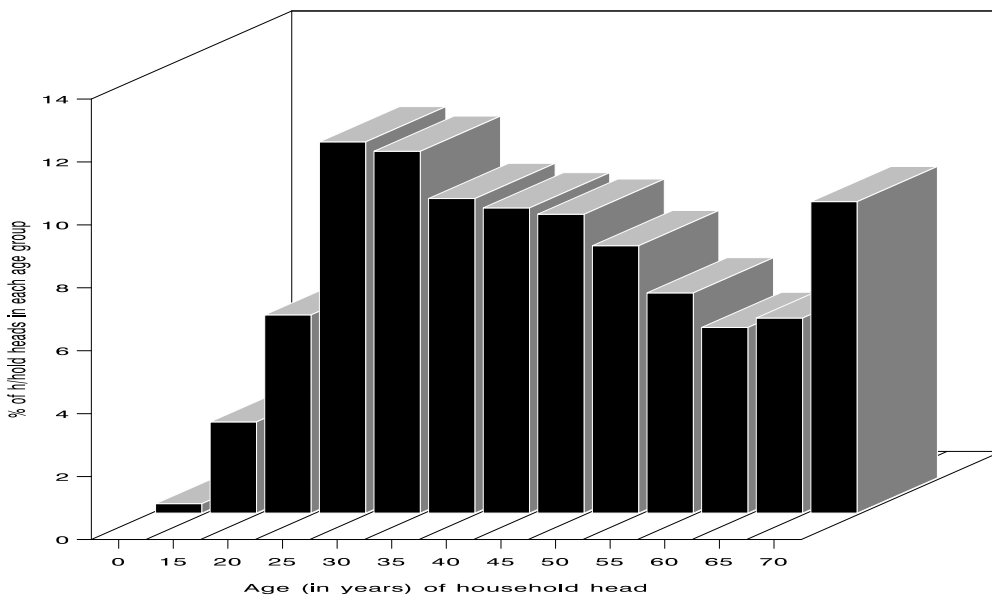


Looking at the age distribution of household heads, we note that across all strata male heads are on the average older than their female counterparts. The average (both mean and median) age of household heads decreases with the degree of the organisation of the strata - town households are younger than urban village heads and the latter are younger than their rural counterparts. With regards to the household size, female heads of households have larger household sizes than males, across all strata. The age distribution of heads of households is shown graphically in Figure 2.

Table 2: Age distribution (heads of households)

Age	Urban			Urban Villages			Rural			All		
	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All
Total	56,297	31,122	87,419	30,271	36,947	67,218	71,601	65,372	136,973	158,169	133,441	291,610
< 15	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	1.0	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.3
15 - 19	0.6	3.2	1.5	3.9	4.2	4.1	3.0	3.5	3.3	2.3	3.6	2.9
20 - 24	8.3	10.0	8.9	9.3	5.9	7.4	4.9	3.3	4.1	6.9	5.6	6.3
25 - 29	15.4	17.7	16.2	11.4	14.9	13.3	5.1	11.5	8.2	10.0	13.9	11.8
30 - 34	18.3	20.6	19.1	8.7	11.8	10.4	5.7	8.9	7.2	10.7	12.4	11.5
35 - 39	15.9	14.5	15.4	9.5	10.9	10.3	4.8	8.3	6.5	9.7	10.4	10.0
40 - 44	12.7	14.0	13.1	8.9	7.3	8.0	7.6	9.4	8.4	9.6	9.9	9.7
45 - 49	10.1	7.5	9.2	8.4	7.8	8.0	12.6	8.0	10.4	10.9	7.8	9.5
50 - 54	7.8	4.6	6.6	6.7	8.6	7.8	10.7	9.4	10.1	8.9	8.0	8.5
55 - 59	5.4	3.9	4.9	8.8	5.2	6.8	8.4	8.3	8.4	7.4	6.4	7.0
60 - 64	2.3	1.6	2.1	7.9	7.5	7.7	6.4	8.8	7.5	5.2	6.7	5.9
65 - 69	1.7	1.4	1.6	6.5	4.8	5.6	10.0	8.8	9.5	6.4	6.0	6.2
>= 70	1.4	1.0	1.3	9.6	10.0	9.8	19.5	11.1	15.5	11.2	8.4	9.9
unknown	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.4	0.3	0.4
ALL	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
median	37.0	34.0	36.0	43.0	40.0	42.0	52.0	47.6	50.0	45.0	41.0	43.0
mean	38.7	36.2	37.8	45.2	43.9	44.5	52.9	47.9	50.4	46.3	44.1	45.3
h/hold size	2.66	5.19	3.56	4.78	4.89	4.84	4.61	5.56	5.06	3.95	5.29	4.56

Figure 2 : Age distribution (heads of households)



The disparity in mean disposable cash income levels between male and female-headed households is quite apparent in Table 3. Male headed households have very high cash incomes relative to households of their female counterpart. Lest the idea is misinterpreted, these data refer to the total disposable cash income of all members of the household rather than just heads of household. This may not be attributed to just the difference in earning capacity of each sex since there may be cultural factors at play - men are traditionally identified as heads of households. The other scenario is that for a given household, female members may contribute more than males even though the head of household may be male. The reverse is also true.

Table 3 : Mean disposable cash income by age of household head

Age of head	Urban			U/villages			Rural			National	
	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female
< 30	1137.92	649.76	938.96	689.89	587.08	630.57	528.36	548.39	539.88	856.91	592.18
30 - 39	2241.33	947.65	1778.48	1378.28	722.35	985.20	708.58	345.58	504.18	1694.29	659.34
40 - 49	2204.95	1255.94	1895.60	1047.54	541.94	801.33	745.10	432.80	606.93	1352.39	673.43
50 - 59	2527.63	544.77	1982.95	1197.29	449.11	813.12	452.82	261.90	364.24	1150.43	347.60
=> 60	1199.81	876.89	1102.21	603.76	466.55	529.49	361.60	232.89	308.47	474.11	329.91
	1892.09	860.75	1524.93	934.69	564.73	731.40	518.43	357.05	441.41	1087.03	532.03

Table 4 presents details of household composition - the number of adults by number of children. Across are strata, as the number of adults increases so does the number of children. The mean number of children per household are 1.31, 2.20, and 2.54 children, for urban towns, urban villages and rural areas respectively. As might be expected, there are more children in urban village and rural areas than in urban towns.

Table 4 : Household composition : number of adults by number of children (Urban)

	number of adults							Total
	1/0	2	3	4	5	> 5		
0	23,342	12,812	4,121	1,700	601	439	43,016	
1	2,368	5,799	2,968	875	1,012	360	13,382	
2	1,888	5,586	2,267	916	712	259	11,628	
number of children	3	922	2,936	2,391	1,244	934	8,923	
	4	587	1,886	1,572	730	240	5,354	
	5	127	821	753	618	309	2,844	
	6	164	103	389	264	244	1,294	
	>6	29	120	193	134	156	978	
	Total	29,429	30,063	14,654	6,481	4,208	2,583	87,419
mean(children) :	0.60	1.29	1.94	2.32	2.49	3.33	1.31	
mean(h/hold size) :	1.60	3.29	4.93	6.32	7.49	9.78	3.56	
adults/child :	1.68	1.55	1.54	1.73	2.01	1.94	1.72	

Table 4 : Household composition : number of adults by number of children (Urban villages)

		number of adults						Total
		1/0	2	3	4	5	> 5	
number of children	0	9336	5702	2244	1555	197	194	19228
	1	2788	2904	2067	1352	394	392	9898
	2	2579	3683	2402	1877	737	202	11480
	3	1694	2919	2285	1771	940	423	10032
	4	1345	1921	1655	1288	676	880	7765
	5	493	821	745	444	1164	362	4031
	6	258	606	492	268	330	484	2437
	> 6	181	217	485	277	538	651	2348
	Total	18675	18772	12375	8832	4976	3587	67218
mean(children) :		1.44	1.92	2.47	2.45	3.92	4.50	2.20
mean(h/hold size) :		2.41	3.94	5.47	6.45	8.92	11.37	4.84
adults/child :		0.67	1.05	1.22	1.63	1.28	1.52	1.21

Table 4 : Household composition : number of adults by number of children (Rural)

		number of adults						Total
		1/0	2	3	4	5	> 5	
number of children	0	18384	10375	4378	1212	117	461	34928
	1	4290	7683	5320	1912	0	699	19904
	2	4287	7039	2676	2171	1348	252	17772
	3	5772	8153	4539	2110	2022	1054	23650
	4	2444	5807	2865	2814	734	563	15228
	5	1636	2705	3193	2012	877	255	10677
	6	354	751	1623	1655	346	1049	5778
	> 6	200	796	2932	1937	550	2621	9036
	Total	37366	43308	27527	15822	5994	6955	136973
mean(children) :		1.43	2.16	3.08	3.71	3.73	5.29	2.54
mean(h/hold size) :		2.41	4.17	6.08	7.71	8.73	11.84	5.06
adults/child :		0.69	0.93	0.98	1.08	1.34	1.24	0.99

Table 4 : Household composition : number of adults by number of children (National)

		number of adults						
		1/0	2	3	4	5	> 5	Total
number of children	0	51063	28889	10744	4467	915	1094	97172
	1	9446	16386	10356	4139	1406	1451	43184
	2	8754	16307	7345	4963	2797	713	40880
	3	8389	14007	9215	5125	3896	1973	42604
	4	4376	9614	6092	4832	1650	1783	28347
	5	2257	4347	4691	3074	2350	833	17552
	6	776	1460	2504	2187	920	1662	9510
	> 6	410	1133	3610	2347	1244	3617	12362
Total		85470	92143	54557	31136	15179	13125	291610
mean(children):		1.04	1.83	2.63	3.06	3.45	4.69	2.09
mean(h/hold size):		2.02	3.84	5.63	7.06	8.45	11.31	4.56
adults/child:		0.95	1.10	1.14	1.31	1.45	1.41	1.18

Turning to economic activity (Table 5), we observe some very interesting statistics. About 41 (25.7) percent of town males are paid employees - the corresponding percentages in urban villages and the rural areas are 20.7 (15.2), and 12.9 (10.5) respectively. Figures in parenthesis are the corresponding female percentages. The percentages in paid employment (employees and self employed) are 44.4 (30.2), 23.1 (19.3) and 15.3 (14.4) respectively for towns, urban villages and rural areas. Surely there are significant inter-stratum and sex differences.

There seem to be some incidence of employment at young ages - below 15 years. We also observe a sizeable fraction looking for work in that age group - in urban villages and rural areas. One other observation concern unemployment. There is a very high level of unemployment at young age groups. The situation is worse in urban areas where we observe unemployment rates in excess of 52 percent among persons aged 15-19 years. Given the young nature of Botswana's population this problem may have serious socio-economic implications. High youth unemployment rates may be linked to education since many of the Form II leavers (mostly aged 15-19) are not absorbed into the job market. Considering the overall employment rate, we observe a very high figure (30 percent) in urban villages compared to 19 and 17 percent in rural areas and towns respectively. A note about those retired is probably in order. These figures includes persons who are disabled. This explain incidence of retired persons at young ages.

Table 5 : economic activity by age group (urban males)

age	Paid	Self Emp	Self Emp	Family	Lands/	Seeks	House-				unemp. %	
	Employee	No Emps	>0 Emps	Business	C.Post	Work	Work	Student	Retired	Other		All
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,065	17,065	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,583	0	6,415	16,998	
10 - 14	0	0	0	216	0	0	222	17,386	0	266	18,090	0
15 -19	1,260	59	0	268	0	2,220	1,584	12,219	116	0	17,725	58
20 -24	9,421	315	0	253	0	3,678	893	1,912	86	0	16,558	27
25 - 29	10,651	345	148	0	0	2,253	195	166	60	51	13,870	17
30 - 34	11,052	798	271	149	58	1,030	283	204	0	137	13,982	8
35 - 39	8,370	501	428	0	29	557	280	0	91	113	10,368	6
40 - 44	7,033	513	210	0	0	542	208	0	63	42	8,611	7
45 - 49	5,372	318	254	0	0	495	29	0	105	0	6,572	8
50 - 54	4,123	514	119	0	86	118	164	0	38	0	5,161	2
55 - 59	2,670	95	430	44	0	152	0	0	0	0	3,391	4
60 - 64	1,118	59	0	0	0	44	154	0	248	0	1,622	4
65 - 69	384	44	89	0	29	0	188	0	352	0	1,087	0
>= 70	276	153	51	0	0	0	65	0	589	0	1,135	0
Ns	160	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	59	29	278	0
ALL	61,889	3,743	1,999	931	202	11,090	4,265	42,470	1,808	24,118	152,516	14
%	40.6	2.5	1.3	0.6	0.1	7.3	2.8	27.8	1.2	15.8	100.0	

Table 5 : Economic activity by age group (Urban females)

	Paid	Self Emp	Self Emp	Family	Lands/	Seeks	House-				unemp. %	
	Employee	No Emps	>0 Emps	Business	C.Post	Work	Work	Student	Retired	other		All
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		18,183	18,183	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,269		5,743	17,012	
10 - 14	44	113	0	110	0	0	305	18,491	0	502	19,564	0
15 -19	1,408	272	0	374	0	3,686	3,337	12,753	71	146	22,047	64
20 -24	6,932	385	15	320	0	5,021	4,058	2,527	0	133	19,392	40
25 - 29	9,606	425	15	286	0	2,530	3,970	132	0	228	17,192	20
30 - 34	8,598	1,291	240	400	0	1,473	4,256	107	0	35	16,401	12
35 - 39	5,907	1,510	288	199	116	801	3,545	104	0	172	12,640	9
40 - 44	4,920	893	313	0	0	484	1,738	30	44	0	8,422	7
45 - 49	2,460	361	118	166	0	233	1,770	30	0	0	5,139	7
50 - 54	1,049	511	0	0	30	0	636	0	78	74	2,379	0
55 - 59	855	103	0	0	0	0	844	0	324	35	2,161	0
60 - 64	133	185	109	0	0	0	460	0	193	0	1,080	0
65 - 69	110	120	0	72	0	0	340	0	192	35	871	0
>= 70	0	0	87	0	0	0	515	0	372	0	974	0
Ns	48	0	0	0	0	0	30	29	0	59	166	0
ALL	42,071	6,167	1,184	1,928	146	14,229	25,805	45,473	1,276	25,345	163,623	22
%	26	4	1	1	0	9	16	28	1	15	100	

Table 5 : Economic activity by age group (Urban all)

	Paid Employee	Self Emp No Emps	Self Emp >0 Emps	Family Business	Lands/ C.Post	Seeks Work	House- Work	Student	Retired	other	All	unemp. %
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,248	35,248	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,852	0	12,159	34,011	
10 - 14	44	113	0	326	0	0	526	35,877	0	767	37,654	0
15 -19	2,668	331	0	642	0	5,906	4,921	24,972	187	146	39,773	62
20 -24	16,353	700	15	574	0	8,700	4,952	4,439	86	133	35,950	33
25 - 29	20,257	770	162	286	0	4,783	4,166	298	60	279	31,062	18
30 - 34	19,651	2,089	511	549	58	2,504	4,540	311	0	172	30,383	10
35 - 39	14,277	2,010	716	199	145	1,358	3,825	104	91	284	23,008	7
40 - 44	11,953	1,405	523	0	0	1,027	1,945	30	107	42	17,033	7
45 - 49	7,832	679	372	166	0	728	1,799	30	105	0	11,711	7
50 - 54	5,172	1,025	119	0	116	118	800	0	116	74	7,540	2
55 - 59	3,524	198	430	44	0	152	844	0	324	35	5,552	4
60 - 64	1,250	244	109	0	0	44	614	0	441	0	2,703	3
65 - 69	494	165	89	72	29	0	528	0	545	35	1,958	0
>= 70	276	153	138	0	0	0	580	0	961	0	2,108	0
Ns	209	29	0	0	0	0	30	29	59	88	444	0
ALL	103,960	9,911	3,183	2,859	348	25,319	30,070	87,943	3,083	49,463	316,139	17
%	33	3	1	1	0	8	10	28	1	16	100	

Table 5 : Economic activity by age group (Urban village males)

	Paid Employee	Self Emp No Emps	Self Emp >0 Emps	Family Business	Lands/ C.Post	Seeks Work	House- Work	Student	Retired	other	All	unemp. %
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,074	21,074	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,134		8,236	21,370	
10 - 14	0	74	0	171	46	221	596	24,555	0	107	25,769	43
15 -19	2,050	75	46	92	269	3,750	820	14,633	0	181	21,914	60
20 -24	6,226	333	111	103	61	4,870	710	1,552	76	120	14,162	42
25 - 29	6,868	318	242	58	0	2,413	451	103	0	0	10,454	24
30 - 34	3,710	363	231	0	134	1,505	331	0	76	0	6,349	25
35 - 39	3,710	249	0	0	285	937	315	0	61	46	5,603	18
40 - 44	2,063	315	46	0	120	787	0	0	122	90	3,544	24
45 - 49	1,904	122	46	122	240	748	125	0	75	46	3,427	24
50 - 54	1,624	247	190	0	136	249	149	0	148	0	2,743	10
55 - 59	1,434	226	0	64	285	252	347	0	273	0	2,880	11
60 - 64	362	0	46	0	799	362	76	0	952	46	2,642	23
65 - 69	367	109	0	0	625	166	285	0	576	0	2,128	13
>= 70	122	60	60	0	1,122	0	295	0	1,644	0	3,302	0
Ns	121	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	121	0
ALL	30,560	2,491	1,017	610	4,122	16,259	4,500	53,976	4,002	29,945	147,482	30
%	21	2	1	0	3	11	3	37	3	20	100	

Table 5 : Economic activity by age group (Urban village females)

	Paid Employee	Self Emp No Emps	Self Emp >0 Emps	Family Business	Lands/ C.Post	Seeks Work	House- Work	Student	Retired	other	All	unemp. %
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,511	19,511	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,276		8,009	22,285	
10- 14	0	119	0	239	75	184	630	28,332	0	170	29,749	30
15 -19	961	346	0	455	0	4,427	2,962	16,152	0	167	25,471	72
20 -24	3,629	540	0	518	0	4,792	3,578	2,338	46	0	15,441	51
25 - 29	7,667	432	0	225	0	3,440	3,753	226	0	46	15,790	29
30 - 34	4,412	1,002	61	330	59	1,989	3,156	140	0	0	11,148	25
35 - 39	3,750	908	76	128	0	1,127	2,100	46	0	0	8,135	19
40 - 44	3,155	449	0	120	134	425	2,069	0	75	92	6,520	10
45 - 49	1,703	841	165	384	59	121	2,611	0	61	46	5,989	4
50 - 54	1,522	843	0	149	374	122	2,579	0	47	0	5,636	4
55 - 59	379	318	59	47	122	152	2,580	0	120	0	3,777	14
60 - 64	446	530	46	152	0	0	2,799	0	473	0	4,445	0
65 - 69	150	203	64	60	61	150	2,116	0	492	0	3,297	22
>= 70	56	507	0	165	59	0	2,902	0	1,906	0	5,595	0
Ns	65	0	0	0	0	0	107	0	0	0	172	0
ALL	27,896	7,035	471	2,972	943	16,930	33,942	61,511	3,219	28,041	182,961	30
%	15.2	3.8	0.3	1.6	0.5	9.3	18.6	33.6	1.8	15.3	100.0	

Table 5 : Economic activity by age group (Urban village all)

	Paid Employee	Self Emp No Emps	Self Emp >0 emps	Family Business	Lands/ C.Post	Seeks Work	House- Work	Student	Retired	other	All	unemp. %
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,585	40,585	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27,410	0	16,245	43,655	
10 - 14	0	193	0	409	121	405	1,226	52,887	0	277	55,518	36
15 -19	3,011	421	46	547	269	8,176	3,782	30,785	0	348	47,386	66
20 -24	9,856	873	111	621	61	9,662	4,288	3,890	122	120	29,603	46
25 - 29	14,536	750	242	283	0	5,853	4,204	330	0	46	26,244	27
30 - 34	8,122	1,365	291	330	193	3,494	3,487	140	76	0	17,497	25
35 - 39	7,460	1,157	76	128	285	2,064	2,415	46	61	46	13,738	18
40 - 44	5,218	764	46	120	255	1,212	2,069	0	197	182	10,063	16
45 - 49	3,606	962	211	506	299	869	2,735	0	136	91	9,416	13
50 - 54	3,146	1,090	190	149	510	371	2,728	0	195	0	8,379	7
55 - 59	1,813	544	59	111	407	404	2,927	0	392	0	6,657	12
60 - 64	807	530	93	152	799	362	2,874	0	1,425	46	7,087	13
65 - 69	517	312	64	60	686	316	2,402	0	1,068	0	5,425	16
>= 70	179	566	60	165	1,181	0	3,197	0	3,550	0	8,898	0
Ns	186	0	0	0	0	0	107	0	0	0	293	0
ALL	58,457	9,526	1,487	3,582	5,066	33,190	38,442	115,488	7,221	57,986	330,443	30
%	18	3	0	1	2	10	12	35	2	18	100	

Table 5 : Economic activity by age group (Rural males)

	Paid Employee	Self Emp No Emps	Self Emp >0 Emps	Family Business	Lands/ C.Post	Seeks Work	House- Work	Student	Retired	other	All	unemp. %
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	59,357	59,357	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,151	0	27,661	57,812	
10 - 14	442	0	0	0	2,691	163	2,076	45,982	0	2,719	54,072	5
15 - 19	2,385	409	0	321	5,287	4,880	2,903	21,718	478	564	38,945	37
20 - 24	7,203	296	0	362	4,402	5,226	1,171	1,269	0	289	20,219	30
25 - 29	5,594	631	0	178	2,420	4,451	1,681	82	427	118	15,582	34
30 - 34	4,207	474	210	409	2,521	3,040	81	0	0	0	10,943	28
35 - 39	4,008	41	174	0	1,351	1,922	520	0	275	118	8,409	26
40 - 44	2,571	1,078	141	0	3,508	696	586	0	168	0	8,748	9
45 - 49	6,412	395	0	0	2,143	968	297	0	333	121	10,669	10
50 - 54	3,737	1,118	168	0	2,245	445	653	0	1,187	0	9,554	6
55 - 59	2,001	971	324	0	3,009	332	238	0	501	0	7,377	5
60 - 64	956	240	203	121	3,388	405	222	0	918	0	6,453	8
65 - 69	2,044	409	0	0	3,467	0	444	0	1,844	121	8,329	0
>= 70	1,463	747	0	200	7,532	0	365	0	6,914	0	17,223	0
Ns	128	0	0	0	467	0	0	0	0	0	595	0
ALL	43,151	6,811	1,220	1,592	44,434	22,529	11,236	99,201	13,046	91,066	334,286	19
%	13	2	0	0	13	7	3	30	4	27	100	

Table 5 : Economic activity by age group (Rural females)

	Paid Employee	Self Emp No Emps	Self Emp >0 Emps	Family Business	Lands/ C.Post	Seeks Work	House- Work	Student	Retired	other	all	unemp. %
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51,145	51,145	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31,259	0	25,682	56,942	
10 - 14	0	0	0	321	223	828	2,025	47,618	275	1,459	52,749	60
15 - 19	3,710	0	0	1,270	1,017	4,055	8,135	20,131	0	118	38,437	40
20 - 24	7,350	1,431	0	1,057	1,063	5,814	8,062	555	0	401	25,733	35
25 - 29	8,527	982	0	835	535	3,502	7,693	0	209	346	22,630	24
30 - 34	5,809	2,010	0	1,007	490	2,589	6,374	0	333	121	18,732	22
35 - 39	3,724	1,151	141	121	1,671	926	6,373	0	0	0	14,108	12
40 - 44	2,449	1,961	121	0	1,677	756	7,192	0	118	289	14,561	11
45 - 49	2,155	1,415	0	160	2,012	275	7,884	0	203	0	14,105	5
50 - 54	1,828	975	0	937	1,916	172	7,681	0	203	0	13,713	3
55 - 59	1,330	719	0	0	1,241	118	6,285	0	118	0	9,811	3
60 - 64	814	1,803	0	294	1,800	0	6,220	0	707	0	11,638	0
65 - 69	733	971	0	690	2,279	0	3,620	0	781	0	9,074	0
>= 70	405	643	160	406	1,364	409	5,626	0	6,756	41	15,810	12
Ns	0	0	0	0	216	0	442	0	187	0	845	0
ALL	38,834	14,061	422	7,098	17,503	19,445	83,610	99,564	9,891	79,604	370,031	20
%	10	4	0	2	5	5	23	27	3	22	100	

Table 5 : Economic activity by age group (Rural all)

	Paid Empl yee	Self Emp No Emps	Self Emp >0 Emps	Family Business	Lands/ C.Post	Seeks Work	House- Work	Student	Retired	other	All	unemp. %
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110,502	110,502	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61,410	0	53,343	114,753	
10 - 14	442	0	0	321	2,914	991	4,101	93,600	275	4,178	106,821	21
15 - 19	6,095	409	0	1,591	6,304	8,936	11,037	41,849	478	682	77,382	38
20 - 24	14,553	1,727	0	1,420	5,465	11,040	9,233	1,824	0	690	45,952	32
25 - 29	14,121	1,613	0	1,013	2,956	7,953	9,374	82	636	464	38,213	29
30 - 34	10,016	2,484	210	1,416	3,011	5,629	6,454	0	333	121	29,675	25
35 - 39	7,732	1,193	314	121	3,022	2,849	6,893	0	275	118	22,516	19
40 - 44	5,020	3,039	262	0	5,185	1,451	7,778	0	286	289	23,310	10
45 - 49	8,567	1,811	0	160	4,155	1,243	8,180	0	536	121	24,773	8
50 - 54	5,565	2,093	168	937	4,162	617	8,334	0	1,391	0	23,268	5
55 - 59	3,331	1,690	324	0	4,250	450	6,523	0	619	0	17,188	4
60 - 64	1,770	2,042	203	415	5,188	405	6,441	0	1,625	0	18,091	4
65 - 69	2,777	1,381	0	690	5,745	0	4,064	0	2,625	121	17,403	0
>= 70	1,868	1,390	160	606	8,896	409	5,991	0	13,670	41	33,032	3
Ns	128	0	0	0	684	0	442	0	187	0	1,440	0
ALL	81,985	20,873	1,642	8,690	61,937	41,973	94,846	198,765	22,937	170,670	704,317	19
%	12	3	0	1	9	6	13	28	3	24	100	

Table 5 : Economic activity by age group (National males)

	Paid Employee	Self Emp No Emps	Self Emp >0 Emps	Family Business	Lands C.Post	Seeks Work	House- Work	Student	Retired	other	all	unemp. %
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	97,496	97,496	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53,867	0	42,313	96,180	
10 - 14	442	74	0	387	2,737	383	2,894	87,923	0	3,091	97,930	10
15 - 19	5,694	543	46	681	5,557	10,850	5,306	48,569	595	744	78,585	46
20 - 24	22,851	943	111	719	4,463	13,774	2,775	4,732	162	409	50,939	32
25 - 29	23,114	1,294	389	237	2,420	9,117	2,327	351	487	169	39,906	25
30 - 34	18,970	1,635	712	558	2,712	5,576	695	204	76	137	31,275	18
35 - 39	16,087	791	601	0	1,665	3,417	1,115	0	426	277	24,380	15
40 - 44	11,667	1,906	397	0	3,629	2,025	794	0	353	132	20,903	10
45 - 49	13,687	835	300	122	2,383	2,211	450	0	513	166	20,668	11
50 - 54	9,484	1,879	477	0	2,468	812	966	0	1,373	0	17,459	5
55 - 59	6,104	1,292	754	108	3,294	736	585	0	774	0	13,648	6
60 - 64	2,436	299	250	121	4,187	811	451	0	2,117	46	10,717	10
65 - 69	2,795	563	89	0	4,121	166	917	0	2,772	121	11,545	2
>= 70	1,861	960	111	200	8,655	0	725	0	9,147	0	21,659	0
Ns	409	29	0	0	467	0	0	0	59	29	994	0
ALL	135,600	13,046	4,236	3,133	48,758	49,878	20,001	195,647	18,855	145,130	634,284	20
%	21	2	1	0	8	8	3	31	3	23	100	

Table 5 : Economic activity by age group (National females)

	Paid Employee	Self Emp No Emps	Self Emp >0 Emps	Family Business	Lands C.Post	Seeks Work	House- Work	Student	Retired	other	All	unemp. %
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	88,839	88,839	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56,805	0	39,434	96,239	
10 - 14	44	231	0	669	298	1,013	2,960	94,442	275	2,131	102,062	45
15 - 19	6,080	618	0	2,100	1,017	12,168	14,434	49,037	71	431	85,955	55
20 - 24	17,911	2,357	15	1,896	1,063	15,627	15,698	5,420	46	535	60,567	40
25 - 29	25,800	1,839	15	1,346	535	9,473	15,417	358	209	620	55,612	24
30 - 34	18,819	4,303	301	1,736	549	6,051	13,786	247	333	156	46,280	19
35 - 39	13,381	3,568	505	448	1,787	2,854	12,018	150	0	172	34,882	13
40 - 44	10,524	3,302	433	120	1,811	1,665	10,999	30	238	381	29,503	9
45 - 49	6,318	2,617	283	710	2,071	629	12,264	30	264	46	25,232	5
50 - 54	4,399	2,329	0	1,086	2,320	294	10,896	0	329	74	21,728	3
55 - 59	2,564	1,139	59	47	1,363	271	9,709	0	561	35	15,749	5
60 - 64	1,392	2,517	155	446	1,800	0	9,479	0	1,373	0	17,163	0
65 - 69	993	1,295	64	822	2,340	150	6,076	0	1,466	35	13,241	3
>= 70	461	1,149	246	571	1,423	409	9,043	0	9,034	41	22,378	10
Ns	113	0	0	0	216	0	579	29	187	59	1,183	0
All	108801	27264	2076	11998	18593	50604	143357	206548	14386	132990	716615	23
%	15	4	0	2	3	7	20	29	2	19	100	

Table 5 : Economic activity by age group (National all)

	Paid Employ ee	Self Emp No Emps	Self Emp >0 Emps	Family Business	Lands C.Post	Seeks Work	House- Work	Student	Retired	other	All	unemp. %
0 - 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	186,335	186,335	
5 - 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110,672	0	81,747	192,419	
10 - 14	486	305	0	1,056	3,035	1,396	5,854	182,365	275	5,222	199,993	22
15 - 19	11,774	1,161	46	2,781	6,573	23,018	19,740	97,606	666	1,175	164,540	51
20 - 24	40,762	3,299	125	2,615	5,526	29,402	18,472	10,152	208	944	111,505	36
25 - 29	48,914	3,133	404	1,583	2,956	18,590	17,744	709	697	789	95,518	25
30 - 34	37,788	5,938	1,012	2,295	3,261	11,626	14,481	451	409	293	77,555	19
35 - 39	29,469	4,359	1,107	448	3,452	6,271	13,133	150	426	448	59,262	14
40 - 44	22,191	5,208	830	120	5,440	3,690	11,793	30	591	513	50,406	10
45 - 49	20,006	3,452	583	832	4,454	2,840	12,715	30	777	212	45,900	9
50 - 54	13,883	4,208	477	1,086	4,788	1,106	11,862	0	1,702	74	39,187	4
55 - 59	8,668	2,432	813	155	4,657	1,007	10,294	0	1,335	35	29,397	6
60 - 64	3,828	2,816	405	567	5,987	811	9,930	0	3,491	46	27,880	6
65 - 69	3,788	1,858	153	822	6,461	316	6,994	0	4,238	156	24,786	2
>= 70	2,322	2,109	357	771	10,078	409	9,768	0	18,181	41	44,038	3
Ns	522	29	0	0	684	0	579	29	246	88	2,177	0
ALL	244,401	40,309	6,312	15,131	67,351	100,482	163,358	402,195	33,241	278,120	1,350,899	21

There is no significant difference in the percentages at school by sex in towns (Table 6). Differences in percentages at school by sex are more pronounced in urban villages and rural areas. Urban villages have very high percentage of persons at school, with almost 35 percent compared with 28 and 27 percent in rural areas and urban towns respectively. Comparing the age specific percentages between strata, towns and urban villages have similar patterns. Rural areas on the other hand have slightly lower percentages. Perhaps this has something to do with parent's attitude to school or the availability of school places in rural areas.

Table 6 : percentage of each age group that are at school

Age	Urban			U/Villages			Rural			National		
	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
0 - 4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5 - 9	62.3	66.2	64.3	61.5	64.1	62.8	52.2	54.9	53.5	56.0	59.0	57.5
10 - 14	96.8	95.1	95.9	95.4	96.3	95.9	85.0	91.3	88.1	89.9	93.5	91.7
15 - 19	67.8	57.5	62.1	66.5	64.1	65.2	54.2	52.1	53.2	60.7	57.0	58.8
20 - 24	10.6	10.1	10.4	8.5	14.8	11.8	5.0	0.3	2.4	7.8	7.2	7.5
25 - 29	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.4	1.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.5	0.5
30 - 34	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
>= 35	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
All	27.6	27.3	27.4	36.3	33.7	34.9	29.4	26.9	28.1	30.6	28.7	29.6

The mean household size decreases with increases in the head's level of education (Table 7). This conform with the general tendency of educated persons having small families. Rural households heads with primary education have almost the same household sizes as those with no schooling. Perhaps very little schooling has no effect on family size. In urban areas (both towns and urban villages), across all education levels, the mean number of adults is higher than the mean number of children. In towns the mean number of adults is about 1.5 times the mean number of children. Across all strata and among households with higher education, the number of adults is almost twice that of children. This conforms with the general observation that educated persons have fewer children.

With regard to the mean age and education there is an inverse relationship - age decreases with an increase in the head's level of education. However, at post secondary level the mean age increase slightly. This may be due to the fact that higher qualifications are attained at late ages relative to primary and secondary school levels.

Table 7 : Household size by head's level of education (Urban)

Household Size	Percentages					Total
	Unknown	No schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	
1	32.4	30.3	27.6	25.5	19.1	26.7
2	15.4	15.0	17.4	18.4	18.5	17.4
3	10.5	9.9	11.7	17.4	15.8	13.5
4	9.8	9.3	10.8	15.3	20.9	12.8
5	0.0	7.1	7.4	8.8	14.7	8.3
6	22.1	6.8	8.4	6.8	6.8	7.6
7	4.9	7.4	5.9	4.5	3.1	5.5
8	0.0	4.2	4.6	1.8	0.0	3.3
9	0.0	2.9	3.3	0.5	1.1	2.2
10	0.0	3.2	1.4	0.5	0.0	1.3
>10	4.9	3.9	1.6	0.4	0.0	1.5
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total	600	13,955	38,914	27,118	6,833	87,419
mean household size	3.55	3.96	3.71	3.21	3.34	3.56
mean no. of children	0.92	1.50	1.35	1.17	1.26	1.31
mean no. of adults	2.63	2.47	2.36	2.04	2.07	2.25
mean age of head	43.87	45.08	38.04	33.50	38.75	37.85

Table 7 : Household size by head's level of education (Urban villages)

Household Size	Percentages					Total
	Unknown	No schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	
1	12.8	5.7	11.6	25.8	47.9	14.0
2	16.8	11.2	11.4	18.5	3.7	12.9
3	0.0	8.2	9.6	17.5	19.6	11.2
4	20.8	10.0	15.7	13.5	22.0	13.6
5	0.0	11.9	13.6	10.0	3.9	11.9
6	16.3	12.0	11.8	6.9	0.0	10.5
7	0.0	12.0	8.9	3.2	0.0	8.2
8	12.7	6.9	7.2	1.4	2.8	5.7
9	0.0	4.8	4.0	1.2	0.0	3.5
10	0.0	6.4	2.7	1.3	0.0	3.4
>10	20.6	10.9	3.5	0.7	0.0	5.1
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total	362	20,492	28,963	15,782	1,619	67,218
mean household size	5.56	6.13	4.92	3.27	2.45	4.84
mean no. of children	2.61	2.76	2.32	1.37	0.81	2.20
mean no. of adults	2.95	3.36	2.60	1.89	1.63	2.64
mean age of head	61.43	56.10	44.82	30.03	32.65	44.59

Table 7 : Household size by head's level of education (Rural)

Household Size	Percentages					
	Unknown	No schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
1	11.1	11.3	9.9	35.0	52.9	13.7
2	0.0	11.0	8.5	15.8	31.6	10.6
3	0.0	14.6	9.3	16.4	6.4	12.2
4	10.7	11.6	16.5	14.1	5.3	13.8
5	0.0	10.7	14.0	2.3	3.8	11.1
6	36.7	10.1	12.1	5.5	0.0	10.7
7	11.8	8.8	7.2	1.8	0.0	7.3
8	0.0	6.0	8.3	3.1	0.0	6.6
9	0.0	5.1	4.1	2.2	0.0	4.2
10	0.0	4.5	4.0	0.6	0.0	3.8
>10	29.7	6.4	6.1	3.3	0.0	6.1
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total	1,547	60,597	59,302	13,317	2,209	136,973
mean household size	7.31	5.26	5.35	3.18	1.75	5.06
mean no. of children	3.60	2.52	2.85	1.46	0.38	2.54
mean no. of adults	3.72	2.73	2.48	1.72	1.37	2.52
mean age of head	55.60	58.80	47.42	30.97	35.94	50.76

Table 7 : Household size by head's level of education (National)

Household Size	Percentages					
	Unknown	No schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
1	16.4	12.9	15.7	27.8	30.5	17.7
2	6.1	11.6	11.9	17.8	19.0	13.2
3	2.5	12.5	10.1	17.2	14.4	12.4
4	11.9	10.9	14.6	14.5	17.8	13.5
5	0.0	10.4	11.9	7.6	10.8	10.4
6	30.3	10.1	10.9	6.5	4.3	9.7
7	8.4	9.2	7.2	3.5	2.0	7.0
8	1.8	6.0	6.9	2.0	0.4	5.4
9	0.0	4.7	3.8	1.1	0.7	3.4
10	0.0	4.7	2.9	0.7	0.0	2.9
>10	22.5	7.0	4.1	1.2	0.0	4.5
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total	2,508	95,044	127,179	56,218	10,661	291,610
mean household size	6.16	5.25	4.75	3.22	2.87	4.56
mean no. of children	2.81	2.42	2.27	1.30	1.01	2.09
mean no. of adults	3.35	2.83	2.47	1.92	1.86	2.47
mean age of head	53.64	56.20	43.96	31.93	37.25	45.47

Of the households heads with no schooling, males have higher percentages than females, across all strata (Table 8). The percentage of heads of households with no schooling is quite high in urban villages (31%) and the rural areas (44%). Note also that 52 percent of rural male heads of households have had no schooling. For both primary and secondary school levels, female heads have higher percentages than their male counterparts. However, male heads of households have slightly high percentages at higher education level. Looking at the overall level of education, 83.3 percent of towns heads of household have had some schooling. The corresponding figures for urban villages and rural areas are 69 and 54.6 percent respectively. At the national level about 67 percent of heads have had some schooling.

Table 8 : Highest level of education (heads of households)

		Percentages						
		Total	Unknown	No schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	All
Urban	male	56,297	0.7	17.5	41.6	29.2	10.9	100.0
	female	31,122	0.7	13.1	49.8	34.2	2.2	100.0
	all	87,419	0.7	16.0	44.5	31.0	7.8	100.0
U/villages	male	30,271	0.4	38.5	35.4	22.5	3.2	100.0
	female	36,947	0.6	23.9	49.4	24.3	1.8	100.0
	all	67,218	0.5	30.5	43.1	23.5	2.4	100.0
Rural	male	71,601	1.1	52.0	36.3	8.8	1.8	100.0
	female	65,372	1.1	35.7	51.0	10.7	1.4	100.0
	all	136,973	1.1	44.2	43.3	9.7	1.6	100.0
National	male	158,169	0.8	37.2	38.0	18.7	5.3	100.0
	female	133,441	0.9	27.2	50.3	20.0	1.7	100.0
	all	291,610	0.9	32.6	43.6	19.3	3.7	100.0

Turning to the highest levels of education of all persons (Table 9), we find the same patterns observed among households heads. There are high rates of no schooling among males than females, across strata. For both primary and secondary school levels females have higher percentages than males. In towns, males have high percentages at higher education levels than females. However, in urban villages and rural areas the difference in percentages by sex at higher education levels is just modest. At the national level, 67.9 percent of females have had some schooling compared to 62.3 percent for men.

With regard to the high percentage of persons with unknown level of education, it should be recalled that figures on total population includes questionnaires which are otherwise considered non-response in the HIES because they were incomplete.

Table 9 : Highest level of education (all persons)

		No.						All
		Total	Unknown	Schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	
Urban	Male	152,516	11.9	13.1	41.9	28.2	5.0	100.0
	Female	163,623	11.4	9.4	42.4	34.1	2.7	100.0
	Total	316,139	11.7	11.2	42.1	31.2	3.8	100.0
U/villages	Male	147,482	14.9	18.6	43.4	22.2	0.9	100.0
	Female	182,961	11.2	14.5	46.7	26.7	0.8	100.0
	Total	330,443	12.9	16.4	45.2	24.7	0.9	100.0
Rural	Male	334,286	18.2	27.2	42.9	11.1	0.6	100.0
	Female	370,031	14.4	25.8	45.7	13.6	0.5	100.0
	Total	704,317	16.2	26.5	44.4	12.4	0.5	100.0
National	Male	634,284	15.9	21.8	42.8	17.8	1.7	100.0
	Female	716,615	12.9	19.2	45.2	21.6	1.1	100.0
	Total	1,350,899	14.3	20.4	44.1	19.8	1.4	100.0

Table 10 presents some details about the tenancy of dwelling by stratum. There are marked inter stratum differences in tenancy status. Almost 60 percent of town dwellings are rented compared to 19 and 7 percent in urban villages and rural areas respectively. These high percentages in towns should be expected given the present housing situation. More than 84 percent of dwellings in rural areas are owned. This compares with about 76 percent in urban villages and 7.2 percent in towns. A meaningful comparison of the inter stratum differences in tenancy status must take cognisance of different land tenureship in the three strata. The problem, therefore, reflects the ease with which land is acquired under different land tenureship.

The mean cash incomes in urban towns is highest for dwelling owners and lowest for those paying levy. Intuitively people who own houses are likely to have more money than the relatively poor whose only avenue towards housing is through programmes such as the Self Help Housing Agency (SHHA). The average number of persons per room is highest among households paying service levy and lowest for those living in rent-free accommodation. Turning to the mean cash incomes in urban villages and rural areas, households paying rent have highest cash incomes compared to other tenancy status.

Table 10 : Tenancy of dwelling (Urban)

Type of Tenancy	Total Number	Heads of households			Average no.		Person Per room	Mean Cash Income
		Male	Female	All	Rooms	Persons		
All	87,419	56,297	31,122	87,419	2.32	3.56	1.53	1619.17
		%						
Own	6,306	6.78	8.00	7.21	2.89	4.14	1.43	3244.94
Own/Levy	21,727	22.19	29.66	24.85	3.08	5.37	1.74	1069.91
Levy	576	0.39	1.15	0.66	2.98	6.54	2.19	722.98
Rent	51,194	63.41	49.79	58.56	1.93	2.84	1.47	1565.25
Rent-Free	7,617	7.23	11.40	8.71	2.32	2.59	1.12	2270.05

100.00 100.00 100.00

Table 10 : Tenancy of dwelling (Urban vilages)

Type of Tenancy	Total Number	Heads of households			Average no. of		Persons Per room	Mean Cash Income
		Male	Female	All	Rooms	Persons		
All	67,218	30,271	36,947	67,218	2.66	4.84	1.82	769.57
		%						
Own	50,884	69.81	80.52	75.70	2.95	5.57	1.89	611.00
Own/Levy	197	0.00	0.53	0.29	3.54	3.29	0.93	919.65
Levy	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rent	12,848	25.17	14.15	19.11	1.69	2.44	1.45	1376.16
Rent-Free	3,290	5.02	4.79	4.89	2.00	3.14	1.57	844.28
		100.00	100.00	100.00				

Table 10 : Tenancy of dwelling (Rural)

Type of Tenancy	Total Number	Heads of households			Average no. of		Persons Per room	Mean Cash Income
		Male	Female	All	Rooms	Persons		
All	136,973	71,601	65,372	136,973	2.80	5.06	1.80	462.45
		%						
Own	115,403	82.87	85.77	84.25	2.95	5.54	1.88	379.88
Own/Levy	803	0.72	0.44	0.59	3.00	4.15	1.38	444.06
Levy	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rent	9,626	6.65	7.44	7.03	2.09	2.22	1.06	1571.46
Rent-Free	11,141	9.76	6.35	8.13	1.92	2.61	1.36	360.98
		100.00	100.00	100.00				

Table 10 : Tenancy of dwelling (National)

Type of Tenancy	Total Number	Heads of households			Average no. of		Persons Per room	Mean Cash Income
		Male	Female	All	Rooms	Persons		
All	291,610	158,169	133,441	291,610	2.63	4.56	1.74	880.01
		%						
Own	172,593	53.29	66.18	59.19	2.95	5.50	1.87	552.70
Own/Levy	22,726	8.23	7.28	7.79	3.08	5.31	1.72	1046.50
Levy	576	0.14	0.27	0.20	2.98	6.53	2.19	722.98
Rent	73,667	30.40	19.18	25.26	1.90	2.69	1.41	1533.08
Rent-Free	22,047	7.95	7.10	7.56	2.07	2.68	1.30	1092.64

We now look at the main sources of water supply by region. Table 11 shows that 52.1 percent of urban town households have piped water within their plots. This compares with 44.9 percent in urban villages and only 9.1 percent in rural areas. While all town households have piped water, 35.6 percent of rural households have no access to piped water. At the national level about 17 percent of the total number of households have no access to piped water.

Table 11 : Main source of water by region

	Urban	U/villages	Rural	All
	%			
Piped water inside building	34.6	11.3	2.8	14.3
Standpipe within plot/lolwapa	17.5	33.6	6.3	15.9
Standpipe outside plot/lolwapa	47.9	54.9	55.3	53.0
Well or borehole	0.0	0.0	24.1	11.3
River or stream	0.0	0.0	7.0	3.3
Other	0.0	0.2	4.5	2.2
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

The three main sources of fuel for cooking (Table 12) in towns are gas (50%), paraffin (22 %) and firewood (16%). Only 11 percent of urban town households use electricity for cooking. In urban villages and rural areas the main sources of fuel for cooking are firewood and gas. About 58 percent of urban village households use firewood and 34 percent use gas for cooking. In rural areas about 86 percent use firewood, and 13 percent use gas for cooking.

Turning to the main sources of fuel for lighting, most households use paraffin for lighting, across all strata. In urban areas, the second most used fuel for lighting is electricity. The second most used fuel for lighting in rural areas is firewood.

Table 12 : Main source of fuel for cooking

	Urban	U/villages	Rural	All
Mains Electricity	10,009	553	42	10,604
Solar Power	0	0	0	0
Generator Electricity	0	0	0	0
Gas	43,730	22,754	17,216	83,487
Paraffin	19,275	5,020	2,283	26,577
Wood/Charcoal	14,334	38,800	117,432	170,567
Coal	0	90	0	90
Other	71	0	0	71
All	87,419	67,218	136,973	291,610

Table 12 : Main source of fuel for lighting

	Urban	U/villages	Rural	All
Mains Electricity	23,990	7,032	2,607	33,630
Solar Power	403	125	42	570
Generator Electricity	467	849	1,022	2,338
Gas	1,638	881	1,371	3,890
Paraffin	50,912	53,703	103,770	208,384
Wood/Charcoal	430	684	15,428	16,542
Coal	266	192	0	458
Candles	9,311	3,752	11,855	24,918

Other	0	0	879	879
All	87,419	67,218	136,973	291,610

Almost 60 percent of town households live in one or two rooms (Table 13). This compares with 53.3 percent for urban villages and 50.2 in rural areas. With regard to the number of rooms and the household size, as the latter increase so does the number of rooms. Forty-four percent of town households are of sizes two or less. The corresponding figure for urban villages and rural areas are 26.9 and 24.3 percent respectively.

Table 13 : number of rooms by size of household by region (Urban)

h/hold size	number of rooms						All	%
	1	2	3	4	5	> 5		
1	17,260	2,035	2,487	1,032	330	235	23,379	26.7
2	8,664	2,159	2,332	1,371	573	121	15,219	17.4
3	4,115	2,933	2,769	1,546	191	217	11,770	13.5
4	2,685	2,196	3,456	1,904	702	212	11,155	12.8
5	1,257	1,530	2,153	1,427	547	338	7,251	8.3
6	1,043	1,105	2,384	1,419	605	125	6,681	7.6
7	238	1,208	1,611	1,306	265	155	4,783	5.5
8	192	482	1,037	797	305	56	2,869	3.3
9	87	663	368	398	346	32	1,894	2.2
10	0	269	407	77	256	95	1,104	1.3
> 10	0	218	421	348	179	149	1,315	1.5
all	35,542	14,797	19,424	11,625	4,298	1,733	87,419	100.0
%	40.7	16.9	22.2	13.3	4.9	2.0	100.0	
mean	2.1	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.6	5.2	3.6	

Table 13 : number of rooms by size of household by region (Urban villages)

h/hold size	number of rooms						All	%
	1	2	3	4	5	> 5		
1	5,847	2,094	973	455	46	0	9,415	14.0
2	4,031	1,904	1,009	893	509	293	8,639	12.9
3	1,317	2,715	2,112	896	231	274	7,546	11.2
4	1,890	3,104	2,355	863	515	439	9,165	13.6
5	1,072	2,761	2,431	747	371	623	8,004	11.9
6	769	2,198	1,658	1,677	375	352	7,029	10.5
7	637	1,699	1,448	1,079	241	438	5,541	8.2
8	154	1,380	1,015	647	352	273	3,821	5.7
9	225	929	677	194	91	227	2,344	3.5
10	47	504	861	541	343	0	2,297	3.4
> 10	91	480	918	729	655	543	3,417	5.1
all	16,079	19,768	15,457	8,722	3,730	3,461	67,218	100.0

%	23.9	29.4	23.0	13.0	5.5	5.1	100.0
mean	2.7	4.8	5.5	5.9	6.8	6.7	4.8

Table 13 : number of rooms by size of household by region (Rural)

h/hold size	number of rooms						All	%
	1	2	3	4	5	> 5		
1	10,523	5,225	2,495	472	0	0	18,714	13.7
2	4,934	5,391	2,420	1,026	578	160	14,507	10.6
3	4,063	5,701	4,176	1,822	568	384	16,715	12.2
4	4,456	4,644	4,987	3,479	621	780	18,968	13.8
5	2,322	4,821	3,468	1,940	2,217	368	15,136	11.1
6	1,626	4,557	5,876	911	1,038	606	14,614	10.7
7	545	3,910	2,340	1,596	1,178	429	9,998	7.3
8	453	1,672	2,712	1,604	1,166	1,376	8,983	6.6
9	79	1,909	1,705	1,227	291	591	5,801	4.2
10	684	733	1,543	644	368	1,185	5,158	3.8
> 10	0	483	3,277	2,477	838	1,303	8,378	6.1
all	29,684	39,046	34,999	17,198	8,863	7,182	136,973	100.0
%	21.7	28.5	25.6	12.6	6.5	5.2	100.0	
mean	2.9	4.5	5.8	6.6	6.4	8.3	5.06	

Table 13 : number of rooms by size of household by region (National)

h/hold size	number of rooms						All	%
	1	2	3	4	5	> 5		
1	33,630	9,354	5,955	1,959	376	235	51,508	17.7
2	17,629	9,454	5,761	3,290	1,659	573	38,365	13.2
3	9,496	11,349	9,057	4,264	990	875	36,031	12.4
4	9,030	9,944	10,798	6,246	1,838	1,431	39,288	13.5
5	4,651	9,112	8,052	4,114	3,135	1,329	30,391	10.4
6	3,439	7,860	9,918	4,008	2,018	1,082	28,325	9.7
7	1,419	6,816	5,399	3,981	1,684	1,023	20,322	7.0
8	799	3,534	4,765	3,048	1,823	1,705	15,674	5.4
9	391	3,501	2,749	1,819	728	850	10,039	3.4
10	731	1,506	2,811	1,262	968	1,280	8,558	2.9
> 10	91	1,182	4,617	3,554	1,671	1,994	13,109	4.5
all	81,305	73,612	69,881	37,544	16,891	12,376	291,610	100.0
%	27.9	25.2	24.0	12.9	5.8	4.2	100.0	
mean	2.52	4.50	5.35	5.91	6.26	7.42	4.56	

Table 14 highlights the relationship between the number of rooms and average monthly disposable income. As might be expected there are more rooms where the level of income is high.

Table 14 : Number of rooms by average monthly disposable income

Number of rooms	Urban			U/villages			Rural			National		
	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All
1	737.66	418.88	631.70	647.20	827.10	741.84	400.82	487.59	435.11	601.30	957.02	741.31
2	1581.01	785.15	1214.43	1177.27	595.94	693.64	528.33	517.23	523.13	1770.53	1187.48	1478.69
3	3169.35	1530.74	2575.14	602.56	370.77	479.73	990.64	577.99	773.25	556.77	418.42	490.10
4	3759.51	1417.54	3035.93	860.91	1615.22	1272.14	1033.06	587.19	818.81	669.66	1349.47	970.51
5	4539.21	2045.95	3750.49	3529.41	2270.94	2888.02	715.68	765.55	746.34	3409.64	1641.26	2497.80
> 5	5651.32	1322.00	4410.80	1299.53	999.79	1134.90	1019.03	569.43	819.22	1323.27	782.66	1079.11

4.3 Income - expenditure - consumption

4.3.1 Preamble

Although the above concepts have been defined in the section dealing with concepts and definitions, it is nonetheless important that users review the concepts before looking at the analysis. Suffice it to say that most of the tables on these concepts refers to average monthly details. Unless specifically stated otherwise the average will refer to the arithmetic mean. Depending on the nature of the variable, other measures like the median have been used especially where they are more informative than the mean. An example is when dealing with income distribution. It is well known that income distribution is highly skewed hence relying on the mean will distort the true picture.

While the presentation of results follow the same pattern as in the 1985/86 HIES report, there has been a slight deviation in the treatment of both income (gross income in particular) and consumption. Transfers (in kind) from the household have been deducted from the consumption figures. Similarly these have been subtracted from gross income to derive the disposable income - it is the latter concept that has been applied in most of the tables. That there is a likelihood for double counting if transfers outside the household are not subtracted from both gross income and consumption should be obvious. Consider, for example, a household receiving a loaf of bread as gift, consuming half and giving the other to neighbours who in turn give a quarter to friends next door. If the process continues then the results will be, more than one loaf consumed from the initial one loaf. The same could apply to cash receipts. However, we do present transfers outside the households in some tables in case some users find the gross figures useful for their needs.

Perhaps it is in order to mention a few problems encountered in the pricing of non-marketed commodities particularly those acquired from either hunting or gathering. All such commodities fall under what we termed 'own produce'. It will be recalled that these items enter both the income and consumption components. While the consumption/use of most of the items could be on a small scale, there are others whose consumption/usage is quite significant country-wide e.g., firewood. Surely the accuracy of the data on firewood, in particular, needs due consideration. The procedure employed in the pricing of own produce was to ask two questions: 1. "If you were to buy a headload of firewood (for example) how much would you pay?" or 2. "If you are to sell a headload of firewood how much would you charge?". The point here is that our interest is on prices in the local (in relation to the locality in question) market. But certainly the answers to the two questions are very unlikely to be the same. If firewood in a particular locality is abundant, the value of firewood would almost be zero hence households who find it easy to collect firewood would attach a zero price to the first question. Given the limitation of the first question the problem with the second question is that households are likely to quote the highest price offered in a place where firewood is less abundant. It is against this background that there may be an upward bias in the pricing of own produced items even though the quantities consumed may be reliable. Users should therefore bear in mind this inherent weakness in using the results. A closer look at 1985/86 HIES figures reveal that the same problem may have been experienced even though not specifically mentioned.

4.3.2 Expenditure patterns

Table 15 shows that the average monthly household expenditure in urban towns is P1258.2 compared with P672.4 and P391.6 for urban villages and rural areas respectively. These expenditure figures compare well with mean monthly disposable cash incomes of P1524.8, P731.3 and P441.4 for urban towns, urban villages and rural areas respectively. After accounting for non-consumption expenditure and under-reporting perhaps the difference between the two sets of figures might be savings.

Considering the relative expenditure patterns, as indicated by the percentage expenditure on a particular commodity group in relation to the total expenditure, there are indeed marked differences across strata. For instance in urban towns about 16 percent of the expenditure is on food while the corresponding figure for urban villages and rural areas are 25 and 29 percent respectively. Thus rural households on the average spends on food twice the percentage observed in urban towns. Town households spend 37 percent of their budget on housing, transport and communications compared to 29 and 22 percent respectively for urban villages and the rural areas. Although there are many contrasts between strata, the tendency is that the less urbanized areas spend more on basic necessities than other commodities.

Comparing the expenditure patterns between the last two surveys, it is quite apparent that there has been a shift in consumer preferences. There has been a marked decline in the proportion of expenditure allocated to food, drink and tobacco across all strata. On the other hand the proportion spent on housing, transport and communication have increased substantially. Indeed we have witnessed a number of socio-economic changes between the two surveys which inevitably brought about changes in consumer preferences. Differences in the rest of the commodities are just modest.

Table 15 : Average monthly consumption expenditure by major consumer groups

	Urban		U/Villages		Rural		All	
	P	%	P	%	P	%	P	%
Food	205.02	16.29	168.96	25.13	114.63	29.27	154.25	21.54
Drink & Tobacco	171.66	13.64	83.73	12.45	69.66	17.79	103.48	14.45
Clothing & Footwear	69.53	5.53	58.94	8.76	33.00	8.43	49.93	6.97
Housing Costs	223.96	17.80	88.51	13.16	35.47	9.06	104.20	14.55
Household Goods & Services	151.00	12.00	76.53	11.38	38.08	9.72	80.79	11.28
Medical/Health care	55.09	4.38	23.62	3.51	12.89	3.29	28.01	3.91
Transport & Communications	242.13	19.24	104.18	15.49	52.20	13.33	121.12	16.91
Recreation & Education, etc	106.74	8.48	40.91	6.08	22.29	5.69	51.90	7.25
Other Goods & Services	33.04	2.63	27.07	4.03	13.38	3.42	22.43	3.13
Total	1258.18	100.00	672.44	100.00	391.59	100.00	716.12	100.00
HIES 85/86	427.87						197.09	

Percentage comparison with the 1985/86 expenditure patterns

	Percentages					
	Urban		Rural		All	
	85/86	93/94	85/86	93/94	85/86	93/94
Food	19.00	16.29	33.00	27.38	25.00	21.54
Drink & Tobacco	13.70	13.64	15.40	15.35	14.50	14.45
Clothing & Footwear	5.30	5.53	6.10	8.58	5.60	6.97
Housing Costs	16.80	17.80	8.50	10.93	13.30	14.55
Household Goods & Services	14.30	12.00	13.70	10.48	14.00	11.28
Medical/Health care	2.90	4.38	1.60	3.39	2.30	3.91
Transport & Communications	15.40	19.24	10.10	14.32	13.10	16.91
Recreation & Education, etc.	8.70	8.48	7.80	5.87	8.30	7.25
Other Goods & Services	4.00	2.63	3.80	3.70	3.00	3.13
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

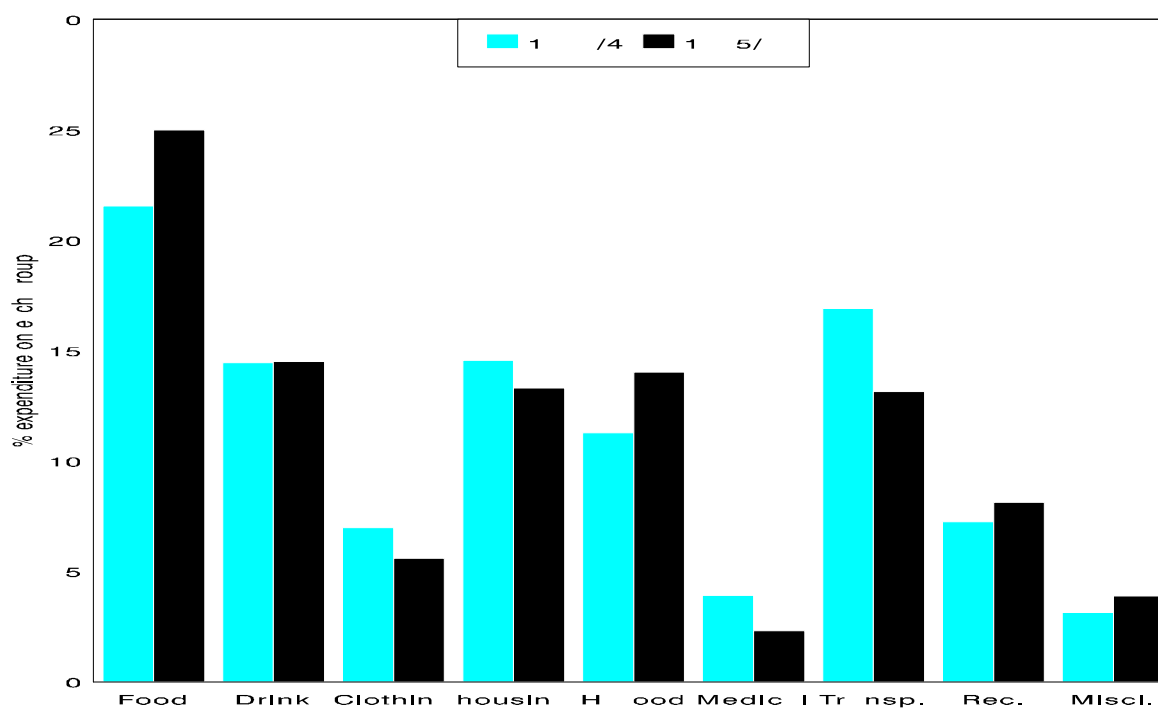


Figure 3 : Comparison of expenditure patterns (1985/6 - 1993/4)

4.3.3 Income distribution

Income data are susceptible to inaccuracies and under-reporting (deliberate or otherwise) than expenditure. Households are prepared to provide any information required except for their incomes which they consider to be too personal. Indeed there is also the issue of the measurement of illegal earnings from the shadow economy. We all know that a fraction of the population derives their incomes from activities taking place in that part of the economy. While efforts were made to obtain reliable data on incomes, users have to be aware of the problems the survey has to contend with in measuring incomes.

In general, the distribution of income among household is very uneven. The less developed countries (LDCs) usually score very high on the inequality scales when compared to the industrialized nations. While the later may be thought to be better off, recent trends have shown that some are experiencing an increase in income inequality. Although there are a number of reasons for income differentials, these are beyond the scope of the present report. Income distribution in Botswana is typical of LDCs - very skewed to the right, indicating that there are few households with very high income and a sizeable fraction with low incomes. In this section we analyse the distribution of income, thereby assessing whether the situation is improving or worsening when compared to the 1985/86 HIES results. First we consider the distribution of disposable cash income across the strata as well as at the national level. Since cash incomes just tell half the story we further consider the effect of adding income in kind on the distribution of total income.

Table 16 presents details of the disposable cash income distribution by strata as well as for national. At first glance, particularly considering the mean disposable cash income, it may be thought that Botswana is doing very well - the mean cash income looks rather high. But the grim reality of the matter is best illuminated by the median, quartiles and other related measures. In urban towns 50 percent of households have mean disposable incomes less than P735 (median is P734.3) per month. The median figures for urban villages and rural areas are P430.4 and P200.00 per month respectively. We observe that at the national level, 70 percent of the households have disposable cash incomes less than or equal to P750 per month. The disparity in the disposable cash income levels between male and female-headed households can be observed - this is more pronounced in urban towns where the average monthly disposable cash income of male headed households is more than twice that of their female counterparts.

As we noted earlier, cash incomes just tell half the story. We now consider the effect of adding income in kind on the overall income level and the resulting distribution. Table 17 presents data on disposable income. This is the sum of disposable cash income and disposable income in kind. Income in kind plays a very important role particularly for the low income households. Intuitively households whose cash incomes are insufficient to buy basic necessities are likely to resort to growing their own food, gathering, or keeping livestock/poultry for their own consumption. Rural households in particular depend largely on own agricultural produce for most of their consumption. To show the importance of income in kind we compare the medians and quartiles for rural households with and without income in kind.

	Disposable cash income	Disposable income
L ₁₀	P 7.00	P 119.4
L ₂₅	P 70.00	P 214.9

Median	P 200.00	P 416.5
L ₇₅	P 532.00	P 808.00
L ₉₀	P1109.7	P1406.7

The figures above clearly show that low income households depend largely on income in kind of which own produce forms a sizeable fraction. Be that as it may, at higher income levels wages in kind (benefits in kind) forms a large proportion of income in kind. At high income levels the components of wages in kind includes company-paid accommodation, company car, free utility, free school fees for dependents etc.

The distribution of disposable income is less uneven than that of disposable cash income. The median disposable incomes are P808.6 (P734.3), P545.4 (430.4) and P416.5 (P200) per month respectively for urban towns, urban villages and rural areas. Figures in parenthesis refer to disposable cash incomes. At the national level, we observe that about 63 percent of the households have incomes equal to or less than P750.00 per month.

Table 16 : disposable cash income distribution

pula per	Urban	U/Villages	Rural	All
----------	-------	------------	-------	-----

month	Male	Female	ALL	cum	Male	Female	ALL	cum.	Male	Female	ALL	cum.	Male	Female	ALL	cum.
< 0	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	1.1	0.8	0.8	2.4	2.1	2.3	2.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4
0	0.7	1.6	1.1	1.5	2.6	3.7	3.2	4.0	3.9	5.4	4.6	6.9	2.5	4.1	3.2	4.6
0 - 50	1.0	3.1	1.7	3.3	5.5	6.6	6.1	10.1	15.4	13.3	14.4	21.2	8.4	9.1	8.7	13.3
50 - 100	1.5	5.6	2.9	6.2	4.9	8.5	6.9	17.0	12.4	13.0	12.7	33.9	7.1	10.0	8.4	21.7
100 - 200	3.1	13.0	6.6	12.8	7.9	13.1	10.8	27.7	16.4	17.9	17.1	51.1	10.0	15.4	12.5	34.2
200 - 300	5.7	9.0	6.9	19.7	9.0	13.0	11.2	38.9	10.3	9.2	9.8	60.8	8.4	10.2	9.2	43.4
300 - 400	8.3	14.7	10.5	30.2	8.0	10.8	9.5	48.5	6.0	11.4	8.6	69.4	7.2	12.0	9.4	52.8
400 - 500	7.7	5.9	7.0	37.2	10.4	7.9	9.0	57.5	3.1	5.2	4.1	73.5	6.1	6.1	6.1	58.9
500 - 750	13.4	13.7	13.5	50.8	14.5	11.8	13.0	70.5	9.6	7.7	8.7	82.2	11.9	10.3	11.1	70.1
750 - 1000	10.7	9.7	10.3	61.1	9.2	7.1	8.0	78.5	5.2	5.2	5.2	87.4	7.9	6.8	7.4	77.5
1000 - 1500	12.5	8.8	11.2	72.3	9.3	8.6	8.9	87.4	6.0	7.0	6.4	93.9	8.9	7.8	8.4	85.9
1500 - 2000	7.6	4.6	6.6	78.9	5.2	3.9	4.5	91.9	3.6	1.2	2.4	96.3	5.3	2.7	4.1	90.1
2000 - 3000	9.7	4.9	8.0	86.8	7.9	2.5	5.0	96.9	3.6	1.4	2.6	98.9	6.6	2.6	4.7	94.8
3000 - 4000	6.5	2.3	5.0	91.8	2.5	0.3	1.3	98.2	1.3	0.0	0.7	99.6	3.4	0.6	2.1	96.9
4000 - 5000	2.9	1.1	2.2	94.1	0.7	0.5	0.6	98.8	0.2	0.1	0.2	99.7	1.3	0.4	0.9	97.8
5000 - 7500	4.6	1.4	3.5	97.6	1.3	0.6	0.9	99.7	0.5	0.0	0.3	100.0	2.1	0.5	1.4	99.2
7500-10000	1.8	0.1	1.2	98.7	0.7	0.0	0.3	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.8	0.0	0.4	99.6
> 10000	1.9	0.2	1.3	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.7	0.0	0.4	100.0
all	100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0	
total number	56297	31122	87419		30271	36947	67218		71601	65372	136973		158169	133441	291610	
mean	1892.1	860.7	1524.9		934.7	564.7	731.3		518.4	357.0	441.4		1087.0	532.0	833.1	
L10	270.0	100.0	170.0		58.9	35.0	50.0		7.0	6.4	7.0		36.9	24.8	30.5	
L25	461.4	220.0	353.2		249.8	150.0	195.1		66.2	70.3	70.0		152.3	105.6	129.8	
median	897.3	446.3	734.3		527.6	340.2	430.4		200.0	200.0	200.0		500.0	300.0	372.5	
L75	2233.8	954.4	1670.6		1091.9	710.1	879.8		668.7	475.0	532.3		1153.5	650.0	936.4	
L90	4375.1	1999.9	3571.9		2292.0	1266.1	1673.7		1431.8	954.9	1109.7		2674.4	1219.3	1997.0	

Definitions:

L10: 10% of households have incomes below L10

L25 : 25% of households have incomes below L25

median : 50% of households have incomes below (and above) the median

L75 : 75% of households have incomes below L75

L90 : 90% of households have incomes below L90

Table 17 : disposable income (cash + income in kind) distribution

pula per month	Urban				U/Villages				Rural				All			
	Male	Female	ALL	cum	Male	Female	ALL	cum.	Male	Female	ALL	cum.	Male	Female	ALL	cum.
< 0	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
0	0.7	0.9	0.7	1.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.7
0 - 50	1.0	1.7	1.3	2.3	1.7	2.0	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.9	1.8	2.6	1.5	1.9	1.7	2.4
50 - 100	1.0	1.7	1.3	3.6	2.9	2.9	2.9	4.9	6.9	4.3	5.7	8.2	4.0	3.3	3.7	6.1
100 - 200	2.6	9.5	5.0	8.6	5.9	9.7	8.0	12.9	12.4	15.2	13.7	21.9	7.6	12.3	9.8	15.9
200 - 300	5.5	9.3	6.9	15.5	6.5	15.2	11.3	24.2	15.1	13.0	14.1	36.1	10.1	12.8	11.3	27.2
300 - 400	4.9	14.3	8.3	23.8	9.3	12.3	10.9	35.1	11.0	10.9	10.9	47.0	8.5	12.1	10.1	37.3
400 - 500	8.2	10.4	9.0	32.7	10.9	9.9	10.3	45.5	9.0	12.7	10.8	57.8	9.1	11.4	10.1	47.4
500 - 750	15.1	14.1	14.8	47.5	18.5	17.4	17.9	63.4	13.2	15.6	14.4	72.1	14.9	15.8	15.3	62.7
750 - 1000	10.1	11.7	10.7	58.1	12.6	9.2	10.7	74.1	10.7	10.9	10.8	82.9	10.9	10.6	10.7	73.5
1000 - 1500	13.3	9.8	12.1	70.2	10.1	11.8	11.1	85.1	7.3	10.3	8.8	91.7	10.0	10.6	10.3	83.7
1500 - 2000	8.0	5.7	7.2	77.4	8.1	5.0	6.4	91.6	4.6	2.5	3.6	95.3	6.5	3.9	5.3	89.1
2000 - 3000	9.8	5.0	8.1	85.5	7.4	3.0	5.0	96.5	4.8	1.4	3.2	98.4	7.1	2.7	5.1	94.1
3000 - 4000	5.5	2.2	4.3	89.9	3.0	0.5	1.6	98.2	1.5	0.4	1.0	99.4	3.2	0.9	2.2	96.3
4000 - 5000	3.8	1.1	2.9	92.7	0.7	0.5	0.6	98.8	0.5	0.1	0.3	99.7	1.7	0.4	1.1	97.4
5000 - 7500	5.3	1.7	4.0	96.8	1.3	0.6	0.9	99.7	0.5	0.0	0.3	100.0	2.4	0.5	1.5	98.9
7500-10000	2.4	0.3	1.6	98.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	99.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.9	0.1	0.5	99.4
> 10000	2.4	0.2	1.6	100.0	0.7	0.0	0.3	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	1.0	0.0	0.6	100.0
all	100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0	

total number 56297 31122 87419 30271 36947 67218 71601 65372 136973 158169 133441 291610

mean 2129.5 951.5 1710.1 1093.3 698.8 876.4 714.3 561.2 641.2 1290.5 690.3 1015.9

L10 289.0 170.1 220.2 185.7 148.2 161.9 102.7 126.8 119.4 147.7 136.0 139.6

L25 510.5 308.1 410.1 379.9 269.0 303.9 213.9 214.8 214.9 317.7 342.1 279.4

median 1012.4 513.0 808.6 642.1 482.6 545.0 412.7 421.3 416.5 625.5 454.7 531.1

L75 2414.4 1017.5 1806.1 1298.4 886.1 1012.1 857.3 752.3 808.0 1394.3 845.7 1030.7

L90 5001.4 2046.3 4029.3 2403.4 1431.1 1819.9 1625.5 1152.1 1406.7 2916.0 1393.4 2166.8

Definitions:

L10: 10% of households have incomes below L10

L25 : 25% of households have incomes below L25

median : 50% of households have incomes below (and above) the median

L75 : 75% of households have incomes below

L75

L90 : 90% of households have incomes below

L90

Median monthly per capita disposable income

Aggregate figures do not always give a true reflection of the situation at the micro level. In the table below we present the median monthly disposable incomes for households of different sizes. Also included in the table are some crude measures of per capita incomes based on the median figures. This crude measure is defined as : the median monthly income divided by the household size.

Despite the seemingly high median incomes, households of large sizes are actually worse of than those of small sizes. As the household size increases the median per capita income declines. This may be explained by the fact that large households are likely to have many children and some elderly people who do not contribute much to the household income.

Median monthly per capita disposable incomes for various household sizes

		Household sizes												
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	>10	All	
Urban	Median h/hold income	493.0	724.6	895.9	1251.2	1075.1	1349.3	1020.7	1063.1	1068.1	1150.4	1032.2	808.6	
	Median per capita income	493.0	362.3	298.6	312.8	215.0	224.9	145.8	132.9	118.7	115.0	80.2	227.1	
	Households of given size	26.6	17.5	13.3	12.9	8.4	7.5	5.5	3.3	2.1	1.3	1.5	100.0	
U/village	Median h/hold income	455.0	375.4	473.7	500.7	584.5	675.8	593.7	600.6	594.2	561.0	922.2	545.0	
	Median per capita income	455.0	187.7	157.9	125.2	116.9	112.6	84.8	75.1	66.0	56.1	72.3	112.6	
	Households of given size	14.0	12.8	11.2	13.6	11.9	10.5	8.2	5.7	3.6	3.4	5.1	100.0	
Rural	Median h/hold income	270.0	339.8	347.5	394.3	438.2	447.8	553.2	656.3	400.1	669.3	640.2	416.5	
	Median per capita income	270.0	169.9	115.8	98.6	87.6	74.6	79.0	82.0	44.5	66.9	48.9	82.3	
	Households of given size	13.5	10.8	12.3	13.4	11.4	10.7	7.1	6.6	4.3	3.8	6.1	100.0	
National	Median h/hold income	403.0	467.0	495.3	496.1	584.5	640.0	617.2	689.0	514.2	669.3	730.1	531.1	
	Median per capita income	403.0	233.5	165.1	124.0	116.9	106.7	88.2	86.1	57.1	66.9	56.2	116.5	
	Households of given size	17.5	13.3	12.4	13.3	10.6	9.7	6.9	5.4	3.5	2.9	4.5	100.0	

4.3.4 Inequality measures

Tables 16 and 17 have shown that the distribution of income (both disposable cash income and disposable income) is very uneven. Having made this observation, the question which arises naturally is, "How unequal is the income distribution"? There are different summary measures of inequality one could employ in this respect. Suffice it to say that the different summary measures merely highlight the different facets of the same reality. For our purpose we will use the GINI coefficient whose interpretation is simple to understand. The GINI coefficient ranges in scale from 0 to 1. If there is complete equality the GINI coefficient = 0, and with complete inequality (when one person has all the income) the GINI coefficient = 1.

The calculation of the GINI coefficient is shown in Table 18. The last column of the table gives what is termed the Kuznet index, which is the absolute difference between the population percentage and the corresponding income share. This index is used here for the derivation of the maximum equalization percentage which shall be dealt with later. In the calculation of the GINI coefficient we have used the population figures rather than the number of households, in line with the previous report. It should be mentioned that calculating the GINI coefficient using the number of households rather than the population gives an exaggerated picture. This is because the number of households increase marginally with income - a point noted in the previous report. The comparison is, strictly speaking, not a one-to-one correspondence since we have netted all transfers rather than just deducting tax. However, if the net transfer is proportional to the income, then there is very little difference since the GINI coefficient is scale invariant.

As noted earlier the distribution of cash income is very unequal. The GINI coefficient for disposable cash income at the national level is 0.638. If we add income in kind the GINI coefficient reduces to 0.537. Adding income in kind to cash incomes reduces the extent of the inequality quite significantly. That income in kind plays a vital role to rural households, and to some extent urban village households, is best summarised by the GINI coefficients for the two sets of figures. Looking at the stratum summary measures, it is quite apparent that the extent of the inequality of disposable income decreases as we move from urban areas to rural areas. However, with regard to cash income we observe quite the opposite.

The plot of cumulative population percentages against the cumulative share of income is shown on the Lorenz curve on Figure 4. On this curve the 45-degree line indicates equality while the curve below shows the extent of the inequality. The further away the curve is from the 45-degree line the more the inequality.

Income inequality is indeed undesirable. But, what does it take to reach equality, which presumably is the ideal situation? To answer this question we look at the maximum equalization percentage (MEP). This quantity is simply one half the sum of the Kuznet indices which we defined earlier. The maximum equalization percentage is the percentage of income that should be taken from those who are rich in relative term and given to the relatively poor to attain absolute equality. MEPs calculated for the two sets of data, are given in the summary figures below Table 18. Considering the disposable income, about 40 percent of the income has to be re-distributed from the relatively rich to the relatively poor to attain equality.

Table 18 : Calculation of GINI coefficients (population distribution by disposable income)

Income group	National							Kuznet	
	no. of	% no.	cum. %	total	%	cum. %	X1*Y2	X2*Y1	index
	Persons	persons	persons	Income	income	income			
0	1,325	0.10	0.10	0.0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.10
0 - 50	16,042	1.21	1.31	120,958.8	0.04	0.04	0	0	1.17
50 - 100	36,158	2.72	4.03	846,757.7	0.29	0.33	4	2	2.44
100 - 150	47,347	3.56	7.59	1,860,604.5	0.63	0.95	13	11	2.94
150 - 200	52,983	3.99	11.58	2,374,812.1	0.80	1.76	36	31	3.19
200 - 250	76,925	5.79	17.37	4,118,276.4	1.39	3.15	78	69	4.40
250 - 300	58,926	4.44	21.81	4,031,578.8	1.36	4.51	135	119	3.08
300 - 350	62,248	4.69	26.49	5,034,650.6	1.70	6.21	210	192	2.99
350 - 400	58,049	4.37	30.86	5,140,915.5	1.74	7.94	320	294	2.63
400 - 450	82,157	6.18	37.05	7,215,184.7	2.44	10.38	459	435	3.75
450 - 500	64,755	4.87	41.92	5,943,071.3	2.01	12.38	683	610	2.87
500 - 600	97,239	7.32	49.24	11,599,910.4	3.92	16.30	983	920	3.40
600 - 700	95,669	7.20	56.45	10,849,561.2	3.66	19.96	1,225	1,174	3.54
700 - 750	31,628	2.38	58.83	5,150,491.9	1.74	21.70	1,817	1,527	0.64
750 -1000	153,509	11.56	70.38	27,224,948.0	9.19	30.89	3,039	2,532	2.37
1000-1500	153,985	11.59	81.97	36,432,456.3	12.30	43.18	4,281	3,807	0.71
1500-2000	82,281	6.19	88.17	26,799,313.7	9.05	52.23	5,689	4,931	2.85
2000-3000	83,036	6.25	94.42	36,439,681.1	12.30	64.53	6,789	6,237	6.05
3000-4000	29,671	2.23	96.65	21,850,521.1	7.37	71.90	7,428	7,023	5.14
4000-5000	13,509	1.02	97.67	14,680,905.6	4.96	76.86	8,392	7,612	3.94
5000-7500	18,238	1.37	99.04	26,861,227.6	9.07	85.92	8,931	8,550	7.69
7500-10000	6,229	0.47	99.51	12,596,813.3	4.25	90.18	9,951	9,018	3.78
>10000	6,502	0.49	100.00	29,106,254.0	9.82	100.00			9.33
Total	1,328,411	100.00		296,278,894.3	100.00		60,467	55,094	78.99

GINI Ratio = 0.537

MEP = 0.395

Region	Disposable income			Disposable cash income		
	GINI 93/94	GINI85/86	MEP	GINI93/94	GINI85/86	MEP
Urban	0.539	0.536	0.409	0.548	0.563	0.408
Urban villages	0.451		0.329	0.552		0.405
Rural	0.414	0.477	0.318	0.599	0.674	0.462
National	0.537	0.556	0.395	0.638	0.703	0.471

MEP stands for maximum equalisation percentage

The income distribution analysis would be incomplete without making a comparison with the rest of the world. Now we assess the extent of inequality by considering the percentage of total income enjoyed by the bottom 40 percent (poorest), middle 40 percent and top 20 percent (richest). Two sets of figures on income share are presented for the 1993/4 HIES - one is based on the population while the other on the number of households. The latter is useful for comparative purposes since the figures for the countries listed below refer to the income share of households.

Compared to some of the countries in the region, Botswana does not seem to fair badly. In relation to Brazil, reportedly exhibiting one of the highest income inequality in the world, we are slightly better off. However, Botswana still has a long way to go to reach the levels observed in the industrialized nations, such as the United Kingdom, the USA and Japan.

The results of the 1993/94 HIES do not seem to show any significant change in income distribution. While there may be some differences between figures for the present survey and the 1985/86 results, these may well be random perturbations.

Percentage of total income enjoyed by the poorest,
middle and richest persons/households

	Poorest 40%	Middle 40%	Richest 20%
Botswana (93/94 - persons)	11.56	29.11	59.34
Botswana (93/94 - households)	9.36	29.4	61.24
Botswana (85/86)	10.7	27.8	61.5
Brazil (88-93)	7	25	68
South Africa (88-93)	9	28	63
Tanzania (88-93)	8	29	63
Zambia (88-93)	15	35	50
Zimbabwe (88-93)	11	27	62
Kenya (1976)	8.9	30.7	60.4
United Kingdom (1979)	18.5	41.8	39.7
United States (1980)	17.2	42.9	39.9
Japan (1979)	21.9	40.6	37.5

Figure 4 : The inequality of disp. income distribution in Botswana 1993/94 (Table 18)

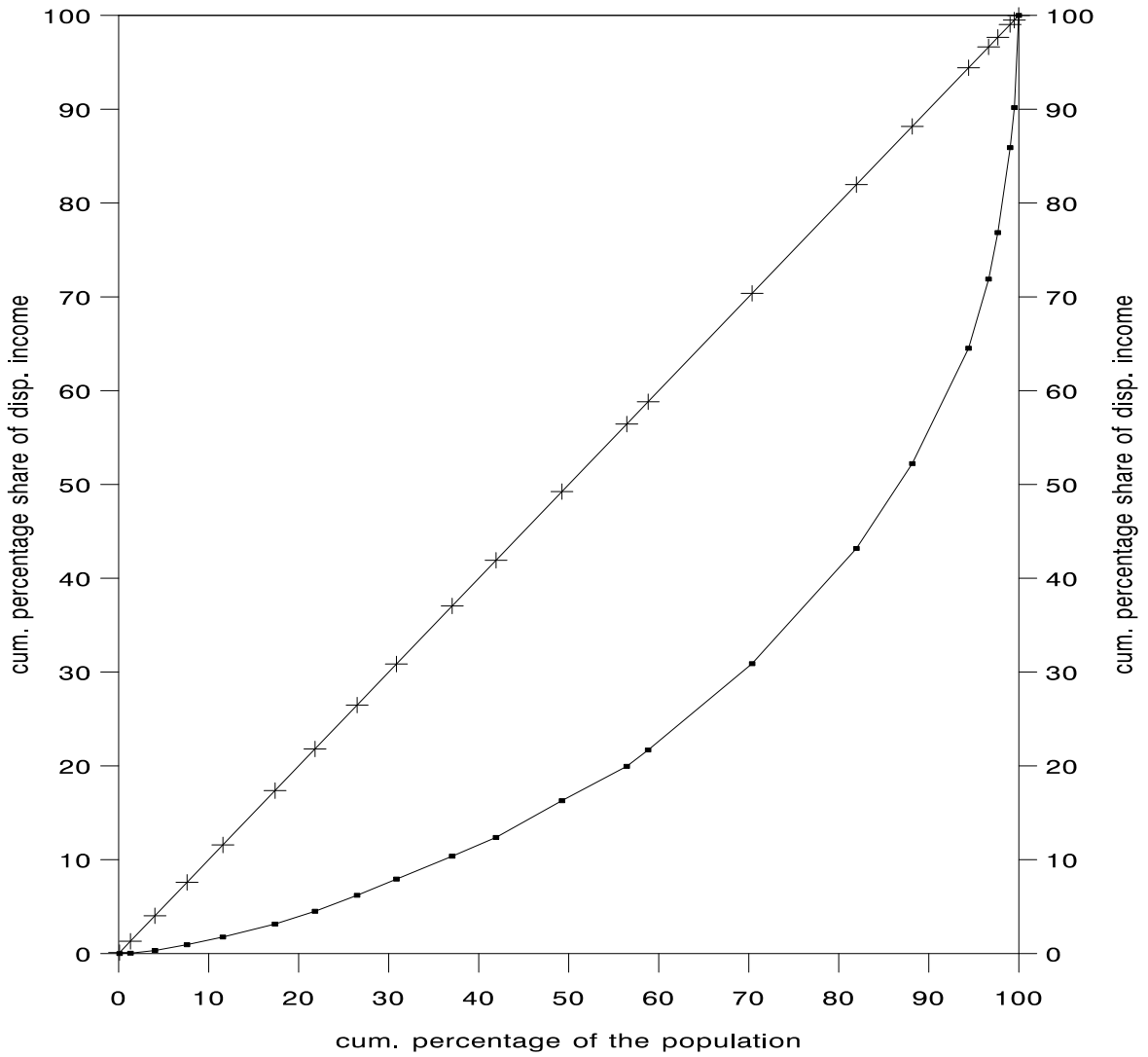


Table 19 : Disposable cash income by household size (Urban)

Monthly Income	Household size											All
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	> 10	
< 100	2,809	853	435	449	294	139	74	176	112	0	74	5,413
100 - 200	3,151	908	680	216	249	82	387	48	48	0	0	5,769
200 - 300	2,255	1,338	415	613	382	178	319	268	29	56	145	5,999
300 - 400	2,823	2,051	845	1,381	652	475	329	269	125	108	161	9,220
400 - 500	1,719	1,219	1,013	658	453	367	401	97	116	44	59	6,146
500 - 750	3,662	1,870	1,473	1,454	773	980	557	412	320	153	176	11,828
750 - 1000	2,216	1,524	1,592	533	878	545	602	380	296	261	218	9,045
1000 - 1500	2,030	1,622	1,433	1,005	1,039	1,362	332	391	159	198	215	9,785
1500 - 2000	875	1,025	800	841	762	378	561	156	150	154	30	5,732
2000 - 3000	705	1,478	644	1,340	505	809	682	388	246	36	138	6,971
3000 - 4000	465	469	1,141	1,048	217	427	286	148	111	29	44	4,385
4000 - 5000	106	345	262	459	182	368	183	32	32	0	0	1,967
> 5000	453	622	930	1,270	988	451	109	142	75	63	56	5,159
All	23,267	15,324	11,661	11,266	7,373	6,562	4,822	2,905	1,819	1,104	1,315	87,419
Mean	780.7	1323.1	1704.7	2420.9	2345.7	1861.0	1452.7	1331.4	2002.0	1805.0	1295.3	1524.9

Table 19 : Disposable cash income by household size (Urban villages)

monthly income	Household size											All
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	> 10	
< 100	1,478	2,049	1,159	1,672	1,823	1,006	1,070	447	169	273	270	11,416
100 - 200	1,280	1,329	819	1,036	647	779	378	568	136	150	109	7,231
200 - 300	1,204	798	1,258	925	638	799	655	299	347	452	149	7,524
300 - 400	871	621	533	1,261	451	516	496	263	365	477	547	6,399
400 - 500	1,043	766	470	602	660	502	543	721	378	184	213	6,080
500 - 750	1,292	1,214	738	861	1,409	603	638	585	271	180	945	8,735
750 - 1000	868	575	484	412	890	730	649	245	0	151	406	5,411
1000 - 1500	432	403	794	915	516	1,248	444	361	292	252	308	5,964
1500 - 2000	413	227	750	349	339	246	216	104	197	74	105	3,020
2000 - 3000	488	385	153	384	427	452	248	136	251	104	304	3,332
3000 - 4000	46	61	277	122	205	0	61	46	0	0	60	877
4000 - 5000	0	75	0	250	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	400
> 5000	0	76	112	376	0	75	144	46	0	0	0	828
All	9,415	8,577	7,546	9,165	8,004	7,029	5,541	3,821	2,406	2,297	3,417	67,218
Mean	584.4	591.7	842.1	931.0	667.0	789.5	748.0	682.1	800.4	583.0	816.9	731.3

Table 19 : Disposable cash income by household size (Rural)

Monthly income	Household size											All
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	> 10	
< 100	8,044	5,992	6,862	6,797	5,045	4,823	2,452	1,962	1,764	1,395	1,328	46,463
100 - 200	1,727	2,253	3,228	3,335	2,609	2,906	2,273	1,739	1,220	804	1,369	23,462
200 - 300	1,503	1,220	1,456	1,799	1,791	1,543	738	612	755	567	1,391	13,374
300 - 400	1,143	525	1,322	2,902	1,579	1,393	990	581	237	360	737	11,770
400 - 500	574	532	407	575	620	917	341	1,117	406	0	141	5,630
500 - 750	1,362	1,563	1,825	960	1,379	400	1,285	934	701	569	962	11,939
750 - 1000	1,466	238	696	905	926	680	599	733	460	117	294	7,115
1000 - 1500	1,788	870	788	714	1,222	429	585	275	0	983	1,171	8,825
1500 - 2000	293	560	42	79	423	656	282	620	0	0	364	3,317
2000 - 3000	314	707	211	329	0	573	199	409	166	0	621	3,529
3000 - 4000	0	118	0	0	0	294	0	0	174	364	0	950
4000 - 5000	0	172	0	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	214
> 5000	267	0	0	0	0	0	0	118	0	0	0	385
All	18,478	14,750	16,837	18,395	15,636	14,614	9,744	9,100	5,883	5,158	8,378	136,973
Mean	464.9	510.6	305.1	311.9	371.1	470.8	430.7	621.5	433.2	634.4	609.6	441.4

Table 19 : Disposable cash income by household size (National)

monthly income	Household size											All
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	> 10	
< 100	12,331	8,893	8,456	8,918	7,162	5,967	3,595	2,586	2,044	1,668	1,671	63,292
100 - 200	6,157	4,490	4,727	4,586	3,505	3,768	3,039	2,355	1,404	954	1,478	36,462
200 - 300	4,961	3,357	3,130	3,338	2,810	2,520	1,712	1,179	1,132	1,074	1,685	26,898
300 - 400	4,837	3,197	2,700	5,544	2,682	2,384	1,815	1,112	727	945	1,445	27,389
400 - 500	3,336	2,517	1,890	1,835	1,733	1,785	1,284	1,934	900	229	414	17,856
500 - 750	6,315	4,647	4,035	3,275	3,561	1,983	2,480	1,930	1,291	903	2,082	32,502
750 - 1000	4,549	2,338	2,772	1,850	2,694	1,954	1,850	1,358	757	530	919	21,571
1000 - 1500	4,250	2,895	3,014	2,634	2,776	3,039	1,361	1,027	451	1,433	1,694	24,574
1500 - 2000	1,581	1,811	1,592	1,269	1,524	1,281	1,058	880	347	228	498	12,070
2000 - 3000	1,507	2,569	1,007	2,054	932	1,833	1,130	933	663	140	1,064	13,832
3000 - 4000	511	647	1,418	1,170	422	722	347	194	285	393	103	6,211
4000 - 5000	106	593	262	709	224	443	183	32	32	0	0	2,581
> 5000	719	698	1,041	1,646	988	526	252	306	75	63	56	6,372
All	51,161	38,652	36,044	38,826	31,012	28,206	20,108	15,826	10,107	8,558	13,109	291,610
Mean	630.5	850.7	870.3	1070.0	916.9	873.6	763.2	766.4	803.0	771.7	732.5	833.1

4.3.5 Expenditure/disbursements/income by monthly gross income/expenditure

Table 20 provides a wealth of information which, it is hoped, users would find quite interesting. Here we look at the behaviour of some variables at various levels of gross income. For instance one may be interested in finding out the level of gross income beyond which "own produce" does not play a significant role among urban households. All such details are provided in the table. With regard to the income groups, these were rather decided upon arbitrarily but of course considering the range of incomes in each stratum. Surely this has very little effect on the resulting analysis.

For each stratum as well as for the national level, the table is presented in two pages. The first section of the table presents consumption expenditure (purchases) for major consumer groups. This is essentially a breakdown of Table 15 into various gross income groups. Note the relatively high consumption expenditure on the first column compared to the second. This is largely because households experiencing major business losses and consequently low profits (sometimes negative) would have low gross income even though their expenditure is high.

In the second part of the table we show non-consumption outgoings. Although wages in kind to domestic workers should form part of consumption expenditure they have not been included as such. These present problems in that they may be accounted for in purchases of the main household. This is particularly true when considering meals as wages in kind. For instance if a maid shares meals with the main household, her meals are classified as wages in kind but the cost of the food is already covered in the first section of the table. It is against this background that wages to domestic workers have been presented separately.

The third part of the tables deals with all forms of cash receipts. These details constitutes the main sources of cash incomes. On the fourth part of the table we provide a breakdown of the items which constitutes income in kind. These are summarized in the next sub-section of the table.

On the second page of the table various statistics, which we hope users will find interesting, are provided. Such details may be useful in answering questions like; What percentage of consumption is on food in rural areas (or any stratum for that matter)? ; What is the ratio of total consumption to gross income in urban towns and how does this change with an increase in gross income? ; What percentage of food consumed is purchased in urban villages? etc. Indeed it is interesting to examine the answers to these questions at various levels of gross income. We now look at some of the observations on the second page of the table.

Cash incomes account for a very large proportion (more than 75 percent) of gross income in urban towns, across all gross income levels. On the other hand, in urban villages and rural areas, this constitute less than 50 percent at low gross income levels. This should be expected since at low income levels in kind income is a major component of gross income.

Turning to food consumption, it is observed that in urban areas (both urban towns and villages) the share of food on total consumption decreases as gross income increases. Rural areas, on the other hand, do not seem to show any clear pattern as gross income increases.

Considering the percentage of food purchased, again we observe that in urban areas (both urban towns and villages) food purchased increases as gross income rises. In rural areas there seem to be no clear relationship between the two. Perhaps this is largely due to the fact that in rural areas a large proportion of gross income is derived from income in kind rather than cash.

Table 21 presents a further analysis of gross income - thereby showing the contribution of each source to the total. This is a follow up to Table 20 but with focus just on the various sources of gross income. We also show the relationship between consumption expenditure (purchases) and disposable cash income. This relationship is quite useful in assessing the level of savings assuming that after accounting for non-consumption expenditure and under-reporting the difference between disposable cash income and consumption expenditure is saved. At low income levels we observe very high expenditure relative to disposable cash income, across all strata.

The negative percentages on the last part of the table (food gifts) is due to the netting (subtraction) of food transfer out of the household.

In Table 20 we looked at the behaviour of some variables at various levels of gross income. Now we look at the same variables at different expenditure levels. Table 22, essentially provides the same analysis but by expenditure group.

Table 20 : Expenditure/income aggregates by gross income (Urban)

	=< 200	200-300	300-500	500-1000	1000-2000	2000-3000	3000-4000	4000-5000	> 5000	Total
Percentage weights	7.84	6.34	16.89	25.54	19.62	8.53	4.07	3.01	8.16	100.00
Expenditure (Food)	71.98	76.99	114.25	159.39	231.66	296.48	374.74	360.46	461.54	205.02
Expenditure (Drink & Tobacco)	40.28	69.79	78.57	106.88	177.33	273.09	233.31	497.62	502.06	171.66
Expenditure (Clothing)	14.60	26.66	42.03	66.40	87.41	130.99	100.26	69.88	99.72	69.53
Expenditure (Housing)	90.29	45.74	74.06	85.82	173.25	328.56	671.26	615.29	879.10	223.96
Expenditure (Household Goods)	28.85	32.69	48.71	82.87	153.54	223.11	352.88	368.25	523.18	151.00
Expenditure (Medical)	5.48	6.73	13.66	22.61	36.30	75.42	181.56	204.89	233.51	55.09
Expenditure (Transport & Comm)	13.51	10.83	22.75	37.63	111.59	532.33	763.50	744.79	1301.53	242.13
Expenditure (Other Goods)	25.01	11.40	29.27	53.49	94.62	225.33	272.90	377.19	714.27	139.79
TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXP.	290.00	280.84	423.30	615.09	1065.70	2085.31	2950.41	3238.36	4714.90	1258.18
Income Tax	0.00	0.00	1.18	1.01	11.59	59.20	156.40	234.72	636.07	73.09
Tax Refunds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tax Less Refund	0.00	0.00	1.18	1.01	11.59	59.20	156.40	234.72	636.07	73.09
Loan Given/Repayment Out	0.34	0.52	6.49	18.42	48.68	114.38	86.41	44.89	126.40	40.34
Cash Given	3.43	1.53	10.01	23.81	27.63	29.50	37.22	39.42	29.11	21.15
Savings etc.	0.00	0.87	0.89	4.24	14.70	17.04	18.25	21.97	62.55	12.13
Other Disbursements	0.01	0.54	1.87	5.12	15.59	48.07	75.74	59.52	118.65	23.37
Wages in Kind to Domestic	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.95	0.87	3.46	2.65	6.26	9.09	1.75
Food Gift Given	2.05	2.01	2.85	3.23	2.94	6.66	2.89	14.61	5.87	3.78
Other Gifts Given	0.89	4.50	1.37	2.19	6.42	8.30	25.21	5.26	7.05	4.87
Unspecified Goods Given	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.10	0.02
Total goods given	2.94	6.51	4.22	5.42	9.36	14.96	28.31	19.87	13.03	8.66
Business Receipts	56.03	60.72	63.83	134.29	182.90	464.03	709.52	1626.31	4190.88	548.58
Business Expenses	35.08	33.56	33.15	71.78	98.96	276.95	466.56	1059.69	2703.89	343.28
Business Profits	20.96	27.16	30.68	62.51	83.94	187.08	242.96	566.63	1486.99	205.30
Cash Earnings	44.89	160.98	291.14	530.96	1141.49	2059.59	2975.53	3295.88	6578.65	1355.22
Unearned Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.06	9.27	2.24	2.90	29.66	2.94	3.53
Cash Gifts Received	22.02	26.26	24.94	52.02	37.09	69.07	28.25	84.21	212.97	55.11
Loans Received/Repayments	4.13	1.93	1.61	8.61	11.72	37.44	19.24	3.00	15.14	10.52
Wages in Kind(Unspecified)	0.00	0.07	0.01	1.14	0.31	0.00	0.92	0.00	2.65	0.61
Wages in Kind (Food)	3.68	4.13	8.27	5.58	5.63	2.03	4.03	0.00	2.49	5.02
Wages in Kind (Other)	1.26	5.11	9.38	13.35	31.14	58.24	126.79	356.38	1165.50	127.45
Own Produce Consumed (Food)	1.11	1.50	4.83	8.65	10.69	9.88	12.87	24.42	13.96	8.54
Own Produce Consumed (Other)	1.31	2.10	2.04	2.04	4.00	3.60	0.62	0.00	0.31	2.24
Value of Gifts Received	1.20	2.03	1.60	2.68	5.55	7.14	5.78	41.70	21.43	6.11
Gifts Received (Food)	5.24	6.15	4.42	6.76	4.60	4.60	1.91	4.62	1.74	4.93
Gifts Received (Other)	1.30	2.11	1.74	3.43	13.11	5.90	5.06	8.27	17.02	6.32
Aid (Food)	0.40	1.04	0.17	0.27	0.11	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22
Aid (Other)	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
School Meals	10.18	13.96	24.32	32.99	40.07	47.73	46.85	38.17	39.01	32.39
Own Produce Consumed	2.42	3.59	6.87	10.69	14.69	13.48	13.49	24.42	14.27	10.79
Wages in Kind	4.94	9.31	17.66	20.07	37.07	60.27	131.75	356.38	1170.63	133.08
Gifts Received	7.73	10.29	7.76	12.86	23.26	17.64	12.75	54.59	40.19	17.36
Aid	0.40	1.04	0.22	0.28	0.11	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23
School Meals	10.18	13.96	24.32	32.99	40.07	47.73	46.85	38.17	39.01	32.39
Cash Income (Gross)	87.86	214.40	346.77	646.55	1271.79	2317.97	3249.64	3976.38	8281.54	1619.17
Disposable Cash Income	84.43	212.87	335.58	621.73	1232.57	2229.27	3056.02	3702.24	7616.36	1524.92
Income in Kind	25.68	38.18	56.83	76.90	115.19	139.15	204.83	473.56	1264.10	193.85
Gross Income	113.55	252.58	403.60	723.45	1386.97	2457.12	3454.47	4449.94	9545.64	1813.01
Disposable Income	107.18	244.54	388.19	693.21	1338.40	2353.46	3232.54	4155.93	8867.44	1710.11

Table 20 : Expenditure/income aggregates by gross income (Urban) cont.

	=< 200	200-300	300-500	500-1000	1000-2000	2000-3000	3000-4000	4000-5000	> 5000	Total
Percentage weights	7.84	6.34	16.89	25.54	19.62	8.53	4.07	3.01	8.16	100.00
Cash Income/Gross Income	77.38	84.88	85.92	89.37	91.70	94.34	94.07	89.36	86.76	89.31
disp.cash income/dis. income	78.78	87.05	86.45	89.69	92.09	94.72	94.54	89.08	85.89	89.17
Total Consumption (food)	90.55	101.75	153.40	210.41	289.81	354.08	437.50	413.06	512.87	252.33
Total Consumption (other)	221.00	208.66	320.90	472.34	875.86	1848.28	2682.93	3237.30	5429.14	1184.32
Consumption unspecified	1.20	2.10	1.61	3.82	5.86	7.14	6.50	41.70	23.97	6.71
Total Consumption	312.75	312.51	475.91	686.57	1171.53	2209.50	3126.93	3692.06	5965.98	1443.36
Food Consumption/Total Cons.	28.95	32.56	32.23	30.65	24.74	16.03	13.99	11.19	8.60	17.48
Total Consumption/Gross income	275.43	123.73	117.92	94.90	84.47	89.92	90.52	82.97	62.50	79.61
% Food (Purchased)	79.49	75.67	74.48	75.75	79.94	83.73	85.65	87.27	89.99	81.25
% Food (wages)	4.06	4.06	5.39	2.65	1.94	0.57	0.92	0.00	0.49	1.99
% Food (opc)	1.23	1.47	3.15	4.11	3.69	2.79	2.94	5.91	2.72	3.39
% Food (gifts)	3.52	4.06	1.02	1.68	0.57	-0.58	-0.22	-2.42	-0.81	0.46
% Food (aid)	0.44	1.02	0.11	0.13	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09
% Food (school meals)	11.25	13.72	15.86	15.68	13.82	13.48	10.71	9.24	7.61	12.84

Table 20 : Expenditure/income aggregates by gross income (Urban villages)

	=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	> 2000	Total
Percentage weights	4.69	7.39	10.86	20.83	18.46	10.20	11.94	5.98	9.66	100.00
Expenditure (Food)	101.23	66.66	87.99	117.14	163.66	173.41	237.44	250.17	353.42	168.96
Expenditure (Drink & Tobacco)	14.23	14.70	27.01	50.74	63.29	60.46	151.18	116.27	265.33	83.73
Expenditure (Clothing)	23.93	10.48	26.59	30.10	50.62	33.01	89.18	133.12	171.55	58.94
Expenditure (Housing)	9.77	23.86	21.14	39.24	58.53	52.94	106.10	165.32	383.73	88.51
Expenditure (Household Goods)	17.32	15.28	25.74	31.77	44.43	79.56	121.13	175.50	247.57	76.53
Expenditure (Medical)	9.59	13.15	6.92	9.83	12.77	8.81	48.54	34.63	85.66	23.62
Expenditure (Transport & Comm)	11.11	14.47	6.24	11.70	30.74	15.06	99.17	145.18	742.80	104.18
Expenditure (Other Goods)	16.01	17.61	37.22	30.61	37.10	59.72	94.63	168.41	219.58	67.98
TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXP.	203.19	176.21	238.85	321.13	461.13	482.96	947.37	1188.61	2469.64	672.44
Income Tax	0.00	0.00	1.19	0.15	0.40	2.05	16.62	17.08	178.80	20.72
Tax Refunds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tax Less Refund	0.00	0.00	1.19	0.15	0.40	2.05	16.62	17.08	178.80	20.72
Loan Given/Repayment Out	0.00	3.47	1.26	2.25	3.83	9.08	18.37	53.93	83.75	16.00
Cash Given	0.59	2.26	1.60	3.41	8.67	6.95	31.00	29.44	101.99	18.70
Savings etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.59	0.37	8.26	11.48	23.00	48.58	8.68
Other Disbursements	0.00	0.22	1.80	0.63	0.92	5.73	20.22	34.62	51.38	10.54
Wages in Kind to Domestic	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.00	0.46	12.38	3.54	1.25
Food Gift Given	0.63	1.64	1.75	2.64	5.10	6.10	11.22	14.81	16.25	6.25
Other Gifts Given	0.23	0.37	0.35	1.59	2.19	3.73	6.42	3.08	7.48	2.86
Unspecified Goods Given	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.58	0.07
Total goods given	0.86	2.01	2.11	4.25	7.29	9.82	17.69	17.89	24.31	9.18
Business Receipts	21.44	32.98	32.92	43.36	88.42	116.53	196.45	286.91	1388.87	219.01
Business Expenses	14.44	19.72	18.42	23.35	38.90	64.26	113.54	147.15	872.55	129.36
Business Profits	7.00	13.25	14.50	20.01	49.52	52.27	82.91	139.76	516.32	89.65
Cash Earnings	4.91	26.28	67.13	185.97	306.25	492.04	799.24	1241.89	2710.67	584.58
Unearned Income	0.00	6.56	0.00	0.00	2.19	0.00	13.24	15.10	1.42	3.51
Cash Gifts Received	10.44	24.90	50.65	76.77	98.54	113.88	138.03	129.87	144.69	91.84
Loans Received/Repayments	1.29	1.74	0.16	1.11	2.86	0.47	2.18	64.27	1.15	5.22
Wages in Kind (Unspecified)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wages in Kind (Food)	0.00	0.07	1.20	2.49	2.26	0.16	13.04	0.10	7.43	3.37
Wages in Kind (Other)	0.00	0.00	0.98	2.84	3.83	14.68	2.87	6.61	157.05	18.81
Own Produce Consumed (Food)	3.79	5.44	17.01	17.29	25.99	46.19	34.13	73.91	52.93	29.14
Own Produce Consumed (Other)	6.15	8.03	15.43	18.49	19.85	27.02	18.58	25.02	6.25	17.14
Value of Gifts Received	0.37	2.24	4.86	7.75	9.77	23.29	26.27	1.14	16.63	11.31
Gifts Received (Food)	3.12	9.37	11.48	12.55	14.79	8.62	13.65	16.27	17.59	12.61
Gifts Received (Other)	1.74	1.99	5.18	3.61	6.44	10.27	9.68	8.33	11.88	6.58
Aid (Food)	2.35	4.52	4.34	1.32	3.42	1.37	1.29	5.13	0.39	2.46
Aid (Other)	0.37	0.31	2.56	0.08	0.02	0.08	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.36
School Meals	18.88	44.46	52.73	46.38	58.28	66.58	64.22	63.16	40.18	52.43
Own Produce Consumed	9.93	13.47	32.44	35.77	45.84	73.21	52.72	98.93	59.18	46.28
Wages in Kind	0.00	0.07	2.18	5.33	6.09	14.85	15.92	6.71	164.48	22.18
Gifts Received	5.23	13.60	21.53	23.91	30.99	42.17	49.59	25.75	46.09	30.50
Aid	2.73	4.84	6.90	1.40	3.44	1.45	1.42	5.13	0.39	2.82
School Meals	18.88	44.46	52.73	46.38	58.28	66.58	64.22	63.16	40.18	52.43
Cash Income (Gross)	22.34	70.99	132.27	282.75	456.50	658.18	1033.42	1526.62	3373.11	769.57
Disposable Cash Income	21.76	68.73	129.48	279.20	447.44	649.19	985.79	1480.10	3092.32	730.15
Income in Kind	36.77	76.44	115.77	112.78	144.64	198.27	183.87	199.68	310.34	154.21
Gross Income	59.11	147.43	248.04	395.54	601.15	856.45	1217.28	1726.30	3683.45	923.78
Disposable Income	57.66	143.16	243.15	387.73	584.80	837.63	1151.97	1661.88	3378.34	875.19

Table 20 : Expenditure/income aggregates by gross income (Urban villages) cont.

	=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	> 2000	Total
Percentage weights	4.69	7.39	10.86	20.83	18.46	10.20	11.94	5.98	9.66	100.00
Cash Income/Gross Income	37.80	48.15	53.33	71.49	75.94	76.85	84.90	88.43	91.57	83.31
disp.cash income/dis. income	37.73	48.01	53.25	72.01	76.51	77.50	85.57	89.06	91.53	83.43
Total Consumption (food)	128.74	128.89	172.99	194.52	263.29	290.23	352.55	393.93	455.70	262.71
Total Consumption (other)	109.98	119.52	174.66	227.42	325.43	357.89	734.78	975.33	2283.92	543.51
Consumption unspecified	0.37	2.24	4.86	7.73	9.77	23.29	26.22	1.14	16.05	11.25
Total Consumption	239.10	250.64	352.51	429.67	598.48	671.40	1113.55	1370.40	2755.67	817.47
Food Consumption/Total Cons.	53.84	51.42	49.07	45.27	43.99	43.23	31.66	28.75	16.54	32.14
Total Consumption/Gross income	404.50	170.01	142.12	108.63	99.56	78.39	91.48	79.38	74.81	88.49
% Food (Purchased)	78.63	51.72	50.86	60.22	62.16	59.75	67.35	63.51	77.56	64.31
% Food (Wages)	0.00	0.06	0.69	1.28	0.86	0.06	3.70	0.03	1.63	1.28
% Food (OPC)	2.94	4.22	9.83	8.89	9.87	15.91	9.68	18.76	11.62	11.09
% Food (Gifts)	1.93	6.00	5.63	5.10	3.68	0.87	0.69	0.37	0.29	2.42
% Food (Aid)	1.83	3.51	2.51	0.68	1.30	0.47	0.37	1.30	0.09	0.94
% Food (School Meals)	14.67	34.49	30.48	23.84	22.13	22.94	18.22	16.03	8.82	19.96

Table 20 : Expenditure/income aggregates by gross income (Rural)

	=< 50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	> 1000	Total
Percentage weights	1.93	4.96	13.23	14.12	10.37	11.11	15.16	11.16	17.95	100.00
Expenditure (Food)	33.78	23.89	51.40	65.51	78.18	102.59	118.36	145.72	239.70	114.63
Expenditure (Drink & Tobacco)	30.41	33.97	26.55	74.64	34.65	76.00	120.41	45.14	100.26	69.66
Expenditure (Clothing)	2.31	4.07	6.90	17.08	6.79	18.54	33.42	41.55	94.52	33.00
Expenditure (Housing)	0.49	0.42	7.44	2.62	7.97	18.05	22.20	34.29	134.04	35.47
Expenditure (Household Goods)	2.24	3.28	6.90	14.27	14.36	29.95	19.45	36.78	128.72	38.11
Expenditure (Medical)	4.23	1.66	3.71	3.70	14.58	7.68	8.03	19.75	32.81	12.85
Expenditure (Transport & Comm)	1.89	22.16	5.27	4.14	5.09	10.67	12.84	29.23	238.75	52.20
Expenditure (Other Goods)	3.80	4.40	6.74	17.30	17.32	23.93	29.62	27.85	111.38	35.67
TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXP.	79.15	93.85	114.90	199.27	178.93	287.39	364.34	380.32	1080.19	391.59
Income Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.19	29.18	5.27
Tax Refunds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tax Less Refund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.19	29.18	5.27
Loan Given/Repayment Out	1.86	0.00	2.98	0.75	2.88	9.65	16.03	10.35	26.94	10.33
Cash Given	0.09	0.17	1.21	3.12	3.70	15.49	15.44	6.15	55.88	15.77
Savings etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.03	3.53	5.51	2.45
Other Disbursements	0.00	0.12	0.32	0.03	8.26	0.39	2.80	3.48	28.51	6.88
Wages in Kind to Domestic	0.09	0.21	0.12	0.17	1.63	0.84	0.30	8.71	1.02	1.51
Food Gift Given	1.24	1.50	4.80	4.18	4.69	10.67	16.43	13.27	23.90	11.26
Other Gifts Given	0.00	0.05	1.21	1.16	0.29	1.38	2.78	3.16	5.13	2.21
Unspecified Goods Given	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.59	0.00	0.06	2.69	0.00	0.00	0.52
Total goods given	1.24	1.55	6.21	5.93	4.99	12.11	21.90	16.43	29.03	13.99
Business Receipts	24.68	17.11	39.48	41.21	44.94	100.73	117.50	186.83	554.84	166.48
Business Expenses	24.07	6.25	22.29	20.62	15.22	35.81	43.08	76.86	246.72	71.59
Business Profits	0.61	10.87	17.19	20.59	29.72	64.92	74.43	109.97	308.12	94.89
Cash Earnings	0.73	3.02	20.39	43.48	81.21	88.75	138.66	336.44	1056.28	275.46
Unearned Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.63	0.29	0.00	0.00	11.06	4.54	2.17
Cash Gifts Received	2.13	6.38	23.09	24.80	54.10	76.03	111.48	153.89	194.33	89.93
Loans Received/Repayments	0.00	0.00	1.16	1.38	0.08	0.36	1.04	0.00	6.24	1.67
Wages in Kind (Unspecified)	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.13
Wages in Kind (Food)	0.00	1.70	2.42	6.65	2.74	4.32	2.25	0.64	2.42	2.96
Wages in Kind (Other)	0.00	0.05	0.09	0.60	1.40	0.43	1.27	2.84	3.41	1.41
Own Produce Consumed (Food)	2.41	15.57	17.79	38.29	64.43	78.88	113.70	92.21	129.56	74.81
Own Produce Consumed (Other)	6.42	22.25	28.96	40.33	47.15	46.56	58.99	54.03	60.22	46.60
Value of Gifts Received	1.18	0.00	3.68	4.88	7.25	12.08	28.69	25.14	38.22	17.31
Gifts Received (Food)	5.22	9.09	12.48	15.46	12.68	9.93	16.92	24.71	17.33	15.24
Gifts Received (Other)	0.32	1.42	2.43	1.91	3.29	7.61	10.51	5.71	17.95	7.31
Aid (Food)	1.66	3.09	4.29	4.96	2.17	5.41	2.66	3.11	1.27	3.26
Aid (Other)	0.00	0.36	0.36	0.47	0.17	0.24	0.13	0.00	0.12	0.22
School Meals	2.54	5.09	17.20	42.02	39.85	51.38	53.11	49.01	66.14	43.75
Own Produce Consumed	8.83	37.81	46.75	78.62	111.58	125.44	172.69	146.24	189.78	121.42
Wages in Kind	0.00	1.75	3.31	7.25	4.35	4.75	3.52	3.48	5.84	4.50
Gifts Received	6.72	10.52	18.59	22.25	23.21	29.62	56.11	55.56	73.51	39.86
Aid	1.66	3.44	4.65	5.43	2.34	5.66	2.80	3.11	1.39	3.48
School Meals	2.54	5.09	17.20	42.02	39.85	51.38	53.11	49.01	66.14	43.75
Cash Income (Gross)	3.47	20.27	60.67	89.50	165.31	229.70	324.57	611.36	1563.27	462.45
Disposable Cash Income	3.37	20.10	59.47	86.38	161.61	214.21	309.04	605.02	1478.21	441.41
Income in Kind	19.76	58.61	90.50	155.57	181.33	216.85	288.23	257.41	336.66	213.00
Gross Income	23.23	78.88	151.17	245.07	346.65	446.56	612.79	868.77	1899.94	675.45
Disposable Income	21.89	77.16	143.76	236.02	337.96	418.95	575.37	846.00	1785.85	640.42

Table 20 : Expenditure/income aggregates by gross income (Rural) cont.

	=< 50	50- 100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 400	400- 500	500- 750	750- 1000	> 1000	Total
Percentage weights	1.93	4.96	13.23	14.12	10.37	11.11	15.16	11.16	17.95	100.00
Cash Income/Gross Income	14.93	25.70	40.14	36.52	47.69	51.44	52.96	70.37	82.28	68.47
disp.cash income/dis. income	15.41	26.05	41.37	36.60	47.82	51.13	53.71	71.52	82.77	68.93
Total Consumption (food)	44.38	56.92	100.76	168.73	195.35	241.85	290.57	302.13	432.53	243.39
Total Consumption (other)	52.11	93.99	94.12	175.90	152.47	238.26	314.10	294.02	917.06	330.30
Consumption unspecified	1.18	0.00	4.30	4.29	7.45	12.02	25.99	25.14	38.24	16.92
Total Consumption	97.67	150.91	199.19	348.92	355.28	492.13	630.66	621.29	1387.83	590.60
Food Consumption/Total Cons.	45.44	37.72	50.59	48.36	54.99	49.14	46.07	48.63	31.17	41.21
Total Consumption/Gross income	420.48	191.33	131.76	142.37	102.49	110.21	102.92	71.51	73.05	87.44
% Food (Purchased)	76.12	41.97	51.01	38.83	40.02	42.42	40.73	48.23	55.42	47.10
% Food (wages)	0.00	2.99	2.40	3.94	1.41	1.79	0.77	0.21	0.56	1.21
% Food (opc)	5.43	27.35	17.65	22.70	32.98	32.62	39.13	30.52	29.95	30.74
% Food (gifts)	8.97	13.33	7.62	6.69	4.09	-0.30	0.17	3.79	-1.52	1.64
% Food (aid)	3.75	5.42	4.26	2.94	1.11	2.24	0.92	1.03	0.29	1.34
% Food (school meals)	5.73	8.94	17.07	24.91	20.40	21.24	18.28	16.22	15.29	17.97

Table 20 : Expenditure/income aggregates by gross income (National)

	=<100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 500	500- 1000	1000- 1500	1500- 2000	2000- 3000	> 3000	Total
percentage weights	5.21	9.38	11.04	19.96	26.63	10.55	5.15	5.82	6.27	100.00
Expenditure (Food)	50.32	57.14	72.59	103.09	147.64	214.34	231.60	302.99	417.70	154.25
Expenditure (Drink & Tobacco)	30.19	26.61	63.00	60.48	87.28	114.55	174.31	235.06	357.21	103.48
Expenditure (Clothing)	8.93	9.17	20.89	24.41	47.21	78.63	109.19	132.53	115.20	49.93
Expenditure (Housing)	30.92	16.01	14.24	34.90	51.39	124.71	137.80	246.43	705.91	104.20
Expenditure (Household Goods)	12.53	10.65	20.04	31.34	50.40	120.95	161.33	191.31	399.67	80.81
Expenditure (Medical)	4.81	5.48	4.95	11.40	15.36	33.53	34.50	58.18	185.34	28.00
Expenditure (Transport & Comm)	16.22	7.47	5.77	12.62	26.25	78.73	175.79	442.26	1057.61	121.12
Expenditure (Other Goods)	13.07	9.98	20.80	25.28	39.99	80.15	114.63	211.69	447.21	74.33
TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXP.	166.98	142.51	222.29	303.52	465.53	845.59	1139.15	1820.44	3685.85	716.12
Income Tax	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.34	0.59	7.99	16.42	44.87	392.40	29.16
Tax Refunds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tax Less Refund	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.34	0.59	7.99	16.42	44.87	392.40	29.16
Loan Given/Repayment Out	0.32	2.69	0.82	5.42	13.03	24.25	47.11	78.79	98.09	20.63
Cash Given	1.00	1.63	2.50	8.32	14.19	28.71	27.61	81.16	47.32	18.06
Savings etc.	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.61	4.58	7.65	14.53	24.79	38.78	6.79
Other Disbursements	0.06	0.25	0.52	2.74	3.56	14.18	32.48	35.63	93.23	12.67
Wages in Kind to Domestic	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.62	2.15	1.42	3.31	1.52	6.22	1.52
Food Gift Given	1.07	3.97	3.26	5.29	9.29	12.57	11.80	17.79	9.15	7.86
Other Gifts Given	0.08	1.09	1.55	1.16	2.68	3.99	9.74	5.98	10.59	3.16
Unspecified Goods Given	0.00	0.12	0.35	0.02	0.72	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.27
Total goods given	1.15	5.18	5.16	6.48	12.68	16.57	21.54	23.77	20.03	11.28
Business Receipts	26.79	40.43	42.69	63.94	131.24	219.92	410.81	639.98	2453.66	293.09
Business Expenses	18.56	22.39	22.35	27.11	59.18	103.17	202.00	376.84	1537.62	166.35
Business Profits	8.24	18.04	20.34	36.83	72.06	116.75	208.81	263.15	916.04	126.74
Cash Earnings	3.34	29.06	69.06	161.67	348.38	724.86	1207.71	1858.33	4593.31	670.41
Unearned Income	0.00	1.19	0.38	0.07	2.83	12.26	4.03	1.53	5.97	2.89
Cash Gifts Received	8.34	23.70	30.92	57.89	100.87	139.86	95.39	131.74	129.44	79.93
Loans Received/Repayments	1.94	1.19	1.20	0.79	3.25	7.62	24.10	16.88	11.91	5.14
Wages in Kind (Unspecified)	0.00	0.53	0.01	0.05	0.33	0.18	0.00	0.00	1.21	0.24
Wages in Kind (Food)	0.97	2.42	4.98	4.50	2.71	5.54	2.18	5.65	3.14	3.67
Wages in Kind (Other)	0.16	0.30	1.46	3.52	6.65	11.68	17.60	26.08	588.08	43.16
Own Produce Consumed (Food)	8.20	13.04	27.13	41.74	59.28	72.46	48.89	64.10	28.16	44.42
Own Produce Consumed (Other)	12.45	20.65	27.80	27.76	31.68	25.70	39.35	20.91	14.82	26.51
Value of Gifts Received	0.34	3.12	4.38	7.20	17.01	24.09	10.31	4.92	39.09	12.57
Gifts Received (Food)	6.15	10.99	12.96	9.83	14.46	12.93	14.37	8.48	5.59	11.54
Gifts Received (Other)	1.30	2.16	2.69	4.10	6.86	12.26	14.13	15.87	10.98	6.84
Aid (Food)	2.34	3.66	4.15	2.30	2.07	0.88	1.46	1.05	0.00	2.16
Aid (Other)	0.24	0.30	0.86	0.14	0.05	0.07	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.19
School Meals	7.42	21.58	39.62	40.49	48.53	55.95	61.57	50.31	40.70	42.34
Own Produce Consumed	20.66	33.69	54.93	69.50	90.96	98.16	88.24	85.01	42.98	70.93
Wages in Kind	1.13	3.25	6.46	8.07	9.68	17.40	19.77	31.72	592.43	47.07
Gifts Received	7.79	16.26	20.03	21.13	38.32	49.29	38.82	29.26	55.66	30.96
Aid	2.58	3.96	5.01	2.44	2.12	0.95	1.46	1.15	0.00	2.35
School Meals	7.42	21.58	39.62	40.49	48.53	55.95	61.57	50.31	40.70	42.34
Cash Income (Gross)	19.91	72.00	120.70	256.46	524.15	993.72	1515.94	2254.74	5644.76	879.97
Disposable Cash Income	18.91	70.36	117.92	247.81	509.37	957.02	1471.91	2128.71	5205.05	832.75
Income in Kind	39.57	78.74	126.05	141.64	189.62	221.75	209.87	197.46	731.77	193.66
Gross Income	59.49	150.74	246.74	398.10	713.76	1215.47	1725.81	2452.20	6376.53	1073.63
Disposable Income	57.34	143.93	238.81	382.97	686.30	1162.20	1660.23	2302.40	5916.78	1015.12

Table 20 : Expenditure/income aggregates by gross income (National) cont.

	=<100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 500	500- 1000	1000- 1500	1500- 2000	2000- 3000	> 3000	Total
percentage weights	5.21	9.38	11.04	19.96	26.63	10.55	5.15	5.82	6.27	100.00
Cash Income/Gross Income	33.48	47.76	48.92	64.42	73.43	81.76	87.84	91.95	88.52	81.96
disp.cash income/dis. income	32.99	48.89	49.38	64.71	74.22	82.35	88.66	92.46	87.97	82.03
Total Consumption (food)	74.34	104.86	158.17	196.66	265.41	349.53	348.28	414.78	486.14	250.52
Total Consumption (other)	130.72	107.70	180.96	234.79	360.44	676.97	968.89	1574.43	3871.42	635.42
Consumption unspecified	0.34	3.52	4.04	7.23	16.62	24.26	10.31	4.92	40.02	12.55
Total Consumption	205.40	216.08	343.17	438.68	642.46	1050.76	1327.48	1994.13	4397.58	898.49
Food Consumption/Total Cons.	36.19	48.53	46.09	44.83	41.31	33.26	26.24	20.80	11.05	27.88
Total Consumption/Gross income	345.29	143.34	139.08	110.20	90.01	86.45	76.92	81.32	68.97	83.69
% Food (Purchased)	67.69	54.49	45.89	52.42	55.63	61.32	66.50	73.05	85.92	61.57
% Food (wages)	1.30	2.31	3.15	2.29	1.02	1.59	0.63	1.36	0.65	1.46
% Food (opc)	11.03	12.43	17.16	21.22	22.34	20.73	14.04	15.45	5.79	17.73
% Food (gifts)	6.84	6.70	6.13	2.31	1.95	0.10	0.74	-2.25	-0.73	1.47
% Food (aid)	3.15	3.49	2.62	1.17	0.78	0.25	0.42	0.25	0.00	0.86
% Food (school meals)	9.98	20.58	25.05	20.59	18.29	16.01	17.68	12.13	8.37	16.90

Table 21 : sources of gross income (Urban)

		200-	300-	500-	1000-	2000-	3000-	4000-		All
	%	=< 200	300	500	1000	2000	3 000	4000	5000	> 5000
Business Profits	20.96	27.16	30.68	62.51	83.94	187.08	242.96	566.63	1486.99	205.30
Cash Earnings	44.89	160.98	291.14	530.96	1141.49	2059.59	2975.53	3295.88	6578.65	1355.22
Unearned Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.06	9.27	2.24	2.90	29.66	2.94	3.53
Cash Gifts Received	22.02	26.26	24.94	52.02	37.09	69.07	28.25	84.21	212.97	55.11
Cash Income (Gross)	87.86	214.40	346.77	646.55	1271.79	2317.97	3249.64	3976.38	8281.54	1619.17
Tax Less Refund	0.00	0.00	1.18	1.01	11.59	59.20	156.40	234.72	636.07	73.09
Cash Given	3.43	1.53	10.01	23.81	27.63	29.50	37.22	39.42	29.11	21.15
Disposable Cash Income	84.43	212.87	335.58	621.73	1232.57	2229.27	3056.02	3702.24	7616.36	1524.93
Own Produce Consumed	2.42	3.59	6.87	10.69	14.69	13.48	13.49	24.42	14.27	10.79
Wages in Kind	4.94	9.31	17.66	20.07	37.07	60.27	131.75	356.38	1170.63	133.08
Gifts Received	7.73	10.29	7.76	12.86	23.26	17.64	12.75	54.59	40.19	17.36
Aid	0.40	1.04	0.22	0.28	0.11	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23
School Meals	10.18	13.96	24.32	32.99	40.07	47.73	46.85	38.17	39.01	32.39
Income in Kind	25.68	38.18	56.83	76.90	115.19	139.15	204.83	473.56	1264.10	193.85
Total goods given	2.94	6.51	4.22	5.42	9.36	14.96	28.31	19.87	13.03	8.66
disp. income in kind	22.75	31.67	52.61	71.48	105.83	124.19	176.52	453.69	1251.08	185.18
Gross Income	113.55	252.58	403.60	723.45	1386.97	2457.12	3454.47	4449.94	9545.64	1813.01
consumption expenditure	290.00	280.84	423.30	615.09	1065.70	2085.31	2950.41	3238.36	4714.90	1258.18
cons. expend./disp. cash inc.	343.46	131.93	126.14	98.93	86.46	93.54	96.54	87.47	61.90	82.51

sources of gross income as percentages of gross income

Business Profits	18.46	10.75	7.60	8.64	6.05	7.61	7.03	12.73	15.58	11.32
Cash Earnings	39.53	63.73	72.14	73.39	82.30	83.82	86.14	74.07	68.92	74.75
Unearned Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.67	0.09	0.08	0.67	0.03	0.19
Cash Gifts Received	19.39	10.40	6.18	7.19	2.67	2.81	0.82	1.89	2.23	3.04
Cash Income (Gross)	77.38	84.88	85.92	89.37	91.70	94.34	94.07	89.36	86.76	89.31
Disposable Cash Income	74.36	84.28	83.15	85.94	88.87	90.73	88.47	83.20	79.79	84.11
Own Produce Consumed	2.13	1.42	1.70	1.48	1.06	0.55	0.39	0.55	0.15	0.60
Wages in Kind	4.35	3.69	4.37	2.77	2.67	2.45	3.81	8.01	12.26	7.34
Gifts Received	6.81	4.07	1.92	1.78	1.68	0.72	0.37	1.23	0.42	0.96
Aid	0.35	0.41	0.05	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
School Meals	8.97	5.53	6.03	4.56	2.89	1.94	1.36	0.86	0.41	1.79
Income in Kind	22.62	15.12	14.08	10.63	8.30	5.66	5.93	10.64	13.24	10.69
disp. income in kind	20.03	12.54	13.04	9.88	7.63	5.05	5.11	10.20	13.11	10.21
Gross Income	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Table 21 : sources of gross income (Urban villages)

	< 100	100-200	200-300	300-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	> 2000	All
%	4.69	7.39	10.86	20.83	18.46	10.20	11.94	5.98	9.66	100.00
Business Profits	7.00	13.25	14.50	20.01	49.52	52.27	82.91	139.76	516.32	89.65
Cash Earnings	4.91	26.28	67.13	185.97	306.25	492.04	799.24	1241.89	2710.67	584.58
Unearned Income	0.00	6.56	0.00	0.00	2.19	0.00	13.24	15.10	1.42	3.51
Cash Gifts Received	10.44	24.90	50.65	76.77	98.54	113.88	138.03	129.87	144.69	91.84
Cash Income (Gross)	22.34	70.99	132.27	282.75	456.50	658.18	1033.42	1526.62	3373.11	769.57
Tax Less Refund	0.00	0.00	1.19	0.15	0.40	2.05	16.62	17.08	178.80	20.72
Cash Given	0.59	2.26	1.60	3.41	8.67	6.95	31.00	29.44	101.99	18.70
Disposable Cash Income	21.76	68.73	129.48	279.20	447.44	649.19	985.79	1480.10	3092.32	730.15
Own Produce Consumed	9.93	13.47	32.44	35.77	45.84	73.21	52.72	98.93	59.18	46.28
Wages in Kind	0.00	0.07	2.18	5.33	6.09	14.85	15.92	6.71	164.48	22.18
Gifts Received	5.23	13.60	21.53	23.91	30.99	42.17	49.59	25.75	46.09	30.50
Aid	2.73	4.84	6.90	1.40	3.44	1.45	1.42	5.13	0.39	2.82
School Meals	18.88	44.46	52.73	46.38	58.28	66.58	64.22	63.16	40.18	52.43
Income in Kind	36.77	76.44	115.77	112.78	144.64	198.27	183.87	199.68	310.34	154.21
Total goods given	0.86	2.01	2.11	4.25	7.29	9.82	17.69	17.89	24.31	9.18
disp. income in kind	35.91	74.43	113.67	108.53	137.35	188.44	166.18	181.78	286.03	145.03
Gross Income	59.11	147.43	248.04	395.54	601.15	856.45	1217.28	1726.30	3683.45	923.78
consumption expenditure	203.19	176.21	238.85	321.13	461.13	482.96	947.37	1188.61	2469.64	672.44
cons. expend./disp. cash inc.	933.88	256.38	184.46	115.02	103.06	74.39	96.10	80.31	79.86	92.10

sources of gross income as percentages of gross income

Business Profits	11.83	8.99	5.84	5.06	8.24	6.10	6.81	8.10	14.02	9.70
Cash Earnings	8.31	17.82	27.06	47.02	50.95	57.45	65.66	71.94	73.59	63.28
Unearned Income	0.00	4.45	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.00	1.09	0.87	0.04	0.38
Cash Gifts Received	17.66	16.89	20.42	19.41	16.39	13.30	11.34	7.52	3.93	9.94
Cash Income (Gross)	37.80	48.15	53.33	71.49	75.94	76.85	84.90	88.43	91.57	83.31
Disposable Cash Income	36.81	46.62	52.20	70.59	74.43	75.80	80.98	85.74	83.95	79.04
Own Produce Consumed	16.80	9.14	13.08	9.04	7.63	8.55	4.33	5.73	1.61	5.01
Wages in Kind	0.00	0.05	0.88	1.35	1.01	1.73	1.31	0.39	4.47	2.40
Gifts Received	8.84	9.23	8.68	6.04	5.16	4.92	4.07	1.49	1.25	3.30
Aid	4.61	3.28	2.78	0.35	0.57	0.17	0.12	0.30	0.01	0.31
School Meals	31.94	30.15	21.26	11.72	9.69	7.77	5.28	3.66	1.09	5.68
Income in Kind	62.20	51.85	46.67	28.51	24.06	23.15	15.10	11.57	8.43	16.69
disp. income in kind	60.74	50.48	45.83	27.44	22.85	22.00	13.65	10.53	7.77	15.70
Gross Income	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Table 21 : sources of gross income (Rural)

	< 50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	> 1000	All
%	1.93	4.96	13.23	14.12	10.37	11.11	15.16	11.16	17.95	100.00
Business Profits	0.61	10.87	17.19	20.59	29.72	64.92	74.43	109.97	308.12	94.89
Cash Earnings	0.73	3.02	20.39	43.48	81.21	88.75	138.66	336.44	1056.28	275.46
Unearned Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.63	0.29	0.00	0.00	11.06	4.54	2.17
Cash Gifts Received	2.13	6.38	23.09	24.80	54.10	76.03	111.48	153.89	194.33	89.93
Cash Income (Gross)	3.47	20.27	60.67	89.50	165.31	229.70	324.57	611.36	1563.27	462.45
Tax Less Refund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.19	29.18	5.27
Cash Given	0.09	0.17	1.21	3.12	3.70	15.49	15.44	6.15	55.88	15.77
Disposable Cash Income	3.37	20.10	59.47	86.38	161.61	214.21	309.04	605.02	1478.21	441.41
Own Produce Consumed	8.83	37.81	46.75	78.62	111.58	125.44	172.69	146.24	189.78	121.42
Wages in Kind	0.00	1.75	3.31	7.25	4.35	4.75	3.52	3.48	5.84	4.50
Gifts Received	6.72	10.52	18.59	22.25	23.21	29.62	56.11	55.56	73.51	39.86
Aid	1.66	3.44	4.65	5.43	2.34	5.66	2.80	3.11	1.39	3.48
School Meals	2.54	5.09	17.20	42.02	39.85	51.38	53.11	49.01	66.14	43.75
Income in Kind	19.76	58.61	90.50	155.57	181.33	216.85	288.23	257.41	336.66	213.00
Total goods given	1.24	1.55	6.21	5.93	4.99	12.11	21.90	16.43	29.03	13.99
disp. income in kind	18.52	57.06	84.29	149.64	176.35	204.74	266.33	240.98	307.63	199.01
Gross Income	23.23	78.88	151.17	245.07	346.65	446.56	612.79	868.77	1899.94	675.45
consumption expenditure	79.15	93.85	114.90	199.27	178.93	287.39	364.34	380.32	1080.19	391.59
cons. expend./disp. cash inc.	2346.07	467.04	193.21	230.70	110.72	134.16	117.89	62.86	73.07	88.72

sources of gross income as percentages of gross income

Business Profits	2.62	13.78	11.37	8.40	8.57	14.54	12.15	12.66	16.22	14.05
Cash Earnings	3.13	3.82	13.49	17.74	23.43	19.87	22.63	38.73	55.60	40.78
Unearned Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.08	0.00	0.00	1.27	0.24	0.32
Cash Gifts Received	9.18	8.09	15.27	10.12	15.61	17.03	18.19	17.71	10.23	13.31
Cash Income (Gross)	14.93	25.70	40.14	36.52	47.69	51.44	52.96	70.37	82.28	68.47
Disposable Cash Income	14.52	25.48	39.34	35.25	46.62	47.97	50.43	69.64	77.80	65.35
Own Produce Consumed	38.02	47.94	30.93	32.08	32.19	28.09	28.18	16.83	9.99	17.98
Wages in Kind	0.00	2.22	2.19	2.96	1.26	1.06	0.57	0.40	0.31	0.67
Gifts Received	28.92	13.33	12.30	9.08	6.70	6.63	9.16	6.40	3.87	5.90
Aid	7.17	4.37	3.08	2.21	0.67	1.27	0.46	0.36	0.07	0.51
School Meals	10.95	6.45	11.38	17.15	11.50	11.51	8.67	5.64	3.48	6.48
Income in Kind	85.07	74.30	59.86	63.48	52.31	48.56	47.04	29.63	17.72	31.53
disp. income in kind	79.73	72.34	55.76	61.06	50.87	45.85	43.46	27.74	16.19	29.46
Gross Income	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Table 21 : sources of gross income (National)

	=<100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 500	500- 1000	1000- 1500	1500- 2000	2000- 3000	> 3000	All
%	5.21	9.38	11.04	19.96	26.63	10.55	5.15	5.82	6.27	100.00
Business Profits	8.24	18.04	20.34	36.83	72.06	116.75	208.81	263.15	916.04	126.74
Cash Earnings	3.34	29.06	69.06	161.67	348.38	724.86	1207.71	1858.33	4593.31	670.41
Unearned Income	0.00	1.19	0.38	0.07	2.83	12.26	4.03	1.53	5.97	2.89
Cash Gifts Received	8.34	23.70	30.92	57.89	100.87	139.86	95.39	131.74	129.44	79.93
Cash Income (Gross)	19.91	72.00	120.70	256.46	524.15	993.72	1515.94	2254.74	5644.76	879.97
Tax Less Refund	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.34	0.59	7.99	16.42	44.87	392.40	29.16
Cash Given	1.00	1.63	2.50	8.32	14.19	28.71	27.61	81.16	47.32	18.06
Disposable Cash Income	18.91	70.36	117.92	247.81	509.37	957.02	1471.91	2128.71	5205.05	832.75
Own Produce Consumed	20.66	33.69	54.93	69.50	90.96	98.16	88.24	85.01	42.98	70.93
Wages in Kind	1.13	3.25	6.46	8.07	9.68	17.40	19.77	31.72	592.43	47.07
Gifts Received	7.79	16.26	20.03	21.13	38.32	49.29	38.82	29.26	55.66	30.96
Aid	2.58	3.96	5.01	2.44	2.12	0.95	1.46	1.15	0.00	2.35
School Meals	7.42	21.58	39.62	40.49	48.53	55.95	61.57	50.31	40.70	42.34
Income in Kind	39.57	78.74	126.05	141.64	189.62	221.75	209.87	197.46	731.77	193.66
Total goods given	1.15	5.18	5.16	6.48	12.68	16.57	21.54	23.77	20.03	11.28
disp. income in kind	38.42	73.57	120.88	135.16	176.94	205.18	188.32	173.69	711.73	182.38
Gross Income	59.49	150.74	246.74	398.10	713.76	1215.47	1725.81	2452.20	6376.53	1073.63
consumption expenditure	166.98	142.51	222.29	303.52	465.53	845.59	1139.15	1820.44	3685.85	716.12
cons. expend./disp. cash inc.	882.83	202.54	188.50	122.48	91.39	88.36	77.39	85.52	70.81	85.99

sources of gross income as percentages of gross income

Business Profits	13.84	11.97	8.24	9.25	10.10	9.61	12.10	10.73	14.37	11.80
Cash Earnings	5.61	19.28	27.99	40.61	48.81	59.64	69.98	75.78	72.03	62.44
Unearned Income	0.00	0.79	0.15	0.02	0.40	1.01	0.23	0.06	0.09	0.27
Cash Gifts Received	14.02	15.72	12.53	14.54	14.13	11.51	5.53	5.37	2.03	7.45
Cash Income (Gross)	33.48	47.76	48.92	64.42	73.43	81.76	87.84	91.95	88.52	81.96
Disposable Cash Income	31.80	46.68	47.79	62.25	71.36	78.74	85.29	86.81	81.63	77.56
Own Produce Consumed	34.72	22.35	22.26	17.46	12.74	8.08	5.11	3.47	0.67	6.61
Wages in Kind	1.89	2.16	2.62	2.03	1.36	1.43	1.15	1.29	9.29	4.38
Gifts Received	13.09	10.79	8.12	5.31	5.37	4.06	2.25	1.19	0.87	2.88
Aid	4.34	2.63	2.03	0.61	0.30	0.08	0.08	0.05	0.00	0.22
School Meals	12.48	14.32	16.06	10.17	6.80	4.60	3.57	2.05	0.64	3.94
Income in Kind	66.52	52.24	51.08	35.58	26.57	18.24	12.16	8.05	11.48	18.04
disp. income in kind	64.59	48.80	48.99	33.95	24.79	16.88	10.91	7.08	11.16	16.99
Gross Income	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Table 22 : Expenditure/income aggregates by expenditure group (Urban)

	=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-500	500-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	All
Percentage weights	5.34	11.80	10.12	15.81	23.20	9.46	6.77	6.54	10.96	100.00
Expenditure (Food)	23.41	55.86	90.10	122.94	187.26	257.62	297.76	375.20	512.12	205.02
Expenditure (Drink & Tobacco)	3.50	11.38	22.11	46.78	96.21	187.85	289.85	358.34	705.96	171.66
Expenditure (Clothing)	2.18	8.78	16.07	37.03	67.61	97.14	168.83	142.25	139.57	69.53
Expenditure (Housing)	15.81	42.50	55.05	71.93	118.06	207.82	269.82	440.92	976.73	223.96
Expenditure (Household Goods)	4.15	11.90	22.88	52.05	107.82	190.39	239.03	282.36	558.19	151.00
Expenditure (Medical)	1.98	4.37	8.43	12.97	24.41	49.04	61.48	140.44	254.83	55.09
Expenditure (Transport & Comm)	2.63	5.94	11.97	18.79	57.53	154.81	232.33	478.46	1479.64	242.13
Expenditure (Other Goods)	5.41	14.47	21.09	30.57	66.77	92.79	150.81	231.90	740.98	139.79
TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXP.	59.06	155.21	247.68	393.06	725.67	1237.45	1709.93	2449.87	5368.02	1258.18
Income Tax	0.09	0.25	0.30	2.20	8.51	36.94	62.67	129.11	497.71	73.09
Tax Refunds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tax Less Refund	0.09	0.25	0.30	2.20	8.51	36.94	62.67	129.11	497.71	73.09
Loan Given/Repayment Out	2.42	3.70	6.11	13.29	34.45	54.05	101.17	56.92	122.11	40.34
Cash Given	1.81	12.40	7.27	16.16	21.87	25.68	30.12	29.21	44.24	21.15
Savings etc.	0.00	1.13	2.19	3.57	9.53	9.48	11.93	52.04	35.55	12.13
Other Disbursements	0.00	0.42	1.21	2.58	13.19	20.91	32.76	45.47	114.66	23.37
Wages in Kind to Domestic	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.30	1.56	4.50	2.99	9.22	1.75
Food Gift Given	0.10	1.12	2.11	1.36	2.88	5.34	5.72	4.42	12.41	3.78
Other Gifts Given	0.12	0.58	1.45	2.55	2.48	4.97	13.45	5.07	17.88	4.87
Unspecified Goods Given	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.02
Total value (goods given)	0.22	1.69	3.56	3.91	5.37	10.31	19.17	9.49	30.44	8.66
Business Receipts	41.27	85.55	117.88	165.38	323.37	349.07	338.35	2240.94	2014.71	548.58
Business Expenses	17.97	48.57	60.85	80.26	158.20	169.62	152.98	1696.68	1311.61	343.28
Business Profits	23.30	36.98	57.03	85.12	165.16	179.46	185.38	544.26	703.10	205.30
Cash Earnings	167.13	324.64	356.12	544.99	815.18	1435.15	1815.05	2843.53	5038.99	1355.22
Unearned Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.93	2.02	0.00	22.97	0.00	3.53
Cash Gifts Received	28.76	32.14	43.41	30.05	41.36	64.70	48.99	68.29	156.46	55.11
Loans Received/Repayments	0.26	1.29	3.17	3.79	14.04	2.41	56.64	1.48	18.37	10.52
Wages in Kind (Unspecified)	0.00	1.08	1.38	0.01	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.58	0.61
Wages in Kind (Food)	33.47	7.49	1.44	3.09	3.59	2.57	0.99	2.14	3.91	5.02
Wages in Kind (Other)	16.45	14.99	7.26	14.47	23.85	187.17	70.50	327.67	660.35	127.45
Own Produce Consumed (Food)	2.69	3.23	6.35	4.63	7.85	20.81	5.38	20.68	10.40	8.54
Own Produce Consumed (Other)	3.24	2.76	1.46	1.15	3.85	1.11	2.11	2.36	1.10	2.24
Value of Gifts Received	1.10	3.30	1.34	3.52	4.52	4.00	5.34	15.37	19.90	6.11
Gifts Received (Food)	6.42	8.22	6.33	4.01	3.68	2.02	8.62	4.21	3.95	4.93
Gifts Received (Other)	3.66	3.84	1.92	2.21	6.81	8.45	7.69	5.78	16.92	6.32
Aid (Food)	1.84	0.08	0.16	0.12	0.18	0.19	0.04	0.19	0.00	0.22
Aid (Other)	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.01
School Meals	9.61	22.05	26.45	23.94	37.31	40.25	51.53	44.01	36.33	32.39
Own Produce Consumed	5.93	5.98	7.81	5.77	11.70	21.92	7.50	23.05	11.50	10.79
Wages in Kind	49.92	23.56	10.09	17.57	27.70	189.74	71.48	329.82	666.84	133.08
Gifts Received	11.18	15.36	9.59	9.74	15.01	14.48	21.64	25.36	40.77	17.36
Aid	2.00	0.08	0.16	0.12	0.18	0.19	0.04	0.23	0.00	0.23
School Meals	9.61	22.05	26.45	23.94	37.31	40.25	51.53	44.01	36.33	32.39
Cash Income (Gross)	219.19	393.76	456.56	660.17	1029.63	1681.32	2049.42	3479.04	5898.55	1619.17
Disposable Cash Income	217.29	381.11	448.99	641.81	999.25	1618.71	1956.63	3320.72	5356.60	1524.93
Income in Kind	78.65	67.04	54.10	57.14	91.90	266.58	152.20	422.46	755.45	193.85
Gross Income	297.84	460.79	510.66	717.30	1121.53	1947.90	2201.62	3901.50	6654.00	1813.02
Disposable Income	295.71	446.45	499.53	695.03	1085.78	1874.98	2089.66	3733.69	6081.61	1710.11

Table 22 : Expenditure/income aggregates by expenditure group (Urban) cont.

	=< 100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 500	500- 1000	1000- 1500	1500- 2000	2000- 3000	> 3000	All
Percentage weights	5.34	11.80	10.12	15.81	23.20	9.46	6.77	6.54	10.96	100.00
Cash Income/Gross Income	73.59	85.45	89.41	92.03	91.81	86.31	93.09	89.17	88.65	89.31
disp.cash income/disp. income	73.48	85.36	89.88	92.34	92.03	86.33	93.63	88.94	88.08	89.17
Total Consumption (food)	77.34	95.81	128.73	157.36	236.98	318.12	358.59	442.02	554.30	252.34
Total Consumption (other)	59.04	120.36	166.77	285.40	570.43	1171.59	1479.03	2405.46	5516.41	1184.32
Consumption unspecified	17.56	4.38	2.72	3.53	4.78	4.00	5.34	15.37	22.33	6.71
Total Consumption	153.93	220.55	298.23	446.29	812.19	1493.72	1842.96	2862.84	6093.03	1443.37
Food Consumption/Total Cons.	50.24	43.44	43.17	35.26	29.18	21.30	19.46	15.44	9.10	17.48
Total Consumption/Gross income	51.68	47.86	58.40	62.22	72.42	76.68	83.71	73.38	91.57	79.61
% Food (Purchased)	30.27	58.30	69.99	78.12	79.02	80.98	83.03	84.88	92.39	81.25
% Food (wages)	43.27	7.82	1.12	1.96	1.51	0.81	0.28	0.49	0.71	1.99
% Food (opc)	3.48	3.37	4.93	2.94	3.31	6.54	1.50	4.68	1.88	3.39
% Food (gifts)	8.17	7.41	3.28	1.69	0.34	-1.04	0.81	-0.05	-1.53	0.46
% Food (aid)	2.38	0.09	0.12	0.07	0.08	0.06	0.01	0.04	0.00	0.09
% Food (school meals)	12.43	23.01	20.55	15.21	15.74	12.65	14.37	9.96	6.55	12.84

Table 22 : Expenditure/income aggregates by expenditure group (Urban villages)

	=< 50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	> 1500	All
percentage weights	6.76	8.27	16.94	12.11	17.85	12.61	8.15	7.00	10.31	100.00
Expenditure (Food)	12.42	42.05	77.04	120.59	168.38	222.26	244.44	262.41	393.82	168.96
Expenditure (Drink & Tobacco)	1.50	5.41	10.40	23.89	34.11	59.72	131.39	150.34	423.44	83.73
Expenditure (Clothing)	0.26	3.37	7.39	12.12	32.82	68.44	98.30	157.53	217.13	58.94
Expenditure (Housing)	1.08	3.72	15.59	34.86	47.29	68.10	96.58	177.34	426.11	88.51
Expenditure (Household Goods)	0.87	3.52	12.31	19.85	45.55	77.84	133.03	202.21	278.75	76.53
Expenditure (Medical)	1.44	3.79	7.92	8.74	8.98	22.21	28.68	41.29	108.34	23.62
Expenditure (Transport & Comm)	2.07	1.55	4.28	8.10	16.07	30.51	42.64	107.39	819.20	104.18
Expenditure (Other Goods)	5.11	9.50	15.97	18.09	30.52	63.20	84.45	135.04	312.20	67.98
TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXP.	24.76	72.91	150.90	246.24	383.72	612.29	859.51	1233.55	2978.99	672.44
Income Tax	0.00	0.00	0.32	0.90	4.01	4.40	6.52	12.49	161.87	20.72
Tax Refunds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tax Less Refund	0.00	0.00	0.32	0.90	4.01	4.40	6.52	12.49	161.87	20.72
Loan Given/Repayment Out	0.19	2.03	1.97	1.62	2.12	9.75	30.90	20.22	94.51	16.00
Cash Given	0.51	4.13	0.58	4.61	20.74	11.19	19.64	56.93	67.56	18.70
Savings etc.	0.00	0.00	1.95	0.56	21.70	8.69	6.03	21.85	12.51	8.68
Other Disbursements	0.00	0.00	0.17	2.12	4.77	8.58	6.47	34.08	52.47	10.54
Wages in Kind to Domestic	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.39	0.94	0.79	10.04	1.25
Food Gift Given	2.27	3.22	2.08	3.18	2.36	5.41	9.02	19.95	18.00	6.25
Other Gifts Given	0.21	0.25	0.38	2.29	3.51	2.79	2.51	4.65	9.50	2.86
Unspecified Goods Given	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.60	0.07
Total value (Goods Given)	2.48	3.47	2.46	5.51	5.87	8.20	11.53	24.60	28.10	9.18
Business Receipts	34.00	32.54	47.84	129.68	125.56	189.76	403.87	411.62	796.38	219.01
Business Expenses	9.49	9.23	20.27	73.47	67.90	94.79	155.10	244.25	599.35	129.36
Business Profits	24.51	23.31	27.57	56.21	57.66	94.97	248.77	167.36	197.03	89.65
Cash Earnings	67.35	91.69	199.80	282.83	502.61	481.34	582.29	1062.82	2250.22	584.58
Unearned Income	0.00	0.00	5.33	0.00	2.26	0.00	0.00	8.89	15.33	3.51
Cash Gifts Received	30.67	43.34	78.66	81.56	67.92	104.96	135.66	136.23	165.11	91.84
Loans Received/Repayments	0.19	0.00	0.74	2.07	2.06	2.15	1.61	5.49	35.69	5.22
Wages in Kind (Unspecified)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wages in Kind (Food)	5.93	4.69	0.74	1.05	0.00	12.53	0.00	1.17	6.45	3.37
Wages in Kind (Other)	2.94	12.75	3.12	2.40	2.22	5.39	0.00	10.55	144.71	18.81
Own Produce Consumed (Food)	17.85	11.76	30.39	31.17	24.65	29.89	15.65	59.36	43.11	29.14
Own Produce Consumed (Other)	16.83	20.79	28.05	18.93	13.10	18.32	7.90	21.38	4.60	17.14
Value of Gifts Received	8.04	13.63	11.40	13.26	8.68	3.68	12.77	9.15	23.35	11.31
Gifts Received (Food)	16.68	16.60	10.01	10.90	7.60	12.13	12.09	14.84	21.17	12.61
Gifts Received (Other)	4.04	6.90	4.04	3.85	5.07	5.15	9.48	15.57	11.34	6.58
Aid (Food)	13.45	1.40	1.40	3.25	1.75	2.33	1.22	0.67	0.50	2.46
Aid (Other)	4.75	0.08	0.06	0.03	0.02	0.09	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.36
School Meals	41.23	53.64	54.96	51.92	51.20	67.65	46.19	49.57	45.61	52.43
Own Produce Consumed	34.68	32.56	58.43	50.10	37.76	48.21	23.55	80.74	47.71	46.28
Wages in Kind	8.87	17.44	3.86	3.45	2.22	17.92	0.00	11.71	151.16	22.18
Gifts Received	28.77	37.12	25.46	28.00	21.35	20.96	34.34	39.56	55.86	30.50
Aid	18.20	1.48	1.46	3.28	1.77	2.43	1.22	0.79	0.50	2.82
School Meals	41.23	53.64	54.96	51.92	51.20	67.65	46.19	49.57	45.61	52.43
Cash Income (Gross)	122.53	158.34	311.36	420.60	630.46	681.28	966.72	1375.30	2627.68	769.57
Disposable Cash Income	122.02	154.21	310.47	415.10	605.71	665.69	940.56	1305.88	2398.25	730.15
Income in Kind	131.75	142.23	144.17	136.76	114.30	157.15	105.30	182.37	300.83	154.21
Gross Income	254.28	300.58	455.53	557.37	744.75	838.43	1072.02	1557.68	2928.51	923.78
Disposable Income	251.29	292.97	452.18	546.36	714.13	814.64	1034.33	1463.66	2670.99	875.19

Table 22 : Expenditure/income aggregates by expenditure group (Urban villages) cont.

	=< 50	50- 100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 500	500- 750	750- 1000	1000- 1500	> 1500	All
percentage weights	6.76	8.27	16.94	12.11	17.85	12.61	8.15	7.00	10.31	100.00
Cash Income/Gross Income	48.19	52.68	68.35	75.46	84.65	81.26	90.18	88.29	89.73	83.31
disp.cash income/disp. income	48.56	52.64	68.66	75.98	84.82	81.72	90.93	89.22	89.79	83.43
Total Consumption (food)	105.30	126.92	172.46	215.70	251.22	341.38	310.57	368.06	492.65	262.71
Total Consumption (other)	40.69	71.12	108.75	148.57	232.24	416.18	629.93	1014.12	2736.31	543.51
Consumption unspecified	8.04	13.63	11.40	13.23	8.68	3.68	12.77	9.15	22.75	11.25
Total Consumption	154.03	211.67	292.62	377.50	492.15	761.24	953.28	1391.33	3251.72	817.47
Food Consumption/Total Cons.	68.36	59.96	58.94	57.14	51.05	44.84	32.58	26.45	15.15	32.14
Total Consumption/Gross income	60.58	70.42	64.24	67.73	66.08	90.79	88.92	89.32	111.04	88.49
% Food (Purchased)	11.79	33.13	44.67	55.90	67.02	65.11	78.71	71.29	79.94	64.31
% Food (wages)	5.63	3.69	0.43	0.49	0.00	3.67	0.00	0.32	1.31	1.28
% Food (opc)	16.96	9.27	17.62	14.45	9.81	8.75	5.04	16.13	8.75	11.09
% Food (gifts)	13.69	10.54	4.60	3.58	2.08	1.97	0.99	-1.39	0.64	2.42
% Food (aid)	12.78	1.10	0.81	1.51	0.70	0.68	0.39	0.18	0.10	0.94
% Food (school meals)	39.15	42.26	31.87	24.07	20.38	19.82	14.87	13.47	9.26	19.96

Table 22 : Expenditure/income aggregates by expenditure group (Rural)

	=< 25	25-50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	> 750	All
Percentage weights	12.43	6.94	13.80	19.83	12.53	8.45	4.11	7.41	14.50	100.00
Expenditure (Food)	4.43	22.79	41.52	72.27	120.86	146.56	151.27	197.78	303.77	114.63
Expenditure (Drink & Tobacco)	0.92	5.09	14.17	17.31	28.41	33.22	92.50	120.01	308.60	69.66
Expenditure (Clothing)	0.30	0.60	1.58	6.79	22.33	26.48	29.47	60.12	142.51	33.00
Expenditure (Housing)	0.04	0.23	2.88	8.04	11.18	24.82	42.51	32.95	177.76	35.47
Expenditure (Household Goods)	0.34	1.88	3.35	10.08	18.06	51.08	46.93	53.55	158.66	38.11
Expenditure (Medical)	0.54	1.47	3.12	7.73	9.25	15.65	23.19	30.86	34.49	12.85
Expenditure (Transport & Comm)	0.13	1.26	2.11	4.90	11.08	13.49	32.25	59.28	293.73	52.20
Expenditure (Other Goods)	1.45	3.76	7.32	15.16	23.50	34.85	31.25	44.55	143.06	35.67
TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXP.	8.15	37.08	76.06	142.29	244.67	346.16	449.36	599.10	1562.57	391.59
Income Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.10	0.94	0.49	4.69	33.16	5.27
Tax Refunds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tax Less Refund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.10	0.94	0.49	4.69	33.16	5.27
Loan Given/Repayment Out	2.44	0.05	1.33	1.12	17.60	4.18	19.10	17.15	34.49	10.33
Cash Given	0.47	0.60	6.39	4.49	5.46	8.74	17.85	14.54	73.59	15.77
Savings etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.55	6.94	0.00	4.64	7.41	2.45
Other Disbursements	0.00	0.60	0.36	0.50	3.53	2.45	5.65	13.79	33.02	6.88
Wages in Kind to Domestic	0.00	0.03	0.20	2.06	0.68	1.40	0.00	7.66	2.11	1.51
Food Gift Given	4.65	8.80	10.44	10.84	7.09	12.47	9.81	17.46	19.58	11.26
Other Gifts Given	0.23	0.28	0.71	1.73	2.91	2.25	2.55	1.26	6.65	2.21
Unspecified Goods Given	0.20	1.86	2.01	0.42	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.52
Total value (Goods Given)	5.08	10.95	13.17	12.99	10.01	14.72	12.36	18.72	26.28	13.99
Business Receipts	28.04	50.47	69.23	104.37	135.29	240.35	171.10	298.13	433.36	166.48
Business Expenses	6.78	9.28	19.16	27.13	53.48	105.93	76.22	142.47	225.83	71.59
Business Profits	21.27	41.20	50.06	77.24	81.81	134.42	94.88	155.67	207.53	94.89
Cash Earnings	24.20	45.87	64.18	103.31	186.51	156.02	226.77	390.42	1138.98	275.46
Unearned Income	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.00	5.84	0.00	0.00	1.20	9.09	2.17
Cash Gifts Received	30.75	35.84	50.72	78.23	100.70	141.54	138.23	141.28	140.63	89.93
Loans Received/Repayments	0.01	0.13	0.44	0.71	2.02	0.00	2.44	6.23	4.48	1.67
Wages in Kind (Unspecified)	0.00	0.79	0.37	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.13
Wages in Kind (Food)	10.29	3.27	1.61	2.82	0.00	5.29	1.59	2.10	0.00	2.96
Wages in Kind (Other)	0.32	0.76	0.62	0.81	1.20	0.46	0.02	4.47	3.81	1.41
Own Produce Consumed (Food)	38.43	80.40	75.36	74.65	90.02	94.57	94.21	65.64	77.56	74.81
Own Produce Consumed (Other)	42.38	48.02	41.67	55.51	51.00	36.57	32.89	34.67	54.09	46.60
Value of Gifts Received	21.05	8.50	7.36	18.49	6.80	14.50	29.06	26.32	28.97	17.31
Gifts Received (Food)	23.11	14.83	14.26	13.76	12.06	18.78	7.52	17.11	13.57	15.24
Gifts Received (Other)	2.14	3.84	9.54	3.80	13.06	4.69	6.53	7.35	12.82	7.31
Aid (Food)	8.86	3.37	3.44	3.23	2.03	1.21	2.10	2.14	1.42	3.26
Aid (Other)	0.89	0.25	0.26	0.14	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.22
School Meals	17.49	32.42	32.46	47.09	48.76	44.10	63.72	49.48	64.72	43.75
Own Produce Consumed	80.81	128.42	117.02	130.16	141.03	131.14	127.10	100.31	131.65	121.42
Wages in Kind	10.61	4.82	2.61	3.63	1.37	5.75	1.61	6.57	3.83	4.50
Gifts Received	46.30	27.17	31.15	36.05	31.92	37.96	43.11	50.79	55.36	39.86
Aid	9.75	3.62	3.70	3.37	2.14	1.21	2.10	2.14	1.51	3.48
School Meals	17.49	32.42	32.46	47.09	48.76	44.10	63.72	49.48	64.72	43.75
Cash Income (Gross)	76.22	122.90	165.18	258.78	374.87	431.98	459.88	688.57	1496.23	462.46
Disposable Cash Income	75.74	122.30	158.79	254.26	369.32	422.31	441.54	669.34	1389.48	441.41
Income in Kind	164.96	196.45	186.95	220.31	225.22	220.17	237.64	209.29	257.07	213.00
Gross Income	241.17	319.35	352.13	479.09	600.09	652.15	697.52	897.85	1753.29	675.45
Disposable Income	235.62	307.80	332.57	461.58	584.53	627.76	666.83	859.90	1620.27	640.42

Table 22 : Expenditure/income aggregates by expenditure group (Rural) cont.

	=< 25	25-50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	> 750	All
Percentage weights	12.43	6.94	13.80	19.83	12.53	8.45	4.11	7.41	14.50	100.00
Cash Income/Gross Income	31.60	38.48	46.91	54.02	62.47	66.24	65.93	76.69	85.34	68.47
disp.cash income/disp. income	32.15	39.73	47.75	55.09	63.18	67.27	66.22	77.84	85.76	68.93
Total Consumption (food)	97.96	148.28	158.21	202.98	266.64	298.04	310.61	316.80	441.46	243.39
Total Consumption (other)	49.22	66.87	85.92	128.56	186.28	239.07	334.98	446.54	1322.96	330.30
Consumption unspecified	2.26	7.43	5.72	18.07	6.96	14.50	29.06	26.32	28.94	16.92
Total Consumption	149.44	222.58	249.84	349.61	459.88	551.60	674.65	789.66	1793.36	590.60
Food Consumption/Total Cons.	65.55	66.62	63.32	58.06	57.98	54.03	46.04	40.12	24.62	41.21
Total Consumption/Gross income	61.96	69.70	70.95	72.97	76.64	84.58	96.72	87.95	102.29	87.44
% Food (Purchased)	4.52	15.37	26.24	35.61	45.33	49.18	48.70	62.43	68.81	47.10
% Food (wages)	10.50	2.21	1.02	1.39	0.00	1.78	0.51	0.66	0.00	1.21
% Food (opc)	39.23	54.22	47.63	36.78	33.76	31.73	30.33	20.72	17.57	30.74
% Food (gifts)	18.85	4.06	2.41	1.44	1.86	2.12	-0.74	-0.11	-1.36	1.64
% Food (aid)	9.04	2.27	2.18	1.59	0.76	0.41	0.68	0.68	0.32	1.34
% Food (school meals)	17.85	21.87	20.52	23.20	18.29	14.80	20.51	15.62	14.66	17.97

Table 22 : Expenditure/income aggregates by expenditure group (National)

	=< 50	50- 100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 500	500- 750	750- 1000	1000- 2000	> 2000	All
Percentage weights	11.22	9.43	16.76	11.71	14.75	10.23	7.32	10.39	8.18	100.00
Expenditure (Food)	11.22	40.36	69.92	112.82	145.68	192.27	229.07	291.93	439.68	154.25
Expenditure (Drink & Tobacco)	2.23	11.36	14.45	25.70	45.59	88.98	129.32	223.05	589.61	103.48
Expenditure (Clothing)	0.48	2.01	7.35	18.27	32.03	59.85	86.82	155.44	158.35	49.93
Expenditure (Housing)	0.44	5.17	17.07	28.19	48.54	71.26	123.59	196.21	655.11	104.20
Expenditure (Household Goods)	0.88	3.67	10.98	19.74	49.31	73.68	121.72	202.14	384.69	80.81
Expenditure (Medical)	0.94	3.21	7.07	8.92	13.92	23.93	29.43	46.52	169.48	28.00
Expenditure (Transport & Comm)	0.83	2.08	4.98	10.60	18.37	44.68	66.71	175.66	1079.49	121.12
Expenditure (Other Goods)	2.64	7.78	15.21	21.59	31.79	53.24	76.44	125.38	482.23	74.33
TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXP.	19.67	75.65	147.03	245.82	385.22	607.89	863.10	1416.33	3958.64	716.12
Income Tax	0.00	0.02	0.14	0.34	2.14	4.57	10.91	30.22	294.55	29.16
Tax Refunds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Tax Less Refund	0.00	0.02	0.14	0.34	2.14	4.57	10.91	30.22	294.55	29.16
Loan Given/Repayment Out	1.31	1.74	1.86	10.81	8.49	19.37	33.41	54.59	90.33	20.63
Cash Given	0.59	5.42	5.25	5.72	15.66	17.68	48.32	47.84	40.37	18.06
Savings etc.	0.00	0.00	0.69	2.49	9.07	6.60	9.61	10.66	31.23	6.79
Other Disbursements	0.18	0.24	0.41	2.61	3.56	10.02	22.05	25.69	78.43	12.67
Wages in Kind to Domestic	0.01	0.18	1.15	0.34	0.44	2.86	1.36	2.53	6.77	1.52
Food Gift Given	5.30	7.84	6.75	4.87	5.73	8.54	7.68	11.30	16.73	7.86
Other Gifts Given	0.23	0.56	1.17	2.38	2.74	2.46	2.04	8.32	11.41	3.16
Unspecified Goods Given	0.23	0.26	0.23	0.44	0.00	0.17	0.02	0.00	1.04	0.27
Total value (Goods Given)	5.76	8.66	8.15	7.69	8.47	11.17	9.74	19.62	29.17	11.28
Business Receipts	36.35	58.38	87.23	129.58	175.18	305.27	281.98	388.93	1657.26	293.09
Business Expenses	7.58	18.06	30.06	60.15	83.19	141.41	160.29	182.26	1152.39	166.35
Business Profits	28.77	40.32	57.17	69.43	92.00	163.86	121.69	206.67	504.87	126.74
Cash Earnings	39.36	86.21	172.51	253.42	386.91	535.07	826.04	1319.22	3542.31	670.41
Unearned Income	0.00	0.15	1.24	2.94	0.63	5.24	1.31	7.51	9.96	2.89
Cash Gifts Received	31.69	47.32	68.60	81.29	84.76	95.37	90.94	126.13	108.42	79.93
Loans Received/Repayments	0.08	0.33	0.84	2.33	2.11	7.98	6.41	14.15	19.83	5.14
Wages in Kind (Unspecified)	0.65	1.39	0.23	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.23	0.24
Wages in Kind (Food)	9.75	4.62	3.32	0.62	2.62	5.05	2.32	2.48	2.18	3.67
Wages in Kind (Other)	1.56	4.89	4.34	3.06	5.39	14.04	9.29	68.41	384.52	43.16
Own Produce Consumed (Food)	45.93	54.56	49.26	54.31	46.13	33.75	34.62	45.95	23.69	44.42
Own Produce Consumed (Other)	38.61	33.09	37.98	30.52	18.16	18.76	20.11	22.72	8.50	26.51
Value of Gifts Received	14.59	7.94	13.63	6.92	11.26	13.07	4.44	22.76	17.13	12.57
Gifts Received (Food)	18.96	13.88	11.72	10.30	9.44	10.64	9.94	10.01	8.37	11.54
Gifts Received (Other)	2.93	8.41	3.86	7.98	4.24	4.76	8.71	13.91	11.55	6.84
Aid (Food)	7.69	2.68	2.14	1.84	1.13	1.51	1.08	0.55	0.19	2.16
Aid (Other)	1.22	0.19	0.09	0.06	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.08	0.01	0.19
School Meals	24.68	34.29	43.64	43.73	42.18	49.19	44.21	53.78	46.75	42.34
Own Produce Consumed	84.53	87.65	87.24	84.84	64.29	52.51	54.73	68.67	32.19	70.93
Wages in Kind	11.96	10.90	7.90	3.70	8.02	19.09	11.65	70.88	386.93	47.07
Gifts Received	36.48	30.24	29.21	25.20	24.94	28.48	23.09	46.68	37.05	30.96
Aid	8.91	2.88	2.23	1.90	1.13	1.54	1.08	0.63	0.20	2.35
School Meals	24.68	34.29	43.64	43.73	42.18	49.19	44.21	53.78	46.75	42.34
Cash Income (Gross)	99.82	174.00	299.52	407.08	564.29	799.54	1039.97	1659.52	4165.56	879.97
Disposable Cash Income	99.23	168.57	294.13	401.02	546.49	777.29	980.74	1581.46	3830.64	832.74
Income in Kind	166.55	165.95	170.22	159.36	140.55	150.80	134.76	240.64	503.13	193.66
Gross Income	266.38	339.96	469.75	566.44	704.85	950.34	1174.73	1900.16	4668.69	1073.62
Disposable Income	260.02	325.87	456.21	552.69	678.57	916.92	1105.76	1802.48	4304.60	1015.12

Table 22 : Expenditure/income aggregates by expenditure group (National) cont.

	=< 50	50- 100	100- 200	200- 3 00	300- 500	500- 7 50	750- 1000	1000- 2000	> 2000	All
Percentage weights	11.22	9.43	16.76	11.71	14.75	10.23	7.32	10.39	8.18	100.00
Cash Income/Gross Income	37.47	51.18	63.76	71.87	80.06	84.13	88.53	87.34	89.22	81.96
disp.cash income/disp. income	38.16	51.73	64.47	72.56	80.54	84.77	88.69	87.74	88.99	82.03
Total Consumption (food)	112.94	142.55	173.25	218.76	241.44	283.88	313.56	393.39	504.14	250.53
Total Consumption (other)	52.52	81.32	122.21	172.24	264.61	450.75	670.09	1221.19	3912.14	635.42
Consumption unspecified	15.00	9.07	13.64	6.49	11.25	12.89	4.46	22.76	16.33	12.55
Total Consumption	180.46	232.94	309.10	397.50	517.30	747.52	988.12	1637.35	4432.61	898.49
Food Consumption/Total Cons.	62.58	61.20	56.05	55.04	46.67	37.98	31.73	24.03	11.37	27.88
Total Consumption/Gross income	67.75	68.52	65.80	70.17	73.39	78.66	84.11	86.17	94.94	83.69
% Food (Purchased)	9.93	28.31	40.36	51.57	60.34	67.73	73.06	74.21	87.21	61.57
% Food (wages)	8.63	3.24	1.92	0.29	1.09	1.78	0.74	0.63	0.43	1.46
% Food (opc)	40.67	38.27	28.43	24.83	19.11	11.89	11.04	11.68	4.70	17.73
% Food (gifts)	12.10	4.24	2.87	2.48	1.54	0.74	0.72	-0.33	-1.66	1.47
% Food (aid)	6.81	1.88	1.23	0.84	0.47	0.53	0.35	0.14	0.04	0.86
% Food (school meals)	21.85	24.05	25.19	19.99	17.47	17.33	14.10	13.67	9.27	16.90

4.3.6 Expenditure breakdown by income group

Expenditure patterns in urban areas are so diverse that considering only the aggregate figure may not be realistic. For instance expenditure on cereals differs quite markedly as the household income increases. In the context of consumer price indices, it is thus clear that the effect of changes in price of cereals will affect households at different income levels differently. This essentially forms the basis of the rationale for dividing households into income groups.

Determining the cut-off points of the income groups is not always an easy task. Rather than choose arbitrary points, we have examined the distribution of disposable cash income against consumption expenditure. Generally, low income households have a high propensity to consume while high income households, on the other hand, have a high propensity to save. Looking at the ratio of consumption expenditure to disposable cash income, the high propensity to consume syndrome is exhibited by households whose disposable cash incomes falls below P750.00 per month. There are few cases where expenditures exceeds income not necessarily because income has been under-reported. Although this seems rather paradoxical, it should be noted that income and indeed expenditure are considered in the context of receipts within the survey month. Thus households who receive cash income (or just any income) before the survey month (and nothing during the survey month) will have zero income for the reference period. Expenditure during the reference period may be financed from incomes received before the survey month. While it is quite appealing to estimate the monthly income by equating income to the reported expenditure, there is a limit to that.

With regard to other income groups, again we looked at how expenditure changed as disposable income increased. The cut-off point for the medium income was put at P4000.00 per month. It was thought that the interval was too wide hence a further division into "medium income low" and "medium income high". The "medium income low" ranges from P750.00 - P2000.00 while the upper medium income ranges from P2000.00 to P4000.00 per month. Cut-off points and corresponding population percentages are shown in Tables 23 and 24.

It should be noted that this classification is tailored towards the derivation of urban item weights for the consumer price index basket. The application of the low, medium, and high income concepts in other areas should perhaps use disposable income since adding in-kind income significantly changes the picture, especially for households with low cash incomes. Data in the next two tables will form the basis for revision to the weights of the cost-of-living index.

Table 23 : average monthly expenditure (disaggregated by subgroup) by type of income group and area

	URBAN				Urban	U/Villages	Rural	All	
	low income < 750	medium income(L) 750-2000	medium income(H) 2000-4000	High 4000+					
Percentage of households	50.53	28.30	12.86	8.31	100.00				
					29.98	23.05	46.97	100.00	85/86
Cereals	36.10	55.03	76.62	82.20	50.50	56.29	42.62	48.13	18.64
Meat	29.69	66.80	85.43	109.05	53.96	31.68	14.19	30.14	8.95
Fish	0.96	1.41	4.09	9.48	2.20	1.39	0.59	1.26	0.39
Dairy Products	12.83	23.49	50.26	56.90	24.32	19.60	12.92	17.88	4.31
Edible fats & Oils	4.30	6.95	12.55	12.41	6.78	5.84	3.95	5.23	1.17
Fruit	2.94	17.86	19.59	32.13	11.73	3.78	1.95	5.30	1.23
Vegetables,Pulses & Tubers	10.34	17.68	36.84	50.01	19.12	13.29	6.04	11.63	3.07
Sugar,Jam, Confectionary	11.16	12.21	19.23	21.16	13.33	16.76	19.13	16.85	6.35
Food Drinks	3.41	3.95	11.28	10.23	5.14	6.35	6.75	6.18	2.38
Other Foods	9.21	17.44	34.35	47.28	17.94	13.97	6.48	11.64	2.72
Total food	120.94	222.82	350.25	430.85	205.02	168.96	114.63	154.25	49.20
Non-Alcoholic Drinks	9.43	26.49	68.12	83.28	27.94	14.34	7.28	15.10	4.00
Alcoholic Drinks	63.91	108.97	218.44	335.09	119.07	53.07	48.49	70.71	20.53
Cigarettes & Tobacco	14.42	28.70	44.28	42.60	24.64	16.31	13.88	17.67	3.96
Total drink & tobacco	87.76	164.16	330.84	460.97	171.66	83.73	69.66	103.48	28.49
Total food, drink & tobacco	208.70	386.98	681.09	891.83	376.68	252.69	184.29	257.73	77.69
Mens' Clothing	7.24	13.14	16.45	14.47	10.70	8.29	4.56	7.26	1.96
ladies' clothing	9.94	14.13	25.81	24.60	14.39	12.63	8.17	11.06	2.67
Childrens' Clothing	9.33	20.37	21.17	28.21	15.55	14.66	4.27	10.04	2.46
Other Clothes etc.	4.00	8.01	20.67	17.27	8.38	7.32	3.74	5.96	0.79
Footwear	15.31	28.42	29.40	11.61	20.52	16.03	12.26	15.61	3.17
Total clothing & footwear	45.83	84.06	113.51	96.15	69.53	58.94	33.00	49.93	11.04
Recurrent Housing Costs	54.86	98.66	315.69	611.23	147.03	39.97	9.60	57.80	12.58
Capital Housing Costs	3.78	15.80	28.77	7.35	10.69	8.74	5.24	7.68	
Maintenance & Repair Costs	7.56	18.48	30.28	17.40	14.39	18.49	14.01	15.16	
Utilities & Fuel	11.57	32.56	112.79	268.07	51.84	21.30	6.62	23.56	6.40
Total housing costs	77.77	165.50	487.54	904.05	223.96	88.51	35.47	104.20	26.20
Furniture	28.90	73.97	123.62	98.14	59.59	29.60	15.61	32.02	11.82
Floor Covering, Textiles, etc.	4.57	13.88	19.87	18.82	10.36	9.96	4.14	7.34	2.34
Hhold Appliances,Kitchenware	7.15	23.20	54.61	75.28	23.46	12.71	4.76	12.20	
Household Non-Durables	10.62	16.91	28.35	43.04	17.37	14.62	8.14	12.40	
Other Household Operations	3.66	18.35	92.46	256.14	40.22	9.65	5.42	16.83	
Total h\hold goods & services	54.90	146.31	318.91	491.42	151.00	76.53	38.08	80.79	27.62
Total medical\healthcare	14.82	38.39	133.40	235.67	55.09	23.62	12.89	28.01	4.58
Personal Transport Equipment	3.24	41.57	379.37	652.92	116.45	45.59	25.85	57.56	8.62
Personal Transport Operation	6.91	51.76	209.85	361.55	75.18	38.26	18.34	39.97	11.99
Purchased Transport	15.56	22.06	33.88	76.34	24.81	11.17	7.55	13.56	3.65
Communications	2.77	17.69	67.86	127.15	25.70	9.16	0.45	10.03	1.64
Total transport & comms.	28.49	133.09	690.96	1217.95	242.13	104.18	52.20	121.12	25.90
T.V.,Radio, Video	4.12	16.08	52.86	70.28	19.27	11.68	4.26	10.47	4.18
Photographic,Optical Equipment	0.47	0.58	2.86	5.29	1.21	0.26	0.05	0.45	0.37
Recreation/Goods & Services	2.67	7.74	34.77	78.67	14.55	2.33	0.95	5.34	2.16
Education	13.94	44.55	130.42	424.74	71.72	26.63	17.04	35.64	9.66
Total rec. ent/ment, educ.	21.19	68.95	220.90	578.98	106.74	40.91	22.29	51.90	16.38
Personal Care	9.46	15.61	23.07	26.71	14.38	12.59	7.17	10.58	
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	3.95	15.06	52.14	68.55	18.66	14.48	6.21	11.85	
Total miscellaneous	13.41	30.67	75.21	95.27	33.04	27.07	13.38	22.43	7.67
Total Consumption Expenditure	465.10	1053.94	2721.51	4511.32	1258.18	672.44	391.59	716.12	197.08

Table 24 : average monthly expenditure expressed as percentages of total consumption expenditure

	URBAN				Urban	U/Villages	Rural	All		
	low	medium	medium	High						
	income	income(L)	income(H)							
	< 750	750-2000	2000-4000	4000+						
Percentage of households	50.53	28.30	12.86	8.31	100.00					
					29.98	23.05	46.97	100.00	85/86	
Cereals	7.76	5.22	2.82	1.82	4.01	8.37	10.88	6.72	9.46	
Meat	6.38	6.34	3.14	2.42	4.29	4.71	3.62	4.21	4.54	
Fish	0.21	0.13	0.15	0.21	0.17	0.21	0.15	0.18	0.20	
Dairy Products	2.76	2.23	1.85	1.26	1.93	2.92	3.30	2.50	2.18	
Edible fats & Oils	0.92	0.66	0.46	0.28	0.54	0.87	1.01	0.73	0.59	
Fruit	0.63	1.69	0.72	0.71	0.93	0.56	0.50	0.74	0.62	
Vegetables,Pulses & Tubers	2.22	1.68	1.35	1.11	1.52	1.98	1.54	1.62	1.56	
Sugar,Jam, Confectionary	2.40	1.16	0.71	0.47	1.06	2.49	4.89	2.35	3.22	
Food Drinks	0.73	0.37	0.41	0.23	0.41	0.94	1.72	0.86	1.21	
Other Foods	1.98	1.65	1.26	1.05	1.43	2.08	1.65	1.63	1.38	
Total food	26.00	21.14	12.87	9.55	16.29	25.13	29.27	21.54	24.96	
Non-Alcoholic Drinks	2.03	2.51	2.50	1.85	2.22	2.13	1.86	2.11	2.03	
Alcoholic Drinks	13.74	10.34	8.03	7.43	9.46	7.89	12.38	9.87	10.42	
Cigarettes & Tobacco	3.10	2.72	1.63	0.94	1.96	2.43	3.55	2.47	2.01	
Total drink & tobacco	18.87	15.58	12.16	10.22	13.64	12.45	17.79	14.45	14.45	
Total food, drink & tobacco	44.87	36.72	25.03	19.77	29.94	37.58	47.06	35.99	39.42	
Mens' Clothing	1.56	1.25	0.60	0.32	0.85	1.23	1.16	1.01	1.00	
ladies' clothing	2.14	1.34	0.95	0.55	1.14	1.88	2.09	1.55	1.35	
Childrens' Clothing	2.01	1.93	0.78	0.63	1.24	2.18	1.09	1.40	1.25	
Other Clothes etc.	0.86	0.76	0.76	0.38	0.67	1.09	0.96	0.83	0.40	
Footwear	3.29	2.70	1.08	0.26	1.63	2.38	3.13	2.18	1.61	
Total clothing & footwear	9.85	7.98	4.17	2.13	5.53	8.76	8.43	6.97	5.60	
Recurrent Housing Costs	11.79	9.36	11.60	13.55	11.69	5.94	2.45	8.07	6.38	
Capital Housing Costs	0.81	1.50	1.06	0.16	0.85	1.30	1.34	1.07		
Maintenance & Repair Costs	1.63	1.75	1.11	0.39	1.14	2.75	3.58	2.12		
Utilities & Fuel	2.49	3.09	4.14	5.94	4.12	3.17	1.69	3.29	3.25	
Total housing costs	16.72	15.70	17.91	20.04	17.80	13.16	9.06	14.55	13.29	
Furniture	6.21	7.02	4.54	2.18	4.74	4.40	3.99	4.47	6.00	
Floor Covering, Textiles, etc.	0.98	1.32	0.73	0.42	0.82	1.48	1.06	1.03	1.19	
Hhold Appliances,Kitchenware	1.54	2.20	2.01	1.67	1.86	1.89	1.22	1.70		
Household Non-Durables	2.28	1.60	1.04	0.95	1.38	2.17	2.08	1.73		
Other Household Operations	0.79	1.74	3.40	5.68	3.20	1.44	1.38	2.35		
Total h\hold goods & services	11.80	13.88	11.72	10.89	12.00	11.38	9.72	11.28	14.01	
Total medical\healthcare	3.19	3.64	4.90	5.22	4.38	3.51	3.29	3.91	2.32	
Personal Transport Equipment	0.70	3.94	13.94	14.47	9.26	6.78	6.60	8.04	4.37	
Personal Transport Operation	1.49	4.91	7.71	8.01	5.97	5.69	4.68	5.58	6.09	
Purchased Transport	3.35	2.09	1.24	1.69	1.97	1.66	1.93	1.89	1.85	
Communications	0.60	1.68	2.49	2.82	2.04	1.36	0.12	1.40	0.83	
Total transport & comms.	6.13	12.63	25.39	27.00	19.24	15.49	13.33	16.91	13.14	
T.V.,Radio, Video	0.89	1.53	1.94	1.56	1.53	1.74	1.09	1.46	2.12	
Photographic,Optical Equipment	0.10	0.06	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.04	0.01	0.06	0.19	
Recreation/Goods & Services	0.57	0.73	1.28	1.74	1.16	0.35	0.24	0.75	1.10	
Education	3.00	4.23	4.79	9.41	5.70	3.96	4.35	4.98	4.90	
Total rec. ent/ment, educ.	4.56	6.54	8.12	12.83	8.48	6.08	5.69	7.25	8.13	
Personal Care	2.03	1.48	0.85	0.59	1.14	1.87	1.83	1.48		
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	0.85	1.43	1.92	1.52	1.48	2.15	1.59	1.65		
Total miscellaneous	2.88	2.91	2.76	2.11	2.63	4.03	3.42	3.13	3.89	
Total consumption expenditure	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	

4.3.7 Household enterprises

Household enterprises, some of which are unlicensed and unregistered, provide households with an important source of cash income. Table 25 highlights some details of the household enterprises. It should be mentioned that most of these activities are in the informal sector. The most common activities in towns, in order of frequencies are: property rentals, hawkers/vending, and brewing/selling beer. In urban villages the first three in terms of frequency are: beer brewing/selling, property rentals, and hawkers/vending. On the other hand, in rural areas the main activities are: beer brewing/selling, hawkers/vending, and property rentals in that order. At the national level we observe that, of the households involved in some form of enterprise, 31.8 percent are either brewing or selling beer, 19.4 percent operate a hawkers/vendor, and 16.7 percent rent out some property.

There is indeed a likelihood for under-estimation of some household enterprises. Households may feel that the enterprise is too small to be considered as a business undertaking. Besides this, they may not report a business for fear of income tax.

Table 25 : Household enterprises by sex of main entrepreneur

	Urban			Urban villages			Rural			All		
	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All	Male	Female	All
Selling Poultry,Livestock,etc	151	0	151	60	0	60	0	237	237	211	237	447
Selling Milk,Eggs,Other Livest	105	0	105	0	60	60	200	244	444	306	304	609
Selling Crops,fruits,Vegetables	107	513	620	105	498	603	121	758	879	332	1,770	2,102
Gathering,Catching Fish,etc	106	178	284	366	120	485	1,717	440	2,156	2,188	737	2,925
Brewing/Selling Beer	378	2,530	2,908	151	6,309	6,461	203	10,159	10,362	733	18,998	19,731
Making Craftwork	62	0	62	46	46	92	444	886	1,330	553	932	1,484
Making/Selling Clothes	419	1,855	2,274	105	406	511	121	950	1,071	645	3,211	3,856
Cooking/Selling Food	58	530	587	46	273	319	0	732	732	104	1,535	1,639
Hawker/Vendor	1,333	2,531	3,864	438	1,118	1,556	2,120	4,458	6,578	3,891	8,107	11,998
General Dealer	178	166	344	310	365	675	162	0	162	650	531	1,181
haircutting/Dressing	102	105	208	0	60	60	0	178	178	102	343	445
Making /Selling Furniture	208	0	208	46	0	46	121	0	121	374	0	374
BlackSmithing/TinSmithing	29	0	29	92	0	92	174	0	174	295	0	295
Vehicle Repair/Panel Beating	248	0	248	0	0	0	0	0	0	248	0	248
Other Repairs	226	60	286	212	187	399	160	0	160	597	247	844
Taxi Service	430	0	430	46	0	46	0	0	0	476	0	476
Building,Plumbing,etc	391	0	391	565	0	565	174	0	174	1,129	0	1,129
Property Rentals	3,024	3,737	6,761	763	1,525	2,288	774	545	1,319	4,560	5,807	10,367
Other	557	0	557	321	59	380	892	0	892	1,770	59	1,829
ALL	8,112	12,203	20,315	3,669	11,026	14,695	7,382	19,587	26,969	19,163	42,816	61,979

In Table 26 we look at household enterprises by business income. Almost 76 percent of household enterprises have business incomes below P500 per month. Only 15 percent of household enterprises have business income in excess of P1000 per month. Since most of the enterprises are on a small scale, the high percentages of businesses with low incomes might be expected.

Table 26 : Household enterprises by business income
(national)

	=< 50	50- 100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 400	400- 500	500- 750	750- 1000	1000- 1500	1500- 2000	> 2000	All
Selling Poultry,Livestock,etc	118	118	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	151	447
Selling Milk,Eggs,Other Livest	223	163	118	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	609
Selling Crop,Fruit,Vegetables	612	179	358	430	378	0	71	29	0	0	46	2,102
Gathering,Catching Fish,etc	668	915	393	602	82	158	0	106	0	0	0	2,925
Brewing/Selling Beer	6,266	4,206	4,834	1,323	1,155	838	265	164	271	134	277	19,731
Making Craftwork	1,063	233	110	33	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,484
Making/Selling Clothes	254	147	634	568	275	195	572	478	195	62	476	3,856
Cooking/Selling Food	178	0	437	307	81	71	174	77	197	0	116	1,639
Hawker/Vendor	809	318	1,694	1,086	1,142	1,512	775	1,483	622	769	1,789	11,998
General Dealer	0	0	0	0	0	0	58	0	47	189	887	1,181
haircutting/Dressing	0	74	210	60	0	0	0	0	29	0	73	445
Making /Selling Furniture	0	0	177	30	0	0	0	46	121	0	0	374
BlackSmithing/TinSmithing	0	0	46	0	0	29	46	0	174	0	0	295
Vehicle Repair/Panel Beating	0	0	0	88	0	36	0	0	0	0	124	248
Other Repairs	122	118	100	160	31	0	162	0	46	76	29	844
Taxi Service	0	0	36	0	0	0	107	0	0	35	298	476
Building,Plumbing.etc	58	60	0	0	0	60	58	139	64	329	362	1,129
Property Rentals	1,015	2,318	2,873	1,704	652	374	440	115	329	327	220	10,367
Other	82	327	0	158	495	45	0	211	75	120	315	1,829
ALL	11,468	9,176	12,080	6,548	4,335	3,319	2,728	2,847	2,170	2,041	5,268	61,979

4.3.8 Income and other socio-economic indicators

Table 27 shows the relationship between the household head's education and disposable income. In general, as the level of education increases so does income. High education usually leads to a high paying job. Income levels of heads with primary education are not significantly different from those without any schooling

Table 27 : disposable income by head's level of education (Urban males)

	Percentages					Total
	Unknown	No schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	
< 100	0.0	6.4	3.0	1.8	0.5	2.9
100 - 200	16.4	4.1	2.9	1.8	0.0	2.6
200 - 300	0.0	9.0	8.1	1.9	0.2	5.5
300 - 400	24.7	12.9	5.2	1.2	0.0	4.9
400 - 500	7.6	5.6	15.0	3.1	0.0	8.2
500 - 750	25.3	23.0	20.8	7.4	0.7	15.1
750 - 1000	16.4	13.1	13.4	7.1	0.0	10.1
1000 - 1500	9.4	12.4	15.9	14.4	2.7	13.3
1500 - 2000	0.0	4.8	5.7	11.7	12.6	8.0
2000 - 3000	0.0	5.9	7.0	15.5	12.2	9.8
3000 - 4000	0.0	1.2	1.5	10.7	14.1	5.5
4000 - 5000	0.0	0.0	0.7	7.6	12.0	3.8
> 5000	0.0	1.5	0.8	15.8	45.0	10.1
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
%	0.7	17.5	41.6	29.2	10.9	100.0
no. of households	383	9,875	23,421	16,460	6,158	56,297
mean disp. cash income	528.82	909.70	870.69	2864.96	4836.55	1892.09
mean disp. income	547.69	986.63	944.50	3274.11	5508.01	2129.50
mean hh/size	2.53	3.89	3.50	3.28	3.39	3.49

Table 27 : disposable income by head's level of education (Urban females)

	Percentages					Total
	Unknown	No schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	
< 100	0.0	12.9	5.3	1.2	0.0	4.7
100 - 200	13.5	16.5	9.9	6.6	0.0	9.5
200 - 300	0.0	17.1	10.2	5.8	0.0	9.3
300 - 400	0.0	13.8	19.9	7.5	0.0	14.3
400 - 500	0.0	11.0	12.5	8.1	0.0	10.4
500 - 750	0.0	16.6	15.0	13.1	0.0	14.1
750 - 1000	73.0	9.5	12.1	11.6	0.0	11.7
1000 - 1500	0.0	0.4	6.9	18.4	0.0	9.8
1500 - 2000	0.0	0.7	2.9	11.4	13.1	5.7
2000 - 3000	13.5	1.5	3.0	7.0	38.8	5.0
3000 - 4000	0.0	0.0	1.1	4.1	13.2	2.2
4000 - 5000	0.0	0.0	0.8	2.2	0.0	1.1
> 5000	0.0	0.0	0.6	3.1	34.9	2.1
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
%	0.7	13.1	49.8	34.2	2.2	100.0
no. of households	217	4,079	15,492	10,658	675	31,122
mean disp. cash income	833.74	321.08	593.17	1294.39	3424.89	860.75
mean disp. income	943.53	399.30	676.04	1382.96	3800.34	951.49
mean hh/size	4.93	4.14	4.03	3.10	2.81	3.70

Table 27 : disposable income by head's level of education (U/villages males)

	Percentages					Total
	Unknown	No schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	
< 100	0.0	6.7	5.4	1.8	0.0	4.9
100 - 200	0.0	8.1	5.3	4.1	0.0	5.9
200 - 300	0.0	9.8	6.4	2.0	0.0	6.5
300 - 400	0.0	13.5	9.4	3.6	0.0	9.3
400 - 500	0.0	11.2	9.6	14.1	0.0	10.9
500 - 750	44.9	21.1	17.9	16.4	4.7	18.5
750 - 1000	0.0	9.8	15.3	13.7	11.1	12.6
1000 - 1500	0.0	10.4	10.4	10.7	0.0	10.1
1500 - 2000	0.0	3.0	9.9	10.7	33.2	8.1
2000 - 3000	0.0	6.1	7.0	10.8	4.8	7.4
3000 - 4000	55.1	0.4	2.2	4.3	26.8	3.0
4000 - 5000	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.2	0.0	0.7
> 5000	0.0	0.0	1.1	4.6	19.5	2.1
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
%	0.4	38.5	35.4	22.5	3.2	100.0
no. of household	135	11,655	10,716	6,801	964	30,271
mean disp. cash income	1902.35	533.16	856.26	1444.19	2931.46	934.69
mean disp. income	1988.32	702.03	972.21	1549.15	3829.07	1093.29
mean hh/size	6.96	6.45	4.64	3.22	2.26	4.95

Table 27 : disposable income by head's level of education (U/villages females)

	Percentages					Total
	Unknown	No schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	
< 100	0.0	8.8	4.5	2.4	0.0	4.9
100 - 200	53.6	14.9	9.5	4.8	0.0	9.7
200 - 300	0.0	12.4	18.9	12.0	0.0	15.2
300 - 400	0.0	14.2	10.8	14.5	0.0	12.3
400 - 500	0.0	12.9	10.5	6.2	9.7	9.9
500 - 750	46.4	18.3	19.7	12.5	0.0	17.4
750 - 1000	0.0	5.8	10.9	9.9	0.0	9.2
1000 - 1500	0.0	7.0	8.8	22.6	16.3	11.8
1500 - 2000	0.0	3.0	3.1	9.8	23.2	5.0
2000 - 3000	0.0	1.9	2.0	4.4	25.2	3.0
3000 - 4000	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0	9.4	0.5
4000 - 5000	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	16.3	0.5
> 5000	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.8	0.0	0.6
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
%	0.6	23.9	49.4	24.3	1.8	100.0
no. of households	226	8,837	18,247	8,982	655	36,947
mean disp. cash income	189.46	390.81	490.26	773.77	2247.94	564.73
mean disp. income	375.98	542.88	631.26	882.74	2270.66	698.77
mean hh/size	4.72	5.70	5.08	3.31	2.71	4.76

Table 27 : disposable income by head's level of education (Rural males)

	No			Percentages		
	Unknown	schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
< 100	0.0	11.7	8.4	2.5	0.0	9.3
100 - 200	21.5	16.1	8.3	8.1	0.0	12.4
200 - 300	20.6	17.3	13.2	12.4	0.0	15.1
300 - 400	0.0	13.2	9.4	7.6	0.0	11.0
400 - 500	0.0	11.3	8.1	2.0	0.0	9.0
500 - 750	17.6	14.2	12.9	11.1	0.0	13.2
750 - 1000	0.0	7.6	16.3	10.0	0.0	10.7
1000 - 1500	0.0	4.7	10.1	13.6	0.0	7.3
1500 - 2000	35.2	1.4	6.0	7.3	36.9	4.6
2000 - 3000	5.2	2.4	4.7	18.1	10.9	4.8
3000 - 4000	0.0	0.0	2.2	4.6	18.3	1.5
4000 - 5000	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.8	13.3	0.5
> 5000	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	20.6	0.5
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
%	1.1	52.0	36.3	8.8	1.8	100.0
no. of households	801	37,256	25,957	6,293	1,294	71,601
mean disp. cash income	617.19	244.86	618.78	1159.93	3201.60	518.43
mean disp. income	867.50	457.42	805.34	1326.01	3215.30	714.31
mean hh/size	7.61	5.09	5.43	3.60	1.70	5.05

Table 27 : disposable income by head's level of education (Rural females)

	No			Percentages		
	Unknown	schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
< 100	0.0	13.2	4.3	1.2	0.0	7.0
100 - 200	0.0	23.9	12.1	4.2	0.0	15.2
200 - 300	0.0	15.2	12.7	10.6	0.0	13.0
300 - 400	0.0	8.6	14.3	4.7	0.0	10.9
400 - 500	46.0	12.6	13.7	6.7	0.0	12.7
500 - 750	54.0	12.0	17.4	17.1	0.0	15.6
750 - 1000	0.0	9.4	9.9	22.4	4.5	10.9
1000 - 1500	0.0	4.5	9.4	26.7	75.5	10.3
1500 - 2000	0.0	0.7	4.3	0.0	0.0	2.5
2000 - 3000	0.0	0.0	1.8	2.5	15.4	1.4
3000 - 4000	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.4
4000 - 5000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.5	0.1
> 5000	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
%	1.1	35.7	51.0	10.7	1.4	100.0
no. of households	746	23,341	33,346	7,024	915	65,372
mean disp. cash income	162.04	183.83	357.42	801.34	1509.87	357.05
mean disp. income	473.06	378.03	587.92	930.45	1498.48	561.22
mean hh/size	6.99	5.52	5.28	2.81	1.82	5.07

Table 27 : disposable income by head's level of education (Urban all)

	No					Total
	Unknown	schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	
< 100	0.0	8.3	3.9	1.6	0.4	3.6
100 - 200	15.4	7.7	5.7	3.7	0.0	5.0
200 - 300	0.0	11.4	8.9	3.4	0.2	6.9
300 - 400	15.8	13.2	11.1	3.7	0.0	8.3
400 - 500	4.9	7.2	14.0	5.1	0.0	9.0
500 - 750	16.2	21.2	18.5	9.6	0.7	14.8
750 - 1000	36.9	12.0	12.9	8.9	0.0	10.7
1000 - 1500	6.0	8.9	12.3	16.0	2.4	12.1
1500 - 2000	0.0	3.6	4.6	11.6	12.7	7.2
2000 - 3000	4.9	4.6	5.4	12.1	14.8	8.1
3000 - 4000	0.0	0.9	1.3	8.1	14.0	4.3
4000 - 5000	0.0	0.0	0.7	5.5	10.8	2.9
> 5000	0.0	1.0	0.7	10.8	44.0	7.3
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
%	0.7	16.0	44.5	31.0	7.8	100.0
no. household	600	13,955	38,914	27,118	6,833	87,419
mean disp. cash income	639.02	737.62	760.20	2247.69	4697.10	1524.93
mean disp. income	690.75	814.93	837.62	2530.84	5339.31	1710.12
mean hh/size	3.55	3.96	3.71	3.21	3.34	3.56

Table 27 : disposable income by head's level of education (U/villages all)

	No					Total
	Unknown	schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	
< 100	0.0	7.6	4.8	2.1	0.0	4.9
100 - 200	33.5	11.0	7.9	4.5	0.0	8.0
200 - 300	0.0	10.9	14.3	7.7	0.0	11.3
300 - 400	0.0	13.8	10.3	9.8	0.0	10.9
400 - 500	0.0	11.9	10.1	9.6	3.9	10.3
500 - 750	45.8	19.9	19.0	14.2	2.8	17.9
750 - 1000	0.0	8.1	12.5	11.5	6.6	10.7
1000 - 1500	0.0	8.9	9.4	17.5	6.6	11.1
1500 - 2000	0.0	3.0	5.6	10.2	29.1	6.4
2000 - 3000	0.0	4.3	3.8	7.2	13.1	5.0
3000 - 4000	20.6	0.2	1.3	1.8	19.7	1.6
4000 - 5000	0.0	0.4	0.0	1.4	6.6	0.6
> 5000	0.0	0.0	0.9	2.5	11.6	1.2
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
%	0.5	30.5	43.1	23.5	2.4	100.0
no. of household	362	20,492	28,963	15,782	1,619	67,218
mean disp. cash income	830.51	471.77	625.68	1062.65	2654.79	731.34
mean disp. income	979.40	633.40	757.41	1169.90	3198.28	876.44
mean hh/size	5.56	6.13	4.92	3.27	2.45	4.84

Table 27 : disposable income by head's level of education (Rural all)

	Percentages					Total
	Unknown	No schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	
< 100	0.0	12.2	6.1	1.8	0.0	8.2
100 - 200	11.1	19.1	10.5	6.0	0.0	13.7
200 - 300	10.7	16.5	12.9	11.4	0.0	14.1
300 - 400	0.0	11.4	12.2	6.1	0.0	10.9
400 - 500	22.2	11.8	11.2	4.5	0.0	10.8
500 - 750	35.1	13.4	15.4	14.2	0.0	14.4
750 - 1000	0.0	8.3	12.7	16.5	1.9	10.8
1000 - 1500	0.0	4.6	9.7	20.6	31.3	8.8
1500 - 2000	18.2	1.1	5.1	3.4	21.6	3.6
2000 - 3000	2.7	1.5	3.1	9.9	12.8	3.2
3000 - 4000	0.0	0.0	1.0	4.3	10.7	1.0
4000 - 5000	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	9.7	0.3
> 5000	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	12.1	0.3
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
%	1.1	44.2	43.3	9.7	1.6	100.0
no. of households	1,547	60,597	59,302	13,317	2,209	136,973
mean disp. cash income	397.83	221.36	471.82	970.80	2500.55	441.41
mean disp. income	677.40	426.84	683.09	1117.38	2503.85	641.25
mean hh/size	7.31	5.26	5.35	3.18	1.75	5.06

Table 27 : disposable income by head's level of education (National all)

	Percentages					Total
	Unknown	No schooling	Primary	Secondary	Higher	
< 100	0.0	10.7	5.1	1.8	0.3	6.1
100 - 200	15.4	15.7	8.4	4.5	0.0	9.8
200 - 300	6.6	14.5	12.0	6.5	0.1	11.3
300 - 400	3.8	12.2	11.4	6.0	0.0	10.1
400 - 500	14.8	11.2	11.8	6.2	0.6	10.1
500 - 750	32.1	15.9	17.2	12.0	0.8	15.3
750 - 1000	8.8	8.8	12.7	11.4	1.4	10.7
1000 - 1500	1.4	6.2	10.4	17.5	9.0	10.3
1500 - 2000	11.2	1.9	5.0	9.3	17.0	5.3
2000 - 3000	2.8	2.5	4.0	10.2	14.1	5.1
3000 - 4000	3.0	0.2	1.1	5.5	14.2	2.2
4000 - 5000	0.0	0.1	0.2	3.3	9.9	1.1
> 5000	0.0	0.2	0.5	5.9	32.5	2.6
All	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
%	0.9	32.6	43.6	19.3	3.7	100.0
no. of households	2,508	95,044	127,179	56,218	10,661	291,610
mean diso. cash income	517.86	351.15	595.10	1612.52	3931.84	833.06
mean disp. income	724.12	528.36	747.30	1813.94	4426.68	1015.89
mean hh/size	6.16	5.25	4.75	3.22	2.87	4.56

Heads of households who are paid employees have smaller households sizes than those either self-employed or working in family-based activities (Table 28). This may be due to the fact that being a paid employee often put strains on large family sizes - child care for example. On the whole, there seem to be no relationship between households head's employment status and the household size.

Table 28 : Household size by household head's employment status (Urban)

H/hold size	Paid employee	Self emp. no emps.	Self Emp. >0 emps	Family business	Lands/ C/Post	Seek work	House-work	Student	Retired	Other	All
1	20,063	605	197	0	0	1,394	396	127	309	176	23,267
2	12,067	754	362	0	0	665	1,112	158	90	117	15,324
3	9,916	425	335	59	29	321	344	0	232	0	11,661
4	8,853	635	183	0	0	740	552	154	149	0	11,266
5	4,834	937	556	0	30	352	426	72	167	0	7,373
6	4,981	516	85	44	0	150	599	0	188	0	6,562
7	3,086	677	231	59	115	88	389	0	176	0	4,822
8	2,150	107	0	0	29	75	392	0	152	0	2,905
9	1,219	147	105	0	0	157	160	0	30	0	1,819
10	848	180	32	0	0	0	44	0	0	0	1,104
> 10	697	283	116	0	0	0	219	0	0	0	1,315
All	68,713	5,266	2,202	163	204	3,941	4,633	511	1,493	294	87,419
Mean h/hsize	3.36	5.01	4.71	5.27	6.27	3.03	4.71	2.78	4.33	1.40	3.56
mean disp. income	1734.88	1372.59	7560.48	281.56	1598.52	349.25	742.79	317.83	685.48	130.77	1710.12
mean dsip. cash inc.	1532.03	1236.80	7225.08	198.90	1244.59	295.00	669.78	199.26	624.25	104.39	1524.93

Table 28 : Household size by household head's employment status (Urban villages)

H/hold size	Paid employee	Self emp. no emps.	Self Emp. >0 emps	Family business	Lands/ C/Post	Seek work	House-work	Student	Retired	Other	All
1	6,499	455	175	0	74	699	939	315	258	0	9,415
2	4,299	507	60	0	425	368	1,628	698	593	0	8,577
3	3,783	329	76	0	120	287	1,906	336	662	46	7,546
4	3,802	493	105	417	234	722	2,416	396	581	0	9,165
5	2,917	607	244	0	570	981	2,031	138	516	0	8,004
6	2,787	197	136	186	666	632	2,019	0	406	0	7,029
7	1,797	520	134	135	417	457	1,518	0	563	0	5,541
8	1,297	648	46	106	167	75	1,118	0	363	0	3,821
9	1,073	317	0	0	254	46	548	0	167	0	2,406
10	651	331	59	0	452	47	376	0	335	46	2,297
> 10	965	362	0	60	542	361	550	0	532	46	3,417
All	29,869	4,765	1,036	904	3,921	4,675	15,050	1,882	4,977	138	67,218
Mean h/hsize	4.16	5.90	4.71	6.05	7.10	4.88	5.13	2.65	5.86	7.99	4.84
mean disp. income	1167.91	835.12	1295.90	1327.50	805.40	496.22	533.84	233.90	701.50	446.83	876.44
mean dsip. cash inc.	1040.35	656.79	1215.70	1198.19	578.68	333.17	391.39	91.38	537.59	341.42	731.34

Table 28 : Household size by household head's employment status (Rural)

H/hold size	Paid employee	Self emp. no emps.	Self Emp. >0 emps	Family business	Lands/ C/Post	Seek work	House-work	Student	Retired	Other	All
1	11,149	1,714	0	0	2,739	458	575	0	1,844	0	18,478
2	5,620	1,005	0	0	2,779	590	2,306	423	1,908	121	14,750
3	4,996	1,205	121	0	3,396	706	4,215	532	1,666	0	16,837
4	4,814	1,660	0	165	5,176	797	4,199	408	1,176	0	18,395
5	3,602	1,587	166	491	3,918	812	4,124	42	894	0	15,636
6	3,113	1,863	121	0	3,273	547	4,852	0	721	125	14,614
7	2,611	765	520	0	2,748	660	1,856	0	584	0	9,744
8	2,950	616	0	0	2,977	298	1,258	0	833	168	9,100
9	2,142	318	203	0	1,520	125	1,208	0	245	121	5,883
10	1,775	291	0	118	1,429	189	679	0	677	0	5,158
> 10	1,499	1,083	0	121	852	365	2,623	0	1,835	0	8,378
All	44,273	12,107	1,130	895	30,805	5,546	27,893	1,405	12,382	535	136,973
Mean h/size	4.31	5.24	6.53	6.82	5.21	5.27	5.67	3.05	5.65	6.40	5.06
mean disp. income	920.03	702.42	1358.41	224.57	461.23	426.05	488.52	275.72	494.64	280.47	641.25
mean dsip. cash inc.	768.11	510.70	1107.86	151.83	215.77	252.31	244.82	37.37	312.44	162.12	441.41

Table 28 : Household size by household head's employment status (National)

H/hold size	Paid employee	Self emp. no emps.	Self Emp. >0 emps	Family business	Lands/ C/Post	Seek work	House-work	Student	Retired	Other	All
1	37,711	2,774	373	0	2,813	2,551	1,910	442	2,411	176	51,161
2	21,986	2,265	422	0	3,204	1,623	5,046	1,279	2,591	238	38,652
3	18,695	1,959	532	59	3,545	1,314	6,466	868	2,560	46	36,044
4	17,469	2,789	288	582	5,410	2,258	7,167	958	1,905	0	38,826
5	11,354	3,131	965	491	4,518	2,144	6,580	251	1,577	0	31,012
6	10,880	2,576	342	231	3,938	1,329	7,470	0	1,314	125	28,206
7	7,494	1,962	885	194	3,280	1,206	3,764	0	1,324	0	20,108
8	6,397	1,371	46	106	3,173	447	2,768	0	1,349	168	15,826
9	4,434	782	308	0	1,775	329	1,916	0	443	121	10,107
10	3,274	802	91	118	1,881	236	1,099	0	1,011	46	8,558
> 10	3,161	1,728	116	180	1,394	726	3,392	0	2,367	46	13,109
All	142,856	22,138	4,368	1,962	34,930	14,162	47,577	3,798	18,852	966	291,610
Mean h/size	3.82	5.32	5.18	6.34	5.43	4.51	5.40	2.82	5.60	5.11	4.56
mean disp. income	1363.80	890.39	4469.52	737.34	506.50	427.84	527.62	260.66	564.36	258.68	1015.89
mean dsip. cash inc.	1192.48	714.85	4216.61	637.72	262.52	290.89	332.57	85.91	396.57	170.11	833.06

Most heads of households who are running their own businesses (self employed) have either primary education or no schooling - this is evident across strata (Table 29). This may be due to the fact that a large proportion of businesses considered in the HIES fall under the informal sector (beer-brewing, hawking etc.) and as such very little education is required for one to participate in these. Turning to paid employment, the percentages of heads who are paid employees rises when the level of education increases. We may conclude, therefore, that the chances of being in paid employment depends on the level of education. Note also that in towns the percentage of households head "seeking work" tends to decline as the level of education gets higher.

Table 29 : Head's work status by level of education (Urban)

Work status	Unknown	None	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
Paid Employee	282	9,322	30,299	22,773	6,038	68,713
Self Employed (No Employs)	121	1,299	2,585	1,089	171	5,266
Self Employed (>= 1 Emps)	0	358	675	741	428	2,202
Family Business	0	59	104	0	0	163
Family Lands,C/Post	0	29	144	30	0	204
Seeking Work	0	586	2,257	1,022	75	3,941
Housework	158	1,729	2,209	537	0	4,633
Student	0	0	29	482	0	511
Retired	38	572	377	384	122	1,493
Unknown	0	0	234	59	0	294
Total	600	13,955	38,914	27,118	6,833	87,419
% in paid employment	47.0	66.8	77.9	84.0	88.4	78.6

Table 29 : Head's work status by level of education (Large Villages)

Work status	Unknown	None	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
Paid Employee	135	5,054	12,082	11,043	1,555	29,869
Self Employed (No Employs)	0	2,095	2,399	271	0	4,765
Self Employed (>= 1 Emps)	0	138	712	122	64	1,036
Family Business	0	399	505	0	0	904
Family Lands,C/Post	0	2,522	1,399	0	0	3,921
Seeking Work	0	1,259	2,193	1,223	0	4,675
Housework	180	5,799	7,704	1,367	0	15,050
Student	0	0	479	1,403	0	1,882
Retired	46	3,179	1,399	352	0	4,977
Unknown	0	46	92	0	0	138
Total	362	20,492	28,963	15,782	1,619	67,218
% in paid employment	37.4	24.7	41.7	70.0	96.1	44.4

Table 29 : Head's work status by level of education (Rural)

Work status	Unknown	None	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
Paid Employee	282	13,746	18,615	9,422	2,209	44,273
Self Employed (No Employs)	220	4,658	6,360	869	0	12,107
Self Employed (>= 1 Emps)	141	166	824	0	0	1,130
Family Business	0	774	121	0	0	895
Family Lands,C/Post	293	18,814	11,189	509	0	30,805
Seeking Work	0	2,754	2,091	701	0	5,546
Housework	612	11,640	14,927	714	0	27,893
Student	0	0	706	699	0	1,405
Retired	0	8,045	4,055	282	0	12,382
Unknown	0	0	414	121	0	535
Total	1,547	60,597	59,302	13,317	2,209	136,973
% in paid employment	18.2	22.7	31.4	70.7	100.0	32.3

Table 29 : Head's work status by level of education (National)

Work status	Unknown	None	Primary	Secondary	Higher	Total
Paid Employee	699	28,121	60,995	43,238	9,802	142,856
Self Employed (No Employs)	341	8,052	11,345	2,230	171	22,138
Self Employed (>= 1 Emps)	141	662	2,210	864	492	4,368
Family Business	0	1,233	729	0	0	1,962
Family Lands,C/Post	293	21,365	12,732	540	0	34,930
Seeking Work	0	4,599	6,542	2,946	75	14,162
Housework	950	19,168	24,840	2,619	0	47,577
Student	0	0	1,214	2,584	0	3,798
Retired	84	11,797	5,832	1,017	122	18,852
Unknown	0	46	740	180	0	966
Total	2,508	95,044	127,179	56,218	10,661	291,610
% in paid employment	27.9	29.6	48.0	76.9	91.9	49.0

About five percent (13.9) of urban male-headed households have no persons in paid employment compared to 21.2 percent (33.4) in urban villages, and 41.1 percent (47.3) in rural areas (Table 30). The figures in parenthesis are the corresponding female percentages. Note also that for households with no paid employees, female headed households have higher incomes than their male counterparts, across all strata. As might be expected, average cash incomes increases with the number of paid employees.

Table 30 : Distribution of households by number of paid employees

No. of paid employees	Urban				U/villages				Rural			
	Male		Female		Male		Female		Male		Female	
	%	Mean income	%	Mean income	%	Mean income	%	Mean income	%	Mean income	%	Mean income
0	4.8	238.72	13.9	416.99	21.2	154.45	33.4	320.22	41.1	165.72	47.3	178.70
1	58.9	1376.76	65.8	759.96	49.6	970.40	51.3	587.11	40.2	583.29	42.2	442.84
2	30.0	2920.38	15.4	1343.53	21.3	1360.02	11.8	938.00	12.6	1032.58	9.0	886.67
>2	6.35	5527.39	4.91	3418.73	7.85	3295.62	3.53	2382.55	6.06	2179.50	1.46	1291.23
All	100.0	1892.09	100.0	860.75	100.0	934.69	100.0	564.73	100.0	518.43	100.0	357.05
Total	56,297		31,122		30,271		36,947		71,601		65,372	

4.3.9 Analysis of household consumption

Table 31 presents some analysis of household consumption. For each stratum a table covers two pages. Although in some of the tables we presented figures on total household consumption, this was probably not enough since it is also important to know what constitutes the total consumption figure. The sources of total household consumption can be grouped into five broad categories viz. purchases (expenditure), own produce, wages in kind, gifts received, and aid. For each of these sources we look at consumption of food, drink and tobacco, firewood, and other goods and services. With regard to food, we provide a detailed breakdown by foods considered to be essential to an average households. Details in the table could be useful to answer questions such as; What percentage of cereals consumed is purchased, in urban villages? ; How important is food aid at different consumption levels and how does this differ across strata? ; What accounts for most of wages in kind and how does this differ across strata? etc. There is indeed a wealth of information which users will find very useful.

We noted earlier that consumption levels are quite different between strata. A summary of Table 31 is presented below. It can be observed from the summary that average consumption in urban towns is almost 2.5 times that for rural households. Comparing urban village and rural households, there is also a significant difference in consumption levels. Also interesting is the contribution of each source to the total consumption across strata. For instance the contribution of OPC in rural areas is more than twice that for the urban towns and urban villages combined.

	Urban	U/villages	Rural	National
Expenditure	1258.18	672.44	391.59	716.12
OPC	10.79	46.28	121.42	70.93
Wages in kind	133.08	22.18	4.50	47.12
Net transfer	8.70	21.32	25.87	19.67
Aid	32.62	55.25	47.22	44.70
Total	1443.37	817.47	590.60	898.54

Table 31 :Analysis of household consumption (Urban)

		value of total monthly consumption (P)									
		< 100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 500	500- 1000	1000- 1500	1500- 2000	2000- 3000	> 3000	All
Percentage households		2.65	9.15	8.85	17.54	24.57	10.83	7.03	6.97	12.41	100.00
Exp.	Cereals	6.31	14.79	23.07	33.04	50.86	60.55	88.10	87.27	79.08	50.50
	Meat	5.22	11.59	15.30	26.72	44.55	63.70	83.11	99.76	129.54	53.96
	Milk	2.63	3.94	6.82	10.96	16.55	23.84	30.38	37.59	45.32	19.98
	Fruit	0.48	0.94	1.45	2.65	4.16	6.45	12.31	22.71	55.36	11.73
	Vegetables	3.22	4.00	5.81	9.63	14.95	20.02	24.26	30.06	55.00	19.12
	Other Food	7.46	11.16	17.96	24.16	41.38	53.73	67.60	98.09	121.72	49.73
	Total Food	25.33	46.42	70.40	107.17	172.44	228.28	305.77	375.48	486.03	205.02
	Drink & Tobacco	3.87	11.76	17.23	32.88	86.20	153.42	271.78	352.44	658.59	171.66
	Firewood	0.45	0.75	0.19	0.60	2.12	0.53	2.12	0.89	1.00	1.12
	Other Goods	36.83	72.84	122.02	180.32	383.57	728.34	1004.72	1551.93	3855.58	880.39
Gifts given	Cereals	1.09	0.66	1.01	0.62	1.02	0.82	0.80	1.33	0.21	0.80
	Meat	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.39	0.43	0.60	0.12	0.01	0.12	0.27
	Milk	0.05	0.00	0.05	0.02	0.01	0.06	0.01	0.10	0.03	0.03
	Fruit	0.21	0.08	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.24	0.02	0.07	0.02	0.07
	Vegetables	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.13	0.12	0.15	0.07	0.05	0.03	0.08
	Other Food	0.95	1.07	0.71	0.90	1.44	2.77	0.89	8.51	7.03	2.53
	Total Food	2.30	1.84	1.82	2.11	3.06	4.64	1.91	10.07	7.44	3.78
	Drink & Tobacco	0.00	0.11	0.07	0.31	0.53	1.63	2.48	1.37	2.20	0.92
	Firewood	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01
	Other Goods	7.73	1.46	1.38	1.16	2.08	7.58	1.85	2.28	13.35	3.94
Unspecified Goods Given	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.02	
Opc.	Cereals	0.39	0.58	0.98	0.95	1.77	4.45	1.35	0.56	0.58	1.44
	Meat	0.91	1.32	2.99	3.17	5.11	8.01	13.67	12.01	6.15	5.65
	Milk	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.05	0.03	0.11	0.33	0.31	0.09
	Fruit	0.42	0.16	0.48	0.65	0.77	1.09	0.66	2.63	0.83	0.82
	Vegetables	0.21	0.12	0.27	0.52	0.21	0.80	0.22	1.35	0.71	0.47
	Other Food	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54	0.07
	Total Food	1.93	2.18	4.85	5.30	7.91	14.38	16.01	16.88	9.12	8.54
	Drink & Tobacco	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
	Firewood	2.05	2.58	2.67	1.50	1.82	3.09	0.61	3.86	0.77	1.98
	Other Goods	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.01	2.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25
Wages	Cereals	1.27	0.18	0.28	2.64	0.97	1.06	0.00	0.01	0.96	1.01
	Meat	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
	Milk	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01
	Fruit	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.00	0.01	0.05
	Vegetables	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
	Other Food	1.46	3.33	5.08	6.13	4.46	3.38	1.95	2.36	2.47	3.94
	Total Food	2.73	3.53	5.39	8.84	5.45	4.44	2.55	2.37	3.45	5.02
	Drink & Tobacco	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.20	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.05
	Firewood	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Other Goods	2.20	5.59	7.22	11.54	20.11	28.20	48.35	109.03	847.66	127.40
Unspecified Wages In Kind	0.00	0.00	0.01	1.52	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.28	0.61	
Gifts Rec	Cereal	0.27	1.23	0.53	1.51	0.87	0.30	1.05	1.23	0.64	0.92
	Meat	0.10	0.27	1.14	0.60	0.85	1.21	2.94	0.78	0.60	0.91
	Milk	0.09	0.03	0.01	0.16	0.11	0.03	0.05	0.10	0.16	0.09
	Fruit	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.29	0.26	0.65	1.07	0.34	0.55	0.38
	Vegetables	0.21	0.19	0.18	0.48	0.41	0.26	0.58	0.19	0.09	0.32
	Other Food	2.33	2.01	1.34	3.56	3.22	1.94	1.35	0.88	1.29	2.31

Table 31 :Analysis of household consumption (Urban) cont.

	Value of total monthly consumption (P)									All
	< 100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 500	500- 1000	1000- 1500	1500- 2000	2000- 3000	> 3000	
Percentage households	2.65	9.15	8.85	17.54	24.57	10.83	7.03	6.97	12.41	100.00
Total Food	3.13	3.88	3.36	6.59	5.71	4.39	7.05	3.51	3.33	4.93
Drink & Tobacco	0.25	0.42	0.73	0.59	1.27	1.66	7.07	1.68	1.46	1.50
Firewood	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.02	0.09	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.05
Other Goods	0.30	0.63	0.45	1.29	3.70	12.41	2.93	6.75	12.20	4.78
Unspecified Goods Received	0.88	0.37	0.98	2.23	5.61	4.50	4.84	6.47	23.57	6.11
Aid										
Cereals	0.27	0.35	0.00	0.11	0.16	0.07	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.12
Other Food	0.54	0.50	0.13	0.08	0.02	0.09	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.10
Total Food	0.81	0.86	0.13	0.19	0.18	0.16	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.22
Aid Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.01
School Meals	3.52	10.60	23.55	26.36	38.07	43.97	52.76	41.82	31.21	32.39
Value of total consumption										
Cereal	7.42	16.47	23.84	37.65	53.61	65.61	89.85	87.74	81.06	53.19
Meat	6.23	13.18	19.40	30.12	50.09	72.32	99.60	112.54	136.17	60.25
Milk	2.67	3.97	6.91	11.12	16.69	23.84	30.53	37.92	45.76	20.15
Fruit	0.81	1.18	2.06	3.55	5.15	7.95	14.62	25.61	56.72	12.91
Vegetables	3.65	4.31	6.27	10.51	15.45	20.92	24.99	31.55	55.78	19.83
Other Food	14.36	26.54	47.40	59.39	85.72	100.35	122.81	134.63	150.20	86.01
Total Food	35.15	65.63	105.87	152.33	226.71	290.99	382.40	429.99	525.69	252.33
Drink & Tobacco	4.12	12.23	17.89	33.18	87.14	153.45	276.37	352.75	657.86	172.31
Firewood	2.50	3.48	2.86	2.11	4.03	3.66	2.75	4.75	1.75	3.14
Other Goods	31.60	77.61	128.31	192.08	405.31	763.56	1054.19	1665.44	4702.08	1008.88
Unspecified Goods Received	0.88	0.37	0.98	3.75	5.85	4.50	4.84	6.47	25.71	6.71
Origin of all cereals consumed (%)										
Purchased	85.04	89.84	96.77	87.78	94.86	92.29	98.06	99.46	97.56	94.95
Own produce	5.28	3.53	4.10	2.53	3.31	6.79	1.50	0.63	0.71	2.71
Wages in kind	17.07	1.06	1.16	7.02	1.82	1.62	0.00	0.01	1.19	1.90
Net gifts received	-11.06	3.43	-2.04	2.37	-0.28	-0.79	0.27	-0.11	0.54	0.22
Aid	3.65	2.14	0.00	0.29	0.31	0.10	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.22
Origin of all meat consumed (%)										
Purchased	83.75	87.96	78.86	88.71	88.94	88.09	83.44	88.64	95.13	89.55
Own produce	14.67	10.03	15.41	10.53	10.20	11.07	13.73	10.67	4.52	9.38
Wages in kind	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
Net gifts received	1.58	2.01	5.73	0.70	0.85	0.84	2.83	0.68	0.35	1.07
Aid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total value of :										
Purchases	66.49	131.77	209.84	320.97	644.33	1110.57	1584.39	2280.73	5001.19	1258.18
Own produce	3.98	4.91	7.53	6.85	9.74	19.66	16.63	20.74	9.89	10.79
Wages in kind	4.93	9.13	12.62	21.91	26.00	32.66	50.90	111.40	853.40	133.08
Net gifts received	-5.46	2.05	2.24	7.12	10.71	9.14	15.66	4.69	17.41	8.70
Aid	4.32	11.46	23.69	26.60	38.25	44.13	52.98	41.82	31.21	32.62
Total consumption	74.25	159.31	255.91	383.45	729.03	1216.16	1720.55	2459.39	5913.11	1443.37
Origin of total consumption										
Purchased	89.54	82.71	82.00	83.71	88.38	91.32	92.09	92.74	84.58	87.17
Own produce	5.36	3.08	2.94	1.79	1.34	1.62	0.97	0.84	0.17	0.75
Wages in kind	6.63	5.73	4.93	5.71	3.57	2.69	2.96	4.53	14.43	9.22
Net gifts received	-7.36	1.28	0.88	1.86	1.47	0.75	0.91	0.19	0.29	0.60
Aid	5.82	7.19	9.26	6.94	5.25	3.63	3.08	1.70	0.53	2.26

Table 31 :Analysis of household consumption (Urban villages)

		Value of total monthly consumption (P)									
		< 50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	> 1500	All
Percentage households		0.62	2.80	10.88	14.42	22.52	15.78	11.79	8.61	12.57	100.00
Exp.	Cereals	1.98	8.16	18.76	29.10	46.42	64.72	76.38	80.05	105.35	56.29
	Meat	5.14	2.49	5.45	10.91	20.38	28.02	38.69	50.46	91.45	31.68
	Milk	1.06	4.18	5.91	8.32	12.04	19.94	22.66	30.76	38.73	18.01
	Fruit	0.12	0.34	0.42	0.70	1.66	4.24	4.67	5.90	12.13	3.78
	Vegetables	2.12	1.08	4.27	6.52	11.50	13.66	16.01	20.56	27.31	13.29
	Other Food	3.55	8.85	14.10	16.99	34.21	55.27	58.14	67.70	99.75	45.90
	Total Food	13.97	25.10	48.91	72.55	126.21	185.85	216.55	255.43	374.72	168.96
	Drink & Tobacco	2.94	2.45	6.54	13.48	24.59	35.14	84.92	148.00	375.10	83.73
	Firewood	0.00	0.26	0.40	2.46	1.08	1.76	2.38	5.29	1.97	1.91
	Other Goods	13.31	14.38	39.11	63.66	120.56	237.51	384.47	611.48	1920.58	417.84
Gifts given	Cereals	0.45	0.00	0.21	0.60	0.45	1.25	1.19	3.84	2.40	1.18
	Meat	0.00	0.05	0.11	0.20	0.95	0.50	0.52	0.89	1.02	0.60
	Milk	0.33	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.06	0.08	0.11	0.05	0.12	0.07
	Fruit	0.05	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.17	0.13	0.01	0.32	0.22	0.12
	Vegetables	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.16	0.08	0.01	0.42	0.25	0.13
	Other Food	7.95	0.00	2.68	1.65	1.88	3.45	4.47	15.33	6.03	4.15
	Total Food	8.78	0.05	3.05	2.55	3.67	5.48	6.30	20.86	10.04	6.25
	Drink & Tobacco	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.17	0.23	0.75	0.30	2.32	2.41	0.75
	Firewood	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.03	0.02	0.21	0.00	0.08	0.06	0.06
	Other Goods	0.23	12.69	0.84	1.81	0.81	2.25	1.00	2.70	3.62	2.05
Unspecified Goods Given	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.49	0.07	
Opc.	Cereals	0.71	0.20	1.59	2.45	8.44	9.53	13.33	16.75	9.68	8.17
	Meat	1.28	0.66	2.61	7.14	6.58	18.53	13.33	27.64	31.20	13.62
	Milk	0.00	1.70	0.05	1.19	0.73	2.02	1.64	2.06	0.05	1.08
	Fruit	0.22	0.00	0.21	3.13	3.19	4.70	3.56	5.55	2.11	3.10
	Vegetables	0.00	0.86	1.24	2.18	1.82	4.27	3.87	3.28	1.66	2.50
	Other Food	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.75	0.00	0.00	1.30	2.95	0.66
	Total Food	2.21	3.41	5.70	16.14	21.51	39.05	35.74	56.58	47.64	29.14
	Drink & Tobacco	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.04
	Firewood	2.89	4.06	7.62	15.71	18.55	20.14	23.78	24.18	5.16	16.12
	Other Goods	0.44	0.38	1.00	0.13	1.98	1.43	0.49	1.03	0.22	0.99
Wages	Cereals	0.00	0.00	0.76	0.00	0.46	0.00	0.05	0.40	0.00	0.23
	Meat	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
	Milk	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.01
	Fruit	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.40	0.44
	Vegetables	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.54	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.14
	Other Food	0.00	0.00	2.22	1.87	0.89	0.11	0.00	18.38	1.89	2.55
	Total Food	0.00	0.00	3.16	1.87	1.90	0.11	0.05	19.02	5.29	3.37
	Drink & Tobacco	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.84	0.00	0.07
	Firewood	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Other Goods	0.00	0.00	4.62	2.32	1.24	5.83	8.80	8.57	118.77	18.74
Unspecified Wages in Kind	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Gifts Rec	Cereal	3.51	1.25	2.17	2.18	3.30	3.17	2.38	3.87	3.28	2.88
	Meat	0.00	0.32	0.80	1.07	1.36	3.35	2.25	3.62	3.40	2.09
	Milk	0.15	0.08	0.30	0.29	0.72	0.55	1.37	1.03	0.29	0.61
	Fruit	0.43	0.42	0.14	0.56	0.14	0.29	0.80	1.15	0.65	0.46
	Vegetables	1.60	0.10	0.55	0.44	0.69	0.28	0.77	0.79	0.31	0.53
	Other Food	1.75	1.79	5.63	7.76	4.94	5.02	5.04	5.16	10.30	6.03

Table 31 :Analysis of household consumption (Urban villages) cont.

	Value of total monthly consumption (P)									
	< 50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	> 1500	All
Percentage households	0.62	2.80	10.88	14.42	22.52	15.78	11.79	8.61	12.57	100.00
Total Food	7.44	3.96	9.59	12.29	11.15	12.67	12.61	15.63	18.24	12.61
Drink & Tobacco	0.83	2.22	0.46	0.39	0.45	2.84	1.31	4.08	2.77	1.58
Firewood	0.21	1.19	0.27	0.36	0.65	0.49	0.47	0.31	0.02	0.43
Other Goods	0.00	2.03	2.43	2.43	3.27	3.80	3.54	11.41	9.29	4.58
Unspecified Goods Received	0.00	0.79	4.29	4.13	11.13	10.54	14.47	18.53	21.93	11.31
Aid										
Cereals	0.00	2.05	2.72	1.21	1.00	0.23	1.16	0.33	0.10	0.97
Other Food	0.00	1.79	1.88	2.23	1.12	2.68	1.50	0.18	0.39	1.49
Total Food	0.00	3.84	4.60	3.44	2.12	2.91	2.66	0.51	0.48	2.46
Aid Other	0.00	0.63	0.37	1.89	0.04	0.00	0.13	0.10	0.00	0.36
School Meals	3.36	17.40	32.43	50.69	55.69	77.10	57.18	55.63	38.49	52.43
Value of total consumption										
Cereal	5.76	11.66	25.80	34.34	59.17	76.41	92.11	97.57	116.01	67.35
Meat	6.42	3.42	8.80	18.92	27.38	49.41	53.76	80.82	125.03	46.80
Milk	0.89	5.96	6.25	9.78	13.43	22.43	25.57	33.96	38.95	19.66
Fruit	0.72	0.76	0.83	4.35	4.82	9.11	9.02	12.28	18.07	7.66
Vegetables	3.72	2.04	6.11	9.11	14.38	18.13	20.64	24.29	29.02	16.33
Other Food	0.71	29.82	53.58	77.93	95.72	136.73	117.39	133.02	147.74	104.91
Total Food	18.21	53.65	101.36	154.43	214.91	312.20	318.48	381.93	474.82	262.71
Drink & Tobacco	3.77	4.67	6.86	13.70	24.86	37.23	85.94	150.60	375.67	84.67
Firewood	3.10	5.51	8.21	18.50	20.26	22.18	26.63	29.70	7.10	18.39
Other Goods	13.52	4.74	46.69	68.62	126.29	246.33	396.43	629.89	2045.24	440.45
Unspecified Goods Received	0.00	0.79	4.29	4.13	11.11	10.54	14.47	18.53	21.44	11.25
Origin of all cereals consumed (%)										
Purchased	34.43	69.98	72.71	84.73	78.45	84.70	82.92	82.04	90.81	83.57
Own produce	12.29	1.72	6.18	7.14	14.26	12.47	14.47	17.17	8.34	12.14
Wages in kind	0.00	0.00	2.95	0.00	0.78	0.00	0.06	0.41	0.00	0.34
Net gifts received	53.28	10.69	7.60	4.59	4.82	2.52	1.29	0.03	0.76	2.52
Aid	0.00	17.60	10.56	3.54	1.69	0.30	1.26	0.34	0.08	1.44
Origin of all meat consumed (%)										
Purchased	80.02	72.91	61.95	57.66	74.44	56.71	71.97	62.43	73.15	67.70
Own produce	19.98	19.21	29.72	37.73	24.03	37.50	24.80	34.20	24.96	29.10
Wages in kind	0.00	0.00	0.39	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
Net gifts received	0.00	7.88	7.94	4.61	1.51	5.78	3.22	3.37	1.90	3.19
Aid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total value of :										
Purchases	30.22	42.19	94.97	152.15	272.43	460.27	688.32	1020.20	2672.37	672.44
Own produce	5.54	7.85	14.32	31.97	42.10	60.63	60.01	81.79	53.24	46.28
Wages in kind	0.00	0.00	7.78	4.19	3.14	5.94	8.85	28.43	124.06	22.18
Net gifts received	-0.52	-2.55	12.94	15.05	21.90	21.64	24.81	24.00	35.62	21.32
Aid	3.36	21.87	37.40	56.03	57.85	80.01	59.96	56.24	38.97	55.25
Total consumption	38.60	69.36	167.41	259.39	397.42	628.48	841.95	1210.65	2924.26	817.47
Origin of total consumption (%)										
Purchased	78.30	60.83	56.73	58.66	68.55	73.24	81.75	84.27	91.39	82.26
Own produce	14.34	11.32	8.55	12.33	10.59	9.65	7.13	6.76	1.82	5.66
Wages in kind	0.00	0.00	4.65	1.61	0.79	0.94	1.05	2.35	4.24	2.71
Net gifts received	-1.34	-3.68	7.73	5.80	5.51	3.44	2.95	1.98	1.22	2.61
Aid	8.70	31.52	22.34	21.60	14.56	12.73	7.12	4.65	1.33	6.76

Table 31 :Analysis of household consumption (Rural)

		Value of total monthly consumption (P)									
		< 25	25-50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	> 750	All
Percentage households		0.45	1.54	4.96	16.44	15.03	12.19	11.23	16.00	22.16	100.00
Exp.	Cereals	0.43	2.92	4.54	13.80	23.24	34.84	47.82	56.37	81.01	42.62
	Meat	0.00	1.65	1.51	2.01	4.58	8.72	10.75	19.38	34.76	14.19
	Milk	0.00	1.34	1.18	2.95	5.08	7.69	7.95	10.54	34.10	12.40
	Fruit	0.00	0.72	0.12	0.17	0.55	0.87	1.17	1.90	5.76	1.95
	Vegetables	0.00	0.31	0.89	0.80	2.45	4.19	7.68	7.06	13.48	6.04
	Other Food	1.59	4.01	7.02	12.89	22.37	29.05	40.20	39.52	77.38	37.43
	Total Food	2.02	10.97	15.27	32.63	58.28	85.37	115.56	134.76	246.49	114.63
	Drink & Tobacco	1.55	2.50	7.40	12.73	14.04	24.50	30.35	54.21	225.49	69.66
	Firewood	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.16	0.21	1.12	0.23	0.59	0.34
	Other Goods	1.33	7.56	12.90	18.37	32.63	73.40	91.33	149.75	699.90	206.96
Gifts given	Cereals	0.00	1.13	2.11	1.82	0.74	0.99	1.00	1.62	6.73	2.52
	Meat	0.00	0.16	6.97	2.34	1.24	5.36	4.20	3.06	2.57	3.10
	Milk	0.07	0.00	0.38	0.16	0.48	0.42	0.29	0.45	0.67	0.42
	Fruit	0.07	0.01	0.26	0.21	0.98	1.37	1.29	3.33	0.74	1.21
	Vegetables	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.29	0.25	0.30	0.49	0.23
	Other Food	9.67	8.72	6.21	1.95	1.76	3.76	2.37	4.04	6.06	3.78
	Total Food	9.80	10.02	15.94	6.51	5.19	12.20	9.39	12.81	17.26	11.26
	Drink & Tobacco	0.08	0.09	0.21	0.18	0.24	0.23	0.19	0.75	0.91	0.45
	Firewood	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.23	0.00	0.13	0.07
	Other Goods	0.67	0.00	5.07	2.34	1.11	0.26	0.60	0.27	3.35	1.69
Unspecified Goods Given	0.00	0.00	0.50	1.70	1.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.52	
Opc.	Cereals	0.00	1.28	4.73	6.86	12.21	18.99	24.80	40.31	45.47	24.85
	Meat	0.00	0.30	5.70	5.51	8.94	20.04	16.66	35.40	27.74	18.66
	Milk	0.00	0.96	3.78	5.01	9.14	12.82	11.15	18.75	27.55	14.32
	Fruit	0.00	0.17	2.25	1.08	10.35	7.56	8.59	11.78	9.20	7.66
	Vegetables	0.00	0.00	0.89	1.36	4.20	3.52	6.85	7.61	10.03	5.54
	Other Food	0.00	0.00	1.26	0.76	0.34	0.94	2.88	4.99	10.47	3.80
	Total Food	0.00	2.72	18.61	20.58	45.18	63.87	70.92	118.84	130.46	74.81
	Drink & Tobacco	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.10
	Firewood	2.66	9.92	18.54	30.36	38.57	34.90	55.90	43.99	41.07	38.54
	Other Goods	0.00	0.16	1.49	2.69	1.98	5.75	2.84	8.98	21.15	7.96
Wages	Cereals	0.00	0.57	1.88	0.51	0.97	2.28	0.96	1.22	0.05	0.92
	Meat	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.13	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
	Milk	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.05	0.15	0.48	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.14
	Fruit	0.00	0.00	0.77	0.34	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10
	Vegetables	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
	Other Food	0.00	1.30	4.22	3.04	1.84	0.71	0.37	3.85	0.01	1.75
	Total Food	0.00	1.87	7.03	4.08	3.03	3.54	1.33	5.37	0.05	2.96
	Drink & Tobacco	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
	Firewood	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Other Goods	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.23	0.78	2.75	0.00	1.27	3.12	1.39
Unspecified Wages In Kind	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.13	
Gifts Rec	Cereal	0.00	2.39	3.95	4.78	5.33	3.26	3.80	5.21	6.79	4.98
	Meat	0.47	2.61	1.26	2.54	2.76	2.50	2.07	2.68	4.28	2.85
	Milk	2.44	0.08	0.79	0.44	1.15	1.15	1.25	1.41	0.86	0.99
	Fruit	0.61	0.79	0.16	0.20	0.69	0.46	0.65	0.90	1.09	0.67
	Vegetables	0.00	0.23	0.17	0.29	0.72	0.56	0.46	0.43	0.76	0.53
	Other Food	1.96	3.78	4.20	5.82	4.18	6.23	3.85	6.13	5.34	5.22

Table 31 :Analysis of household consumption (Rural) cont.

		Value of total monthly consumption (P)									
		< 25	25-50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	> 750	All
Percentage households		0.45	1.54	4.96	16.44	15.03	12.19	11.23	16.00	22.16	100.00
Total Food		5.48	9.88	10.54	14.07	14.82	14.15	12.08	16.76	19.12	15.24
Drink & Tobacco		0.17	1.99	0.34	0.61	0.59	0.87	1.12	1.65	3.98	1.61
Firewood		0.00	0.10	0.00	0.22	0.53	0.02	0.12	0.07	0.34	0.22
Other Goods		1.66	0.66	1.37	2.89	2.46	2.15	6.10	11.64	7.82	5.47
Unspecified Goods Received		0.00	3.70	0.80	4.08	6.16	12.49	18.02	22.31	38.36	17.31
Aid		2.16	1.26	2.79	2.55	4.13	0.95	1.30	1.67	0.92	1.94
Cereals		0.73	0.66	1.13	1.63	2.53	0.83	1.63	0.67	0.95	1.32
Other Food		2.89	1.92	3.92	4.18	6.66	1.78	2.93	2.34	1.86	3.26
Aid Other		0.00	0.58	0.19	0.44	0.54	0.09	0.12	0.06	0.06	0.22
School Meals		0.00	0.00	3.06	18.35	42.36	38.01	53.32	57.96	64.62	43.75
Value of total consumption											
Cereal		2.59	7.28	15.79	26.69	45.15	59.34	77.68	103.14	127.50	72.79
Meat		0.47	4.41	1.52	7.84	15.09	25.89	25.28	54.38	64.21	32.63
Milk		2.38	2.38	5.46	8.30	15.04	21.72	20.06	30.54	61.84	27.44
Fruit		0.55	1.68	3.04	1.59	10.63	7.55	9.11	11.25	15.30	9.17
Vegetables		0.00	0.55	2.00	2.41	7.37	8.02	14.73	14.80	23.79	11.88
Other Food		-5.39	1.03	14.69	40.53	71.86	72.01	99.89	109.08	152.70	89.47
Total Food		0.60	17.33	42.49	87.37	165.14	194.53	246.75	323.20	445.34	243.39
Drink & Tobacco		1.63	4.41	7.55	13.18	14.73	25.53	31.29	55.11	228.63	70.95
Firewood		2.66	10.02	18.52	30.58	39.25	35.04	56.91	44.29	41.86	39.04
Other Goods		2.31	8.96	10.95	22.29	37.29	83.88	99.79	171.41	728.70	220.31
Unspecified Goods Received		0.00	3.70	0.30	2.71	5.23	12.49	18.02	22.31	38.34	16.92
Origin of all cereals consumed (%)											
Purchased		16.67	40.12	28.78	51.72	51.49	58.72	61.56	54.65	63.53	58.55
Own produce		0.00	17.64	29.96	25.72	27.05	32.01	31.93	39.08	35.67	34.13
Wages in kind		0.00	7.77	11.94	1.93	2.16	3.85	1.23	1.18	0.04	1.27
Net gifts received		0.00	17.21	11.67	11.10	10.16	3.82	3.61	3.47	0.04	3.38
Aid		83.33	17.26	17.67	9.54	9.15	1.61	1.67	1.61	0.72	2.66
Origin of all meat consumed (%)											
Purchased		0.00	37.52	99.47	25.63	30.36	33.68	42.54	35.63	54.13	43.50
Own produce		0.00	6.75	374.82	70.25	59.23	77.39	65.88	65.08	43.20	57.19
Wages in kind		0.00	0.00	1.23	1.63	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09
Net gifts received		100.00	55.73	-375.53	2.49	10.06	-11.07	-8.43	-0.71	2.67	-0.78
Aid		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total value of :											
Purchases		4.90	21.03	35.57	63.73	105.11	183.46	238.36	338.94	1172.47	391.59
Own produce		2.66	12.80	38.65	53.63	85.96	104.93	129.67	171.81	192.74	121.42
Wages in kind		0.00	1.87	7.12	4.67	4.42	6.30	1.33	6.64	3.19	4.50
Net gifts received		-3.24	6.22	-8.70	11.13	16.60	16.90	27.04	38.59	47.93	25.87
Aid		2.89	2.50	7.17	22.97	49.55	39.89	56.37	60.35	66.54	47.22
Total consumption		7.20	44.42	79.81	156.14	261.64	351.47	452.77	616.33	1482.88	590.60
Origin of total consumption (%)											
Purchased		68.05	47.34	44.57	40.82	40.17	52.20	52.65	54.99	79.07	66.30
Own produce		36.88	28.81	48.43	34.35	32.85	29.85	28.64	27.88	13.00	20.56
Wages in kind		0.00	4.21	8.92	2.99	1.69	1.79	0.29	1.08	0.22	0.76
Net gifts received		-45.03	14.01	-10.90	7.13	6.34	4.81	5.97	6.26	3.23	4.38
Aid		40.10	5.63	8.99	14.71	18.94	11.35	12.45	9.79	4.49	8.00

Table 31 :Analysis of household consumption (National)

		Value of total monthly consumption (P)									
		< 50	50- 100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 500	500- 750	750- 1000	1000- 2000	> 2000	All
Percentage households		1.21	3.63	12.97	13.04	21.45	15.42	9.45	13.04	9.78	100.00
Exp.	Cereals	2.23	5.68	14.97	24.39	40.69	54.72	59.20	82.65	94.46	48.13
	Meat	1.74	2.50	4.70	8.38	16.47	27.03	38.73	54.99	100.16	30.14
	Milk	1.09	2.02	3.73	6.26	9.61	13.50	21.54	29.39	46.71	15.97
	Fruit	0.53	0.22	0.38	0.77	1.57	3.05	4.14	7.03	30.90	5.30
	Vegetables	0.57	1.42	2.15	4.17	8.15	10.39	13.29	20.09	36.03	11.63
	Other Food	3.44	7.58	12.76	20.10	31.85	41.85	49.85	68.93	117.46	43.07
	Total Food	9.59	19.43	38.69	64.07	108.34	150.54	186.76	263.07	425.73	154.25
	Drink & Tobacco	2.32	5.96	11.33	14.55	28.01	56.56	101.72	188.53	520.72	103.48
	Firewood	0.03	0.13	0.24	0.75	0.74	0.94	2.28	1.41	1.01	0.94
	Other Goods	7.61	18.43	33.90	58.73	115.59	214.15	385.49	728.12	2611.48	457.48
Gifts given	Cereals	0.73	1.59	1.26	0.76	0.77	1.30	2.24	5.17	1.18	1.70
	Meat	0.09	4.48	1.42	0.73	2.79	1.71	0.89	0.84	1.82	1.68
	Milk	0.05	0.26	0.09	0.27	0.20	0.24	0.31	0.31	0.12	0.22
	Fruit	0.02	0.21	0.15	0.55	0.74	1.66	0.74	0.19	0.09	0.62
	Vegetables	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.21	0.21	0.39	0.20	0.15	0.16
	Other Food	7.85	4.18	1.90	1.52	2.26	3.06	4.81	5.85	6.41	3.49
	Total Food	8.75	10.72	4.85	3.83	6.97	8.17	9.37	12.56	9.78	7.86
	Drink & Tobacco	0.07	0.14	0.16	0.19	0.24	0.66	0.48	1.51	2.17	0.66
	Firewood	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.09	0.05	0.01	0.02	0.14	0.05
	Other Goods	4.97	5.59	1.86	1.34	0.70	1.40	1.00	5.07	6.62	2.45
Unspecified Goods Given	0.00	0.32	1.01	0.77	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.20	0.27	
Opc.	Cereals	0.87	3.15	4.52	7.44	13.44	22.38	23.89	20.28	10.94	13.99
	Meat	0.33	3.97	4.06	7.27	11.81	22.98	16.24	19.43	18.69	13.60
	Milk	0.57	2.72	2.99	5.27	6.34	9.61	11.75	6.42	10.55	7.00
	Fruit	0.13	1.53	0.72	6.50	5.06	6.93	8.30	3.65	1.47	4.56
	Vegetables	0.00	0.77	1.07	2.89	3.19	4.77	7.13	3.94	1.71	3.32
	Other Food	0.00	0.81	0.45	0.20	1.14	2.44	6.99	1.26	4.06	1.96
	Total Food	1.90	12.95	13.82	29.57	40.99	69.10	74.30	54.98	47.41	44.42
	Drink & Tobacco	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.12	0.12	0.00	0.08	0.05	0.00	0.06
	Firewood	6.83	13.02	20.09	25.43	27.92	26.52	24.08	19.65	10.42	22.41
	Other Goods	0.09	1.04	1.79	1.12	2.73	4.68	4.38	10.19	5.90	4.05
Wages	Cereals	0.34	1.48	0.49	0.68	1.55	0.94	0.25	0.33	0.37	0.79
	Meat	0.00	0.01	0.08	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
	Milk	0.00	0.06	0.04	0.08	0.13	0.15	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.07
	Fruit	0.00	0.49	0.22	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.10	1.01	0.16
	Vegetables	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.04
	Other Food	1.20	2.88	3.08	2.59	1.90	3.42	1.59	3.52	1.93	2.59
	Total Food	1.54	4.96	3.92	3.40	3.75	4.51	1.84	3.98	3.31	3.67
	Drink & Tobacco	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.07	0.04	0.05	0.00	0.13	0.01	0.04
	Firewood	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Other Goods	0.00	0.52	1.86	2.76	3.79	6.78	10.65	18.64	380.76	43.16
Unspecified Wages in Kind	0.00	0.00	0.39	0.08	0.37	0.12	0.02	0.00	0.87	0.24	
Gifts Rec	Cereal	1.84	2.82	3.52	3.55	2.97	3.59	4.84	3.34	1.52	3.28
	Meat	1.68	0.87	1.73	2.00	1.65	2.33	2.32	3.42	1.82	2.09
	Milk	0.52	0.53	0.33	0.70	0.83	0.85	0.61	0.67	0.25	0.64
	Fruit	0.64	0.20	0.18	0.55	0.39	0.54	0.94	0.93	0.53	0.54
	Vegetables	0.33	0.17	0.32	0.54	0.55	0.37	0.71	0.58	0.25	0.46
	Other Food	2.99	3.46	4.97	4.52	4.68	5.43	4.81	3.58	3.83	4.53

Table 31 :Analysis of household consumption (National) cont.

	Value of total monthly consumption (P)									All
	< 50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-2000	> 2000	
Percentage households	1.21	3.63	12.97	13.04	21.45	15.42	9.45	13.04	9.78	100.00
Total Food	7.99	8.05	11.05	11.84	11.06	13.11	14.24	12.51	8.20	11.54
Drink & Tobacco	1.33	0.66	0.54	0.57	0.76	1.78	1.22	5.12	1.70	1.57
Firewood	0.08	0.21	0.22	0.38	0.20	0.19	0.50	0.07	0.00	0.22
Other Goods	0.70	1.30	2.33	2.04	3.18	7.59	2.82	11.90	7.80	5.06
Unspecified Goods Received	2.21	0.85	3.33	4.58	11.00	13.87	21.50	14.65	31.09	12.57
Aid										
Cereals	1.30	2.15	2.12	2.55	0.84	0.94	0.99	0.15	0.30	1.17
Other Food	0.82	1.06	1.44	1.97	0.91	0.96	1.13	0.17	0.31	0.99
Total Food	2.12	3.21	3.56	4.51	1.75	1.90	2.12	0.31	0.60	2.16
Aid Other	0.35	0.24	0.33	0.77	0.08	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.06	0.19
School Meals	0.40	5.82	19.43	40.65	43.20	55.68	52.37	53.81	45.87	42.34
Value of total consumption										
Cereal	5.85	13.69	24.36	37.84	58.73	81.27	86.93	101.58	106.40	65.66
Meat	3.65	2.88	9.16	16.94	27.16	50.63	56.41	77.00	118.86	44.18
Milk	2.13	5.08	6.99	12.04	16.71	23.87	33.60	36.19	57.38	23.46
Fruit	1.27	2.23	1.35	7.29	6.29	8.87	12.64	11.51	33.83	9.94
Vegetables	0.90	2.39	3.53	7.59	11.82	15.33	20.74	24.42	37.84	15.29
Other Food	0.99	17.44	40.23	68.52	81.42	106.72	111.93	125.42	167.04	91.99
Total Food	14.80	43.71	85.62	150.22	202.13	286.69	322.26	376.11	521.34	250.52
Drink & Tobacco	3.58	6.49	11.76	15.11	28.69	57.74	102.54	192.32	520.26	104.50
Firewood	6.95	13.35	20.53	26.56	28.77	27.60	26.85	21.11	11.29	23.52
Other Goods	3.78	15.94	38.35	64.10	124.67	231.83	402.38	763.79	2999.39	507.48
Unspecified Goods Received	2.21	0.53	2.71	3.90	11.37	13.98	21.48	14.65	31.76	12.55
Origin of all cereals consumed (%)										
Purchased	38.10	41.50	61.47	64.45	69.28	67.33	68.10	81.37	88.78	73.31
Own produce	14.92	22.98	18.55	19.65	22.89	27.53	27.48	19.96	10.28	21.30
Wages in kind	5.76	10.85	2.01	1.81	2.64	1.16	0.29	0.32	0.34	1.20
Net gifts received	18.94	8.94	9.29	7.37	3.75	2.82	3.00	-1.80	0.32	2.41
Aid	22.28	15.73	8.69	6.73	1.44	1.16	1.14	0.14	0.28	1.78
Origin of all meat consumed (%)										
Purchased	47.52	86.91	51.35	49.43	60.65	53.39	68.67	71.41	84.27	68.24
Own produce	8.99	137.85	44.39	42.90	43.50	45.39	28.79	25.24	15.73	30.78
Wages in kind	0.00	0.42	0.91	0.17	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
Net gifts received	43.48	-125.18	3.36	7.50	-4.19	1.22	2.54	3.35	0.00	0.95
Aid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total value of :										
Purchases	19.55	43.95	84.16	138.11	252.69	422.20	676.26	1181.13	3558.94	716.14
Own produce	8.83	27.02	35.73	56.25	71.77	100.30	102.84	84.87	63.74	70.94
Wages in kind	1.54	5.50	6.19	6.31	7.95	11.46	12.50	22.75	384.94	47.12
Net gifts received	-1.47	-5.71	9.56	13.28	18.20	26.26	29.38	25.09	29.88	19.67
Aid	2.87	9.27	23.33	45.94	45.03	57.62	54.52	54.15	46.53	44.70
Total consumption	31.32	80.03	158.96	259.89	395.63	617.83	875.51	1367.98	4084.03	898.57
Origin of total consumption(%)										
Purchased	62.44	54.92	52.94	53.14	63.87	68.34	77.24	86.34	87.14	79.70
Own produce	28.18	33.76	22.48	21.64	18.14	16.23	11.75	6.20	1.56	7.89
Wages in kind	4.91	6.87	3.89	2.43	2.01	1.86	1.43	1.66	9.43	5.24
Net gifts received	-4.70	-7.13	6.01	5.11	4.60	4.25	3.36	1.83	0.73	2.19
Aid	9.16	11.58	14.67	17.68	11.38	9.33	6.23	3.96	1.14	4.97

4.3.10 Ownship of household items

The next set of three tables show the percentage of households owning (have the use of) specific household items. Table 32 presents the percentage ownership of household items at various levels of disposable cash income. As might be expected, the tendency is that the percentage of households owning an item increases as the income level increases. Surely as the households incomes rises they have more money to spend on household commodities. However, the ownership/use of the more traditional items such as donkey-cart and sledges etc. declines as income increases. There is indeed a wealth of information which users may find useful especially when making comparisons between related items or between strata. For instance we observe that the percentage of households owning a radio in urban villages is higher than in towns.

Table 33 presents the percentages of households owning (have the use of) a specific number of items. Considering the quantity of the item, most households would probably need just one. However, depending on the socio-economic status of the household and the nature of the item some may need more than one.

Turning to cattle ownership (Table 34), the data collected were on the range within which the household's number of cattle fell. Questions on cattle ownership, or better still wealth, are not usually warmly welcomed by many households because they consider that area to be too personal. It was for this reason that we did not ask for the exact number.

Almost 57 percent of all households in Botswana do not own any cattle. Seventy-eight percent of the households own at most 10 cattle. These results indicate that a large proportion of the cattle population is owned by just a few households.

Table 32 : Percentage ownership of household items by disposable cash income and by strata (Urban)

	=<100	200-300	300-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	3000-4000	4000-5000	> 5000	All
Total	11,182	5,999	15,366	11,828	9,045	9,785	5,732	6,971	4,385	1,967	5,159	87,419
Bicycle	11.5	16.5	12.3	9.9	18.2	11.8	15.4	24.1	23.8	31.7	44.6	16.8
Donkey cart	0.5	3.7	1.5	3.3	2.9	1.8	0.8	2.4	0.0	0.0	0.6	1.8
Sledge	1.0	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.9	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3
Canoe	0.6	0.5	0.8	0.7	1.3	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6
Motorcycle	0.0	0.0	1.4	1.2	0.0	0.6	0.0	1.3	1.3	6.2	6.0	1.1
Van, bakkie	1.2	4.8	3.2	4.5	2.9	10.0	19.8	26.9	33.2	57.7	47.5	12.3
Car	2.2	0.3	1.6	5.9	5.8	12.4	27.6	30.9	57.0	62.9	71.8	16.1
Truck	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	4.0	7.4	4.6	0.8
Tractor	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.2	0.0	1.6	1.4	1.6	2.1	1.5	2.3	0.8
Fish-net	0.3	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.1
Grind. machine	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	1.2	0.3	0.0	3.9	0.7	2.8	1.1	0.7
Radio	56.6	65.1	69.4	77.2	77.8	80.1	79.0	80.9	71.4	81.5	80.8	73.2
Stereo,hi-fi	4.5	7.5	15.8	20.2	25.9	28.8	37.7	43.3	57.7	42.9	67.4	26.3
Sew. machine	11.0	8.9	6.0	12.5	10.4	15.3	13.3	22.4	31.3	37.2	38.3	14.9
Television	8.0	8.1	10.9	22.3	26.8	39.8	56.3	75.1	89.4	87.5	92.3	35.3
VCR	2.0	0.5	0.8	2.8	1.5	1.7	19.7	28.9	46.3	59.2	63.0	12.1
Fridge	6.0	3.4	6.9	14.9	22.6	30.5	53.5	70.9	92.6	91.4	95.0	31.5
Wash. machine	0.5	0.3	0.4	1.0	0.8	0.7	4.3	10.7	26.0	20.9	47.0	6.1
Air cond.	0.3	0.0	0.3	2.0	2.8	3.2	8.5	12.4	27.3	22.9	36.0	6.6
Cooker/stove	39.6	28.7	40.0	64.1	63.7	81.2	93.5	95.0	99.0	95.5	100.0	65.1
P/computer	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.4	2.4	14.7	6.2	38.2	3.5
Telephone	1.3	3.0	3.7	4.6	8.6	12.9	28.0	42.5	60.7	56.2	79.0	18.2

Table 32 : Percentage ownership of household items by disposable cash income and by strata (U/villages)

	=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	> 1500	All
Total	11,416	7230.85	7524.46	6399.16	6080.45	8735.23	5410.67	5963.80	8,458	67,218
Bicycle	23.6	18.8	18.6	26.4	22.2	24.5	28.2	19.3	23.9	22.8
Donkey cart	18.3	11.1	19.5	14.4	16.7	8.9	7.8	8.3	8.1	12.9
Sledge	1.8	1.5	3.0	3.8	1.1	0.9	2.2	2.0	0.0	1.7
Canoe	1.6	1.6	0.0	0.0	1.1	1.4	0.9	0.0	3.0	1.2
Motorcycle	1.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.7	3.0	0.8
Van ,bakkie	2.3	3.1	2.2	6.6	3.2	6.5	7.0	10.3	32.0	8.2
Car	0.8	1.7	1.6	3.1	4.3	3.7	4.5	6.0	17.9	4.8
Truck	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	3.5	0.5
Tractor	1.3	0.9	0.6	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.9	5.7	5.3	1.7
Fish-net	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.1	1.0	0.0	0.4
Grind. machine	0.4	0.0	0.6	3.3	0.0	0.0	3.6	0.0	0.0	0.7
Radio	68.1	72.2	79.2	79.1	80.0	88.2	88.5	86.4	80.8	79.4
Stereo, hi-fi	7.5	8.9	4.2	7.2	7.2	12.7	29.5	29.0	45.6	16.4
Sewing machine	13.3	13.8	10.8	7.1	4.0	10.9	16.0	26.0	29.4	14.7
Television	3.4	3.4	3.6	8.5	1.2	8.4	16.6	20.5	42.1	11.8
VCR	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.7	2.0	6.2	23.1	3.8
Fridge	5.0	7.3	3.0	4.7	5.6	11.2	22.6	34.4	60.9	16.9
Wash. machine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.5	5.7	1.1
Air cond.	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.9	5.0	1.2
Cooker/stove	22.0	30.4	39.7	33.2	44.4	59.4	64.0	71.4	83.4	48.3
P/computer	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.6	0.3
Telephone	4.1	3.4	1.8	0.7	5.0	7.3	6.8	16.5	21.0	7.4

Table 32 : Percentage ownership of household items by disposable cash income and by strata (Rural)

	=< 50	50-100	100-^200	200-^300	300-^400	400-^500	500-^750	750-^1000	> 1000	All
Total	29,087	17,376	23,462	13,374	11,770	5,630	11,939	7,115	17,219	136,973
Bicycle	18.4	12.0	16.7	22.6	15.4	31.1	21.9	15.9	12.5	17.4
Donkey cart	30.4	27.1	25.9	22.0	23.6	23.7	21.8	9.9	11.4	23.3
Sledge	6.4	6.9	8.8	9.8	9.2	3.1	8.0	3.8	6.5	7.3
Canoe	1.9	0.7	0.4	1.2	3.7	1.7	1.7	2.2	1.8	1.6
Motorcycle	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.0	1.5	0.4
Van, bakkie	1.1	0.9	3.2	3.6	4.5	2.1	5.4	3.9	24.1	5.4
Car	1.3	1.2	1.2	0.0	4.7	3.6	0.0	0.0	15.9	3.2
Truck	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.3	0.6
Tractor	0.8	1.6	0.0	0.6	4.8	0.0	5.1	1.7	3.2	1.8
Fish-net	0.3	0.0	1.2	0.0	3.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.7
Grind. machine	1.6	0.7	0.0	1.8	0.0	2.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
Radio	48.6	62.0	63.2	62.5	74.5	73.1	78.8	74.8	83.0	65.7
Stereo, hi-fi	2.6	0.0	1.6	0.6	5.7	5.4	11.5	12.6	22.9	6.1
Sewing machine	9.4	12.8	6.7	5.1	6.0	22.0	22.3	6.5	24.3	12.0
Television	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.4	5.0	3.6	4.4	19.7	3.6
VCR	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	3.8	5.5	0.9
Fridge	0.6	0.0	0.7	0.6	1.4	7.2	7.4	6.7	32.7	5.8
Wash. machine	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.4	0.0	1.0	0.3
Air cond.	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	3.8	1.2	0.6
Cooker/stove	2.5	4.7	7.6	9.0	15.9	29.2	36.4	46.4	64.3	19.5
P/computer	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
Telephone	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.5	0.3

Table 32 : Percentage ownership of household items by disposable cash income and by strata (National)

	=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-2000	2000-3000	3000-5000	> 5000	All
Total	63,292	36,462	26,898	27,389	17,856	32,502	21,571	36,643	13,832	8,792	6,372	291,610
Bicycle	16.5	17.1	20.1	16.4	22.4	18.3	20.0	14.2	20.6	27.0	40.8	18.5
Donkey cart	24.8	18.9	17.2	14.2	13.4	11.6	6.4	6.3	6.2	2.7	2.3	14.5
Sledge	5.3	6.0	5.7	4.8	1.6	3.2	2.2	3.1	0.9	0.0	0.0	3.9
Canoe	1.4	0.7	0.7	1.9	1.1	1.2	1.5	0.9	1.0	2.1	0.0	1.2
Motorcycle	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	1.1	0.9	0.0	0.9	1.9	2.1	6.6	0.7
Van, bakkie	1.3	2.9	3.5	4.2	3.4	5.4	4.3	13.9	26.8	49.7	52.0	8.1
Car	1.5	1.1	0.5	3.1	3.5	3.1	3.5	13.5	21.7	51.4	71.1	7.4
Truck	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	4.7	6.5	4.6	0.6
Tractor	1.1	0.2	0.5	2.6	0.0	2.0	0.8	3.0	2.4	1.4	6.1	1.5
Fish-net	0.3	0.7	0.1	1.5	0.3	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.4
Grind. machine	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.1	0.7	0.0	1.4	0.1	2.0	1.0	0.9	0.7
Radio	56.3	64.2	67.8	73.0	75.6	80.7	79.5	80.9	83.9	78.9	78.5	71.1
Stereo, hi-fi	3.1	3.2	3.1	8.0	11.9	15.0	22.4	28.1	37.0	50.1	71.5	14.5
Sewing machine	11.4	8.4	7.5	6.3	10.3	15.7	10.5	19.2	25.3	36.0	38.2	13.5
Television	1.9	1.1	2.8	5.9	7.6	11.7	16.9	29.1	55.7	78.6	88.7	15.0
VCR	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.4	1.2	2.3	6.1	21.7	42.5	63.8	4.9
Fridge	2.1	2.1	1.9	3.2	7.9	11.1	17.3	34.9	59.8	87.9	90.9	16.1
Wash. machine	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.2	0.3	1.6	6.9	19.6	42.5	2.3
Air cond.	0.3	0.0	0.4	0.6	0.0	0.7	2.4	3.8	6.6	20.3	31.8	2.5
Cooker/stove	10.5	16.0	22.0	26.0	41.3	52.7	58.1	73.8	87.2	94.8	98.1	39.8
P/computer	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.2	1.2	9.2	34.4	1.1
Telephone	0.9	0.8	1.2	1.4	3.3	3.6	5.3	11.9	27.8	47.0	70.8	7.3

Table 33 : Percentage ownership of household items by number and region

	Urban				Urban village				Rural				All			
	1	2	>2	All	1	2	>2	All	1	2	>2	All	1	2	>2	All
Bicycle	13.2	2.5	1.08	16.8	20.9	1.2	0.62	22.8	16.9	0.5	0.00	17.4	16.7	1.3	0.47	18.5
Donkey Cart	1.8	0.0	0.00	1.8	12.4	0.5	0.00	12.9	22.6	0.6	0.09	23.3	14.0	0.4	0.04	14.5
Sledge	0.2	0.1	0.00	0.3	1.7	0.0	0.00	1.7	7.3	0.0	0.00	7.3	3.9	0.0	0.00	3.9
Dug-Out Canoe	0.3	0.1	0.10	0.6	0.9	0.2	0.09	1.2	0.8	0.4	0.38	1.6	0.7	0.3	0.23	1.2
Motor Cycle	1.1	0.1	0.00	1.1	0.8	0.0	0.00	0.8	0.4	0.0	0.00	0.4	0.7	0.0	0.00	0.7
Van, bakkie	11.3	1.0	0.02	12.3	7.8	0.4	0.00	8.2	5.4	0.0	0.09	5.4	7.7	0.4	0.05	8.1
Car	13.9	2.2	0.04	16.1	4.6	0.2	0.00	4.8	2.6	0.5	0.09	3.2	6.4	0.9	0.05	7.4
Truck	0.7	0.1	0.00	0.8	0.3	0.0	0.20	0.5	0.6	0.0	0.00	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.05	0.6
Tractor	0.7	0.1	0.00	0.8	1.7	0.0	0.00	1.7	1.8	0.0	0.00	1.8	1.5	0.0	0.00	1.5
Fish Net	0.1	0.0	0.04	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.00	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.30	0.7	0.3	0.0	0.15	0.4
Grind. machine	0.7	0.0	0.04	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.00	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.00	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.01	0.7
Radio	65.4	6.8	1.00	73.2	66.1	10.6	2.59	79.4	58.6	5.3	1.86	65.7	62.4	7.0	1.77	71.1
Stereo, hi-fi	25.6	0.7	0.05	26.3	15.4	1.0	0.00	16.4	6.1	0.0	0.03	6.1	14.1	0.4	0.03	14.5
Sewing machine	14.2	0.4	0.21	14.9	13.8	0.8	0.07	14.7	11.6	0.2	0.18	12.0	12.9	0.4	0.16	13.5
Television	33.4	1.6	0.29	35.3	10.9	0.9	0.00	11.8	3.4	0.2	0.00	3.6	14.1	0.8	0.09	15.0
Video Cas. Rec.	11.6	0.5	0.00	12.1	3.4	0.4	0.00	3.8	0.9	0.0	0.00	0.9	4.7	0.2	0.00	4.9
Fridge	27.8	3.2	0.41	31.5	15.4	1.3	0.16	16.9	5.5	0.2	0.09	5.8	14.5	1.4	0.20	16.1
Washing machine	6.1	0.0	0.00	6.1	1.0	0.1	0.00	1.1	0.3	0.0	0.00	0.3	2.2	0.0	0.00	2.3
Air conditioner	5.2	0.9	0.43	6.6	1.1	0.1	0.00	1.2	0.5	0.1	0.00	0.6	2.0	0.3	0.13	2.5
Electric/gas Stove	62.9	2.1	0.16	65.1	46.4	1.3	0.67	48.3	18.7	0.6	0.26	19.5	38.3	1.2	0.32	39.8
Personal computer	3.4	0.1	0.00	3.5	0.3	0.0	0.00	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.00	1.1
Telephone	17.6	0.4	0.14	18.2	7.3	0.1	0.00	7.4	0.3	0.0	0.00	0.3	7.1	0.1	0.04	7.3

Table 34 : Cattle ownership by disposable cash income group (National)

Cattle	Disposable cash income												All
	< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	4000-5000	> 5000	
None	34,696	20,728	14,581	15,488	11,533	16,608	12,236	14,892	6,941	7,391	5,771	4,311	165,177
1 - 9	15,607	8,299	7,320	7,107	2,641	8,268	4,830	3,064	1,787	1,749	1,273	544	62,490
10 - 19	4,173	3,176	2,591	2,388	1,941	4,258	2,456	2,366	991	1,702	491	259	26,791
20 - 39	5,622	1,678	1,865	1,438	880	1,064	1,133	1,640	1,809	1,050	423	329	18,929
40 - 59	1,138	1,334	512	381	269	1,167	555	1,851	246	998	220	103	8,773
60 - 79	250	236	29	448	155	293	360	129	211	211	352	194	2,866
80 - 99	491	424	0	0	379	187	0	64	86	0	0	164	1,796
100 - 149	906	508	0	81	59	244	0	391	0	0	106	468	2,762
150 - 199	409	79	0	0	0	95	0	0	0	32	94	0	709
>= 200	0	0	0	60	0	319	0	176	0	699	63	0	1,317
All	63,292	36,462	26,898	27,389	17,856	32,502	21,571	24,574	12,070	13,832	8,792	6,372	291,610

4.3.11 Occupation - industry - underemployment

Table 35 highlights the distribution of working persons by occupation and industry. These details may be useful in determining how persons in a specific occupation group are distributed among various industries. Suffice it to say that for some activities the occupation is related to the industry. For instance most agricultural workers are in the agricultural sector. It should be mentioned that the limitations of the industry coding scheme may have resulted in the misclassification of some industries. This is very likely particularly for activities taking place in the shadow economy.

Table 35 : Occupation by industry (National)

	Admin. Legisl.	Profes- sional	Tech- nicians	Clerks	Service worker	Agric Worker	Craft Worker	Machine Operator	Other Occup.	Unknown	All
Agriculture	0	0	88	0	59	51,654	155	266	26,058	1,548	79,826
Mining & Quarrying	37	332	782	457	516	0	3,197	4,250	3,928	0	13,499
Manufacturing	1,199	73	699	967	1,779	91	24,166	2,448	11,315	32	42,767
Water & Electricity	0	75	172	202	139	0	717	510	570	0	2,385
Construction	878	158	349	816	769	0	13,170	1,925	8,611	0	26,677
Commerce	3,713	538	502	4,596	19,350	186	2,467	1,449	23,336	58	56,195
Transport & Comms	400	396	614	814	825	0	362	2,326	1,626	186	7,550
Finance & Business Services	1,323	1,093	2,002	3,298	2,012	30	542	473	1,805	0	12,577
Community & Personal	287	1,695	4,824	1,143	2,753	488	2,606	1,312	20,059	409	35,575
Education	246	6,857	11,589	1,280	2,845	0	519	390	6,894	0	30,620
Central Government	1,146	1,447	6,294	5,045	4,142	545	4,072	2,663	12,274	66	37,694
Local Government	524	578	1,676	1,597	1,706	0	2,742	1,034	14,120	0	23,978
Unknown	0	107	75	105	131	0	105	91	149	5,765	6,529
All	9,751	13,348	29,664	20,321	37,025	52,993	54,819	19,138	130,746	8,065	375,872

In the next two tables (Tables 36 and 37) we look at under-employment. Questions on under-employment were asked of persons who worked less than 35 hours per week. Thus persons classified as under-employed are those who worked less than 35 hours a week and also expressed the desire to work more hours.

The main reason for under-employment is the unavailability of work. Looking at the statistics by occupation, people engaged in manual tasks account for a sizeable fraction of the under-employed. With regard to industry, the "community and Personal" services sector has the highest percentage of underemployment (9.6 %). Under-employment is likely to be grossly under reported because people are more inclined to report the official hours rather than the hours actually worked. It is among the hourly-rated workers that under-employment is likely to be recorded since working more hours means more money.

Table 36 : Under-employment by occupation

				Reason for under-employment			
	Fully employed	Unknown	Under- employed	Total	No work	Not Available	Other
Legislators,Managers,Admins	9,290	356	105	9,751	0	30	75
Professionals	13,095	254	0	13,348	0	0	0
Technicians,Associate Profs.	28,406	660	598	29,664	569	0	29
Clerks	19,410	713	199	20,321	169	30	0
Service Workers	33,931	2,441	654	37,025	572	82	0
Skilled Agric. Workers	42,983	7,544	2,467	52,993	2,057	0	410
Craft & Related Workers	45,053	4,782	4,985	54,819	4,194	412	379
Machine Operators	18,033	653	453	19,138	378	75	0
Elementary Occupations	107,550	16,072	7,124	130,746	6,379	193	553
Unknown	1,330	6,659	76	8,065	76	0	0
All	319,079	40,134	16,660	375,872	14,392	821	1,446

Table 37 : Under-employment by industry

				Reasons for under-employment			
	Fully employed	Unknown	Under employed	Total	No Work	Not available	Other
Agriculture	62,913	13,312	3,601	79,826	3,191	0	410
Mining & Quarrying	13,043	426	30	13,499	0	30	0
Manufacturing	32,517	6,928	3,322	42,767	2,882	394	46
Water & Electricity	2,385	0	0	2,385	0	0	0
Construction	23,369	1,347	1,961	26,677	1,811	150	0
Commerce	48,885	6,411	899	56,195	749	30	120
Transport & Comms	6,465	737	348	7,550	273	0	75
Finance & Business Services	12,036	447	94	12,577	35	0	59
Community & Personal	30,181	1,990	3,404	35,575	3,201	0	203
Education	28,604	902	1,115	30,620	1,038	76	0
Central Government	34,948	1,357	1,388	37,694	714	141	533
Local Government	22,146	1,410	422	23,978	422	0	0
Unknown	1,586	4,866	76	6,529	76	0	0
All	319,079	40,134	16,660	375,872	14,392	821	1,446

4.3.12 Distribution of households by disposable cash income and by expenditure

Of the many factors that influence a household's spending behaviour, the disposable cash income is the most important. In order to study such behaviour, in Table 38 (in the next four pages) we present the distribution of households by expenditure and disposable cash income. For each distribution we also show the mean income and the corresponding mean expenditure in each row/column. As it might be expected, expenditure increases as the level of disposable cash income rises.

Table 38 : Distribution of households by disposable cash income and by expenditure (urban)

monthly income	monthly expenditure													All	Mean income	Expend.
	=<100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	3000-4000	4000-5000	> 5000			
0	135	444	171	314	0	146	39	0	0	0	73	0	29	1,352	-18.6	669.9
00 - 100	1,599	1,219	496	191	74	290	38	88	0	36	0	0	29	4,061	63.7	268.9
100 - 200	1,304	2,179	1,047	682	258	130	108	29	0	0	32	0	0	5,769	163.7	231.7
200 - 300	494	1,476	1,261	996	720	570	161	216	59	29	15	0	0	5,999	259.8	365.0
300 - 400	536	1,858	2,061	1,483	796	1,440	769	111	0	0	0	166	0	9,220	355.5	448.8
400 - 500	222	589	1,195	1,259	714	983	644	324	178	36	0	0	0	6,146	455.2	505.1
500 - 750	271	1,142	1,450	1,426	1,184	2,673	1,654	1,263	405	358	0	0	0	11,828	617.6	655.8
750 - 1000	35	1,036	731	743	929	1,800	1,586	1,174	861	32	0	31	86	9,045	854.1	797.3
1000 - 1500	73	244	277	734	669	1,818	2,255	1,836	1,155	580	115	31	0	9,785	1229.1	1022.2
1500 - 2000	0	31	60	65	217	779	1,056	1,181	1,103	669	353	155	63	5,732	1744.0	1551.7
2000 - 3000	0	93	101	165	29	287	547	1,067	1,377	1,813	674	402	416	6,971	2459.2	2322.6
3000 - 4000	0	0	0	0	73	30	165	569	407	860	1,039	509	734	4,385	3459.9	3294.4
4000 - 5000	0	0	0	0	0	51	42	74	156	524	364	192	564	1,967	4482.4	3855.3
> 5000	0	0	0	0	98	224	0	335	221	778	596	924	1,984	5,159	8977.2	4894.8
All	4,670	10,312	8,851	8,059	5,761	11,220	9,064	8,269	5,921	5,716	3,261	2,410	3,906	87,419	1524.9	1258.2
income	217.3	381.1	449.0	543.6	779.2	959.2	1048.8	1618.7	1956.6	3320.7	4087.0	4350.7	7037.0	1524.9		
expend.	59.1	155.2	247.7	349.2	454.7	612.9	885.9	1239.0	1714.4	2452.9	3477.7	4482.7	7514.8	1258.2		

as above expressed as percentages

monthly income	monthly expenditure													All
	=<100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	3000-4000	4000-5000	> 5000	
0	0.15	0.51	0.20	0.36	0.00	0.17	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.03	1.55
00 - 100	1.83	1.39	0.57	0.22	0.08	0.33	0.04	0.10	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.03	4.65
100 - 200	1.49	2.49	1.20	0.78	0.29	0.15	0.12	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	6.60
200 - 300	0.57	1.69	1.44	1.14	0.82	0.65	0.18	0.25	0.07	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.00	6.86
300 - 400	0.61	2.13	2.36	1.70	0.91	1.65	0.88	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00	10.55
400 - 500	0.25	0.67	1.37	1.44	0.82	1.12	0.74	0.37	0.20	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.03
500 - 750	0.31	1.31	1.66	1.63	1.35	3.06	1.89	1.44	0.46	0.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.53
750 - 1000	0.04	1.19	0.84	0.85	1.06	2.06	1.81	1.34	0.98	0.04	0.00	0.04	0.10	10.35
1000 - 1500	0.08	0.28	0.32	0.84	0.77	2.08	2.58	2.10	1.32	0.66	0.13	0.04	0.00	11.19
1500 - 2000	0.00	0.04	0.07	0.07	0.25	0.89	1.21	1.35	1.26	0.77	0.40	0.18	0.07	6.56
2000 - 3000	0.00	0.11	0.12	0.19	0.03	0.33	0.63	1.22	1.58	2.07	0.77	0.46	0.48	7.97
3000 - 4000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.03	0.19	0.65	0.47	0.98	1.19	0.58	0.84	5.02
4000 - 5000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.05	0.08	0.18	0.60	0.42	0.22	0.64	2.25
> 5000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.26	0.00	0.38	0.25	0.89	0.68	1.06	2.27	5.90
All	5.34	11.80	10.12	9.22	6.59	12.83	10.37	9.46	6.77	6.54	3.73	2.76	4.47	100.00

Table 38 : Distribution of households by disposable cash income and by expenditure (U/villages)

monthly income	monthly expenditure														Mean	
	=<50	50-100	100-150	150-200	200-250	250-300	300-350	350-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	>1500	All	income	Expend
0	975	455	432	184	120	164	44	76	64	119	47	0	0	2,679	-5.0	144.0
00 - 50	1,011	1,147	420	396	321	46	121	104	75	272	140	59	0	4,113	25.4	188.3
50 - 100	804	1,373	818	509	293	60	131	347	46	75	105	64	0	4,624	77.8	172.9
100 - 150	392	695	510	438	76	276	234	294	121	75	47	109	135	3,402	130.2	290.8
150 - 200	548	454	645	440	441	186	132	187	258	282	0	136	119	3,828	184.1	299.5
200 - 250	155	366	558	808	731	257	217	79	106	296	0	0	0	3,573	231.8	223.9
250 - 300	75	393	797	413	367	376	452	197	120	550	91	120	0	3,951	278.5	299.5
300 - 350	61	46	234	304	538	391	215	305	327	437	199	180	0	3,239	326.4	401.1
350 - 400	141	105	381	538	139	60	290	234	122	635	516	0	0	3,160	376.5	394.7
400 - 500	129	258	340	534	720	245	931	251	267	1,117	836	212	241	6,080	462.1	499.0
500 - 750	249	136	367	517	450	924	655	709	1,097	1,587	1,204	581	259	8,735	612.9	544.1
750 - 1000	0	134	120	380	228	383	255	327	766	1,457	696	254	410	5,411	871.8	657.4
1000 - 1500	0	0	0	46	150	75	212	257	346	1,195	944	1,533	1,206	5,964	1204.8	1187.3
>1500	0	0	59	199	76	46	129	367	530	375	658	1,455	4,564	8,458	2757.2	2156.6
All	4,541	5,562	5,681	5,705	4,651	3,489	4,019	3,734	4,246	8,473	5,481	4,703	6,933	67,218	731.3	672.5
income	122.0	154.2	245.9	374.7	383.0	457.9	488.7	571.2	746.9	665.7	940.6	1305.9	2398.3	731.3		
expend.	24.8	73.1	124.9	176.8	224.2	275.6	324.2	372.7	450.1	612.7	860.5	1234.3	2990.0	672.5		

as above expressed as percentages

monthly income	monthly expenditure													
	=<50	50-100	100-150	150-200	200-250	250-300	300-350	350-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	>1500	All
0	1.45	0.68	0.64	0.27	0.18	0.24	0.07	0.11	0.10	0.18	0.07	0.00	0.00	3.99
00 - 50	1.50	1.71	0.62	0.59	0.48	0.07	0.18	0.16	0.11	0.40	0.21	0.09	0.00	6.12
50 - 100	1.20	2.04	1.22	0.76	0.44	0.09	0.19	0.52	0.07	0.11	0.16	0.10	0.00	6.88
100 - 150	0.58	1.03	0.76	0.65	0.11	0.41	0.35	0.44	0.18	0.11	0.07	0.16	0.20	5.06
150 - 200	0.82	0.68	0.96	0.65	0.66	0.28	0.20	0.28	0.38	0.42	0.00	0.20	0.18	5.70
200 - 250	0.23	0.54	0.83	1.20	1.09	0.38	0.32	0.12	0.16	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.32
250 - 300	0.11	0.59	1.19	0.61	0.55	0.56	0.67	0.29	0.18	0.82	0.14	0.18	0.00	5.88
300 - 350	0.09	0.07	0.35	0.45	0.80	0.58	0.32	0.45	0.49	0.65	0.30	0.27	0.00	4.82
350 - 400	0.21	0.16	0.57	0.80	0.21	0.09	0.43	0.35	0.18	0.94	0.77	0.00	0.00	4.70
400 - 500	0.19	0.38	0.51	0.79	1.07	0.36	1.39	0.37	0.40	1.66	1.24	0.32	0.36	9.05
500 - 750	0.37	0.20	0.55	0.77	0.67	1.37	0.97	1.05	1.63	2.36	1.79	0.86	0.38	13.00
750 - 1000	0.00	0.20	0.18	0.57	0.34	0.57	0.38	0.49	1.14	2.17	1.04	0.38	0.61	8.05
1000 - 1500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.22	0.11	0.32	0.38	0.52	1.78	1.40	2.28	1.79	8.87

>1500	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.30	0.11	0.07	0.19	0.55	0.79	0.56	0.98	2.16	6.79	12.58
All	6.76	8.27	8.45	8.49	6.92	5.19	5.98	5.56	6.32	12.61	8.15	7.00	10.31	100.00

Table 38 : Distribution of households by disposable cash income and by expenditure (Rural)

monthly income	monthly expenditure														All	Mean income	Expend
	=<25	25- 50	50- 75	75- 100	100- 150	150- 200	200- 250	250- 300	300- 350	350- 400	400- 500	500- 750	> 750				
0	4,084	82	400	1,565	713	365	81	286	611	0	239	267	721	9,412	-24.0	234.0	
0 - 25	4,587	1,393	1,616	674	690	900	242	451	158	0	0	0	0	10,710	10.4	68.7	
25 - 50	2,256	1,524	556	1,021	592	870	468	609	158	705	206	0	0	8,964	38.3	119.2	
50 - 75	681	936	805	700	1,844	490	245	491	168	82	244	165	189	7,042	64.5	161.0	
75 - 100	1,653	1,055	733	1,462	2,168	1,176	500	117	347	407	0	526	189	10,334	90.1	166.7	
100 - 150	1,723	1,634	1,207	850	1,002	1,390	1,524	957	788	614	745	486	0	12,920	126.6	177.6	
150 - 200	458	1,603	1,424	894	1,994	954	959	787	0	0	319	806	344	10,542	181.4	228.5	
200 - 250	452	393	514	966	1,027	1,185	477	353	162	141	168	1,052	975	7,866	222.2	318.5	
250 - 300	341	168	121	365	735	630	734	82	409	350	534	744	296	5,508	280.7	312.6	
300 - 350	204	246	163	491	858	912	447	503	390	576	723	359	477	6,350	324.4	287.1	
350 - 400	81	178	496	0	900	198	343	588	557	683	275	459	663	5,420	378.7	341.4	
400 - 500	338	125	435	413	1,094	177	591	340	282	445	399	626	364	5,630	465.0	314.1	
500 - 750	0	176	82	623	1,105	1,857	1,860	690	457	828	784	1,405	2,072	11,939	624.3	516.3	
> 750	164	0	330	0	323	1,014	854	1,582	1,420	829	998	3,252	13,567	24,334	1554.2	1086.8	
All	17,022	9,512	8,882	10,024	15,044	12,118	9,327	7,837	5,907	5,660	5,635	10,146	19,858	136,973	441.4	391.6	
income	75.7	122.3	169.1	149.7	220.9	295.7	344.2	399.9	434.1	410.0	441.5	669.3	1389.5	441.4			
expend.	8.2	37.1	64.0	87.1	122.3	171.8	220.2	277.9	322.6	373.6	449.4	606.8	1563.8	391.6			

as above expressed as percentages

monthly income	monthly expenditure														All
	=<25	25- 50	50- 75	75- 100	100- 150	150- 200	200- 250	250- 300	300- 350	350- 400	400- 500	500- 750	> 750		
0	2.98	0.06	0.29	1.14	0.52	0.27	0.06	0.21	0.45	0.00	0.17	0.19	0.53	6.87	
0 - 25	3.35	1.02	1.18	0.49	0.50	0.66	0.18	0.33	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.82	
25 - 50	1.65	1.11	0.41	0.75	0.43	0.64	0.34	0.44	0.12	0.51	0.15	0.00	0.00	6.54	
50 - 75	0.50	0.68	0.59	0.51	1.35	0.36	0.18	0.36	0.12	0.06	0.18	0.12	0.14	5.14	
75 - 100	1.21	0.77	0.54	1.07	1.58	0.86	0.37	0.09	0.25	0.30	0.00	0.38	0.14	7.54	
100 - 150	1.26	1.19	0.88	0.62	0.73	1.02	1.11	0.70	0.58	0.45	0.54	0.35	0.00	9.43	
150 - 200	0.33	1.17	1.04	0.65	1.46	0.70	0.70	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.59	0.25	7.70	
200 - 250	0.33	0.29	0.38	0.71	0.75	0.87	0.35	0.26	0.12	0.10	0.12	0.77	0.71	5.74	
250 - 300	0.25	0.12	0.09	0.27	0.54	0.46	0.54	0.06	0.30	0.26	0.39	0.54	0.22	4.02	
300 - 350	0.15	0.18	0.12	0.36	0.63	0.67	0.33	0.37	0.28	0.42	0.53	0.26	0.35	4.64	
350 - 400	0.06	0.13	0.36	0.00	0.66	0.14	0.25	0.43	0.41	0.50	0.20	0.34	0.48	3.96	

400 - 500	0.25	0.09	0.32	0.30	0.80	0.13	0.43	0.25	0.21	0.32	0.29	0.46	0.27	4.11
500 - 750	0.00	0.13	0.06	0.46	0.81	1.36	1.36	0.50	0.33	0.60	0.57	1.03	1.51	8.72
> 750	0.12	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.24	0.74	0.62	1.16	1.04	0.61	0.73	2.37	9.91	17.77
All	12.43	6.94	6.48	7.32	10.98	8.85	6.81	5.72	4.31	4.13	4.11	7.41	14.50	100.00

Table 38 : Distribution of households by disposable cash income and by expenditure (National)

monthly income	monthly expenditure													All	Mean income	Expend.
	=<50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-2500	2500-3000	> 3000			
0	5,277	2,419	2,137	822	1,045	303	532	397	0	0	409	0	102	13,443	-19.7	262.9
0 - 50	10,982	5,345	4,262	2,458	1,247	355	345	178	59	0	36	0	29	25,297	23.6	124.5
50 - 100	5,542	5,719	7,830	1,882	1,674	289	983	105	341	189	0	0	0	24,552	80.1	170.5
100 - 200	6,961	6,225	9,552	6,254	2,931	1,702	1,778	155	274	286	253	60	32	36,462	154.7	224.2
200 - 300	1,731	3,071	7,630	4,638	3,004	1,648	3,212	969	890	59	29	0	15	26,898	252.1	312.3
300 - 400	1,011	1,737	6,182	5,070	4,733	2,244	3,331	2,349	566	0	0	0	166	27,389	351.9	378.2
400 - 500	592	1,328	2,734	3,092	3,168	1,380	2,726	1,562	536	595	46	96	0	17,856	460.6	442.8
500 - 750	425	1,112	4,988	5,375	4,075	3,065	5,665	3,459	2,999	494	428	143	275	32,502	618.8	574.5
750 - 1000	35	303	2,513	3,039	2,375	2,062	4,070	3,423	1,715	1,617	118	108	192	21,571	858.3	683.3
1000 - 1500	82	235	650	991	2,192	1,647	4,554	5,297	4,270	2,727	972	497	460	24,574	1210.4	1017.4
1500 - 2000	82	0	199	142	568	628	1,384	2,067	2,751	1,797	747	602	1,103	12,070	1743.4	1439.7
2000 - 2500	0	0	135	391	217	75	426	624	2,093	1,555	1,637	441	1,135	8,728	2252.9	1857.2
2500 - 3000	0	0	48	0	153	75	293	391	919	1,090	645	404	1,087	5,104	2761.2	2263.5
> 3000	0	0	0	0	0	170	539	381	1,251	1,226	1,509	1,290	8,798	15,164	5748.8	3958.4
All	32,720	27,493	48,859	34,154	27,380	15,642	29,839	21,358	18,665	11,637	6,829	3,638	13,395	291,610	833.1	716.1
income	99.2	168.6	294.1	401.0	488.1	648.8	777.3	980.7	1453.0	1787.5	2349.0	3059.3	4795.5	833.1		
expend.	19.7	75.8	148.2	246.7	348.0	451.5	610.8	864.5	1233.7	1715.8	2245.6	2718.3	5180.2	716.1		

as above expressed as percentages

monthly income	monthly expenditure													All
	=<50	50-100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-2500	2500-3000	> 3000	
0	1.81	0.83	0.73	0.28	0.36	0.10	0.18	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.04	4.61
0 - 50	3.77	1.83	1.46	0.84	0.43	0.12	0.12	0.06	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	8.67
50 - 100	1.90	1.96	2.69	0.65	0.57	0.10	0.34	0.04	0.12	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.42
100 - 200	2.39	2.13	3.28	2.14	1.01	0.58	0.61	0.05	0.09	0.10	0.09	0.02	0.01	12.50
200 - 300	0.59	1.05	2.62	1.59	1.03	0.57	1.10	0.33	0.31	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.01	9.22
300 - 400	0.35	0.60	2.12	1.74	1.62	0.77	1.14	0.81	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	9.39
400 - 500	0.20	0.46	0.94	1.06	1.09	0.47	0.93	0.54	0.18	0.20	0.02	0.03	0.00	6.12
500 - 750	0.15	0.38	1.71	1.84	1.40	1.05	1.94	1.19	1.03	0.17	0.15	0.05	0.09	11.15
750 - 1000	0.01	0.10	0.86	1.04	0.81	0.71	1.40	1.17	0.59	0.55	0.04	0.04	0.07	7.40
1000 - 1500	0.03	0.08	0.22	0.34	0.75	0.56	1.56	1.82	1.46	0.94	0.33	0.17	0.16	8.43

1500 - 2000	0.03	0.00	0.07	0.05	0.19	0.22	0.47	0.71	0.94	0.62	0.26	0.21	0.38	4.14
2000 - 2500	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.13	0.07	0.03	0.15	0.21	0.72	0.53	0.56	0.15	0.39	2.99
2500 - 3000	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.05	0.03	0.10	0.13	0.32	0.37	0.22	0.14	0.37	1.75
> 3000	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.18	0.13	0.43	0.42	0.52	0.44	3.02	5.20
All	11.22	9.43	16.76	11.71	9.39	5.36	10.23	7.32	6.40	3.99	2.34	1.25	4.59	100.00

Appendix 1 : dates of survey rounds

Survey Round	First day of coverage	Last day of coverage (1)
1	15 Nov 93	14 Dec 93
2	20 Dec 93	18 Jan 94
3	24 Jan 94	22 Feb 94
4	28 Feb 94	29 Mar 94
5	4 Apr 94	3 may 94
6	9 May 94	7 Jun 94
7	13 Jun 94	12 Jul 94
8	25 Jul 94	23 Aug 94
9	29 Aug 94	27 Sep 94
10	3 Oct 94	1 Nov 94
11	7 Nov 94	6 Dec 94
12	12 Dec 94	10 Jan 95

- (1) The final visit to each household was usually the following day so that expenditure data up to midnight of the last day of coverage could be included

Appendix 2 : Average retail prices of selected commodities in July 1994

item description	Urban	U/villages	Rural	National
Cereal Products				
Maize meal, 12.5kgs	13.70	12.96	12.48	13.00
Sorghum meal, 5kgs	7.04	5.98	7.06	6.67
White bread flour, 5kgs	8.41	8.20	8.38	8.32
Rice, 1kg (TASTIC)	3.72	3.98	3.98	3.91
Bread, one white loaf, not sliced	1.79	1.96	2.01	1.93
Spaghetti, 500g	3.19			3.19
Corn Flakes, 500g box (KELLOGG'S)	7.79			7.79
Biscuits, 200g (EET-SUM-MOR)	2.90	2.97	3.07	2.99
Fat cake, one	0.40	0.32	0.23	0.31
Meat and Fish				
Rump steak per kg				11.69
Steak mince per kg				10.19
Beef, brisket per kg	6.71	7.09		7.21
Ox liver per kg	6.70	7.32		7.23
Beef bones per kg	2.02	2.94		2.56
Pork chops per kg				11.30
Chicken, frozen per kg				8.65
Corned beef, canned, 340g (ECCO)	3.64	3.85		3.71
Bacon, middle, 250g	6.29	6.29		6.29
Tinned pilchards, 155g (LUCKY STAR)	1.48	1.47	1.48	1.48
Frozen hake fillets, 600g (SEA HARVEST)	10.24	10.24	10.24	10.24
Vegetables				
Potatoes per kg	2.33	2.88	3.15	2.82
Carrots per kg	2.81	2.81	3.00	2.88
Cabbage per kg	1.46	1.53	1.34	1.44
Onions per kg	2.70	3.20	3.07	3.01
Tomatoes per kg	3.48	3.23	3.10	3.25
Dried beans, 500g	2.48	2.33	2.19	2.32
Baked beans, 420g (KOO or ALL GOLD)	1.95	2.06	1.99	2.01
Tinned peas, 410g	2.50	2.38	2.28	2.38
Fruit				
Bananas per kg	2.93	3.13	3.14	3.07
Apples, red, per kg	4.59	4.46	4.75	4.60
Oranges, per kg	2.95	3.81	2.93	3.25
Canned peaches, 410g	2.90	2.69	2.96	2.84
Dried raisins, 250g	3.24			3.24

Dairy Produce

Long-life milk, 500mls (ULTRA MEL)	1.32	1.34	1.38	1.35
Fresh milk, 1 litre, carton or bottle	2.12			2.12
Condensed milk, 225g (NESTLES)	2.15			2.15
Powdered milk, 1kg tin (NESPRAY)	19.78	19.00	19.87	19.53
Yoghurt 175mls (CHAMBOURCY)	1.67			1.67
Butter 250g	3.54			3.54
Cheddar cheese per kg	23.05			23.05
Eggs, one dozen, size 3	3.64	3.63	3.84	3.71

Average retail prices of selected commodities in July 1994 (continued)

item description	Urban	U/villages	Rural	National
Oils and Fats				
Soft margarine (FLORO), 500g	4.69			4.69
Margarine 250g - not `soft'	2.37	2.51	2.04	2.30
Cooking fat 125g (HOLSUM)	0.85	0.87	0.82	0.85
Sunflower cooking oil, 750ml bottle	3.37	3.34	3.05	3.24
Sugar				
Sugar, white, 2kg bag	4.67	4.71	4.80	4.73
Tea and Coffee				
Tea leaves, 125g (FIVE ROSES)	2.60	2.58	2.69	2.62
Tea bags, 100 with tags (FIVE ROSES)	8.50	8.49	8.73	8.58
Coffee 62.5g (ACE, KLOOF or FG)	0.93	0.86	0.80	0.86
Coffee, RICOFFY in tin, 250g	4.96	4.78	4.98	4.90
Other Food				
Fruit juice, 1 litre	3.06			3.06
Fine salt, 500g packet	0.68	0.62	0.63	0.64
Orange squash, 750mls bottle	3.41	3.28	3.44	3.38
COCA COLA, 340ml can	1.31	1.34	1.38	1.35
FANTA, 1 litre bottle (excl deposit)	2.75	2.79	2.77	2.77
WILSON'S X.X.X mints	0.40	0.35	0.38	0.38
Chocolate (CADBURY'S DAIRY MILK) 100g	2.44			2.44
Chewing gum (CHAPPIES) per one - small	0.06	0.05	0.07	0.06
Baby food (CERELAC) 500g	4.55	4.35	4.41	4.43
Baking powder, 100g tin (ROYAL)	2.74	2.31	2.56	2.52
Tomato sauce, 375mls (ALL GOLD or KOO)	3.39	3.20	3.28	3.28
Packet soup (KNORR) 66g	1.17	1.17	1.20	1.18
Apricot jam, smooth, 450g (KOO)	3.41	3.21	3.16	3.25
Potato chips (crisps) 30g pkt (WILLARDS)	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.87
Purchased Meals				
Hamburger and chips to take-away	4.13			4.13
Rump steak and chips - good restaurant	22.63			22.63
Alcoholic Beverages				
Chibuku, 1 litre carton	1.04	1.07	1.10	1.07

Beer, 340 ml can (LION)	1.57	1.58	1.68	1.61
Beer, 750 ml bottle (LION)	2.70	2.76	2.73	2.73
Beer 340mls (LION) in ordinary bar	2.12	1.75	1.71	1.84
Beer 340mls (LION) in hotel's best bar	3.06			
Wine, 750 mls (AUTUMN HARVEST - CRACKLING)	3.88	4.34	4.24	4.17
Wine, 2 litre box (CELLARCASK)	13.26			13.26
CINZANO, 1 litre	12.22			12.22
Whiskey, 750mls (HAIG or BELLS)	30.20	30.89	34.55	32.00
Brandy, 750 mls (MARTELL V.O.)	21.54	22.32	19.65	21.14
Gin, 750mls (GORDONS DRY GIN)	17.76	19.90	19.45	19.14
Cane Spirit 750mls (MAINSTAY)	17.91	19.21	19.36	18.90

Average retail prices of selected commodities in July 1994 (continued)

item description	Urban	U/villages	Rural	National
Tobacco				
Tobacco, 250g (BOXER or BEST BLEND)	3.25	3.05	3.43	3.24
Cigarettes, 20 ROTHMANS King-Size	2.27	2.34	2.34	2.32
Clothing				
Men's safari suit, polyester, size 3	157.03	128.50	101.98	127.08
Men's trousers, polyester, size 4	82.53	59.47	56.72	65.02
Men's shirt, polyester & cotton, size 16	70.54	47.25	43.68	52.57
Men's socks	9.64	6.80	6.05	7.34
Men's briefs, polycotton	10.30	7.07	7.19	8.03
Ladies cardigan, wool/acrylic, size 36	101.07	80.48	97.98	92.59
Ladies dress, polyester and cotton	94.44	65.04	81.34	79.21
Ladies blouse	66.76	43.65	42.73	49.86
Ladies brassiere, size 36	14.77	11.90	13.72	13.37
Ladies tights (pantihose)	5.70	4.61	4.12	4.75
Ladies briefs, polycotton	11.02	7.44	10.56	9.57
Boys khaki shorts, size 6	14.45	14.71	13.30	14.13
Boys khaki shirt, size 6	15.71	12.97	15.09	14.50
Girls' dress, cotton or polycotton, size 28	63.18	38.23	58.69	52.63
Dress material, 100% cotton, per metre	12.57	11.04	11.07	11.48
Baby's nappy 68x68cm COLIBRI-blue label	6.62	7.96	7.47	7.41
Footwear				
Men's shoes, size 7, leather uppers	127.84	98.69	99.93	107.39
Men's sandals, size 7, leather	105.34	70.70	75.32	82.17
Ladies flat working shoes, size 6	58.54	49.11	57.63	54.83
Rent				
Monthly rent BHC House Type LC48	194.50	194.50	194.50	194.50
Monthly rent BHC Type 2 "Improved"	831.00	831.00	831.00	831.00
Private rent, low-cost 1 room house	78.29	78.29	78.29	78.29
Home-Owners' Costs				
Mnthly rpymnt on P60,000 loan-index linked	1029.53	1029.53	1029.53	1029.53
Levy + loan interest on SHHA plot	24.62	24.62	24.62	24.62
Ann. premium-house contents insurance	496.94	496.94	496.94	496.94
Door, interior, wooden, 8.13 x 203.2 x 11.5cms	51.91	56.12	55.71	54.78
Brick, large with hole, 9" x 9" x 18"	3.15	3.15	3.15	3.15
Portland cement, 50kg pocket	10.83	13.14	11.20	11.79
Corrugated iron roofing/linear metre	9.82	11.09	9.11	10.02

Window glass, 3mm, per sq metre	34.62	34.62	34.62	34.62
PVA water paint, 5 litres	21.18	21.55	21.13	21.30

Water Rates

Water: 10kls per month in rural areas	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75
Water: 10kls per month in urban areas	8.50			8.50
Water: 20kls per month in urban areas	34.41			34.41

Average retail prices of selected commodities in July 1994 (continued)

item description	Urban	U/villages	Rural	National
Fuel and Power				
Electricity, 100kwh per month	33.70	33.70	33.70	33.70
Electricity, 500kwh per month	140.50			140.50
Paraffin per litre	0.83	0.84	0.85	0.84
Gas, 19kgs (ex-deposit)	44.54	46.12	45.21	45.35
Coal, 5kgs	9.33			9.33
Furniture				
Double bed, with mattress, no headboard	764.92	814.96	910.94	835.19
Lounge suite 2 2-seater + 2 1-seater	2348.50	2348.50	2348.50	2348.50
Carpet 9' x 12'	303.26	303.26	303.26	303.26
Appliances				
Saucepan, aluminium with lid, 225 diam.	31.52	30.71	36.31	32.95
Cooking pot, 3 legs+lid, FALKIRK Size2	57.35	65.87	47.34	56.82
Electric table fan, 12" diameter	88.78			88.78
Electric heater, one bar, 1kw (1000w)	58.79			58.79
Electric refrigerator, 250-275 litres	2342.79			2342.79
Gas Heater (3 heat levels)	568.00			568.00
Iron (flat)	23.25	23.48	22.67	23.13
Kettle (not electric)	24.37	24.79	22.77	23.94
Sewing machine (not electric)	363.56	388.90	388.04	381.42
Paraffin lamp	27.80	27.84	28.11	27.92
Primus stove (ROARER)	40.51	40.75	37.99	39.69
Other Equip. and Textiles				
Blanket, woollen, 150cms x 200cms	46.34	60.10	71.96	60.45
Bedsheets, pair, cotton, for 3/4 bed	74.98	78.81	76.32	76.83
Foam mattress/single bed/190 x 90 x 15cm	128.16	126.54	120.98	125.01
Cup and saucer, plain pattern, china	5.96	5.68	6.95	6.22
Teaspoon, stainless steel, one	1.56	1.85	1.61	1.68
Can opener, steel	4.17	4.17	3.91	4.08
Bread knife (urban); OKAPI knife (rural)	7.60	6.86	7.05	7.14
Broom with handle, soft/nylon	15.30	14.81	14.95	15.00
Plastic pail/bucket, 20 litres	18.76	14.79	14.98	15.98
Household Consumables				
Washing powder, 500g (PUNCH or OMO)	4.12	4.21	4.54	4.30
Household soap, 250g (MARANG)	1.20	1.15	1.28	1.21
Dishwashing liquid, 400ml (SUNLIGHT)	3.20			3.20

Scouring powder, 500g (e.g. VIM 99)	2.24	2.27	2.09	2.20
Bleach, 750ml (JIK)	3.16			3.16
Floor polish, 400ml tin, white(COBRA)	4.45	4.43	4.61	4.50
Shoe polish, 50ml (NUGGET)	1.39	1.46	1.52	1.46
Lavatory cleaner, 500g (JEYES FLUID)	5.75	5.49	5.99	5.74
Insecticide, aerosol, size 250g (DOOM)	7.15	6.67	6.92	6.90
Light bulb, 100w, bayonet type	2.45			2.45
Candles, six	1.82	1.83	2.03	1.90
Matches, packet of 10 boxes	0.95	0.98	0.99	0.98
Battery,1.5 volts(EVER READY R20PP)	1.32	1.27	1.34	1.31
Toilet roll, single-ply, one	0.88	0.93	0.95	0.92

Average retail prices of selected commodities in July 1994 (continued)

item description	Urban	U/villages	Rural	National
Domestic Service				
Domestic servants' monthly wage	208.11	208.11	208.11	208.11
Health Care				
Painkillers, two COMPRAL	0.46	0.37	0.39	0.40
Painkillers, DISPRIN, 12 tablets	2.05	2.49	2.50	2.37
Cough syrup, 150ml BOSTOL	6.25	5.48	5.52	5.72
20 tetracycline antibiotic tablets	5.90			5.90
Adhesive plasters - per one	0.22	0.19	0.20	0.20
Tooth extraction by private dentist	30.31			30.31
Consultation with private doctor	25.00	38.34	39.12	34.84
Consultation with Government doctor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Employee contribution to medical aid	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00
Personal Care				
Toilet soap, 150g bar	1.11	1.20	1.22	1.18
Toothpaste, 50ml (colgate)	2.22	1.89	2.07	2.05
Shampoo (COLGATE)	4.67			4.67
Lip Ice (PANDORA or LIP-SALVE)	2.06	1.94	2.17	2.06
Petroleum jelly, 50g (VASELINE BLUESEAL)	1.55	1.49	1.78	1.61
Razor blade,pkt 5 disposables (GILLETTE)	3.45	3.41	2.65	3.15
Sanitary tampons pkt of 10 (TAMPAX)	4.31	4.23	4.13	4.22
Contraceptive pills (NORDETT) pkt of 28	7.50			7.50
Condoms pkt 3 (DUREX)	5.56			5.56
Hairdressing, ladies' "blow-out"	36.76	29.33	29.08	31.34
Skin Lightener, 50ml (AMBI/CLEAR TONE)	5.90	5.22	5.30	5.44
Lipstick Brand (VICKY/GLENT)	5.47	4.61	3.85	4.58
Vehicles				
Toyota Hilux 1600 pick-up-list price	40334.00	40334.00	40334.00	40334.00
Nissan Sentra 1.6GL -list price	45616.00			45616.00
Men's bicycle, single frame, 26 x 2	517.18	551.63	599.95	559.19
Vehicle Running Costs				
Labour charge per hour - car repairs	58.00	45.00	40.92	47.22
Fully comp.insurance - Nissan Sentra	5392.00	5392.00	5392.00	5392.00
Annual road tax - Hilux 1800 pick-up	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00
Annual road tax-Nissan Sentra 1.6GL	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Driving lesson of 1 hour	262.50			262.50
Petrol, premium grade, per litre	1.00	1.03	1.03	1.02

Diesel, per litre	0.97	0.99	0.99	0.99
Engine oil, 500mls	2.55	2.57	2.57	2.56
6.00 x 14 radial tyre (DUNLOP/GOODYEAR)	196.81	212.84	209.43	207.08
Bicycle tyre	24.45	26.52	29.25	26.91
Contact points - Nissan Sentra 1.6GL	15.17			15.17
Car battery	146.91	149.65	158.66	152.10
Spark plug - CHAMPION 7NY	6.44	6.44	6.44	6.44
Wiper blade, one - Toyota 1.3GL	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

Average retail prices of selected commodities in July 1994 (continued)

item description	Urban	U/villages	Rural	National
Public and Hired Transport				
Air fare,economy single, Gaborone-Francistown	295.00	295.00	295.00	295.00
Air fare,economy return, Gaborone-London	5902.00			5902.00
Train fare, economy, Lobatse-Francistown	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Bus fare, single, Gaborone-Mochudi	2.80	2.80	2.80	2.80
Minibus fare, Gaborone-Johannesburg	40.00			40.00
Minibus fare, Gaborone-Ramotswa	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Taxi fare in Gaborone (not "special")	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50

Communication

Telephone,annual rent + 1000 units	394.00	394.00	394.00	394.00
Internal letter rate	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Airmail letter, 10g, to U.K.	0.45			0.45
Local telegram of 30 words	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50

Leisure goods

Radio cassette recorder	434.00	434.00	434.00	434.00
Television, colour 51 cms screen	1987.00	1987.00	1987.00	1987.00
Tennis ball, one	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.00
Pre-recorded cassette, popular music	35.99			35.99

Leisure Services

Rental of one video tape	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Develop & print 36-exp colour film	39.11	39.11	39.11	39.11
Kodacolor II 36-exp film 100 ASA	15.97	15.97	15.97	15.97
Admission to Div One football match	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Entrance to night club (Sat. evening, 1 man)	7.01			7.01
Cinema admission, stalls, evening show	3.80			3.80
Membership fee, 1 adult, Gaborone Club	385.00			385.00
Annual fee to TV Users Association	25.00			25.00
Botswana Guardian, weekend edition	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70
The Johannesburg Star	1.15			1.15
Top hotel, single, 1 night, no b/fast	183.84			183.84
Average hotel, single, 1 night, no b/fast	98.80	61.58	59.14	71.25

Education

Maru-a-Pula School annual fees inc board	15000.00			15000.00
Tuition/sport/feeding/PTA 1 child Lesedi	15.08	15.08	15.08	15.08
Tuition/board/uniform etc. 1 child GSS	55.49	55.49	55.49	55.49
Playschool fees, per month	65.73	57.44	53.91	58.52

Miscellaneous

Exercise book, 32 pages	0.57	0.49	0.52	0.52
Novel ("When The Lion Feeds" by W.Smith)	19.95	19.95	19.95	19.95
Envelopes/white/postcard-size/pkt of 25	1.98	2.11	2.14	2.08
Pencil (HB), without rubber	0.29	0.23	0.30	0.27
Ballpoint pen, BIC orange fine point	0.63	0.63	0.68	0.65
Dry cleaning, man's two-piece suit	7.74	7.11	6.51	7.07
Tinned pet food, 410g (ECCO/HUSKY)	1.96	1.96	1.96	1.96
Photocopy (A4)	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
Car ad (20 words) Botswana Guardian	82.00	82.00	82.00	82.00

Appendix 3 :calculation of 1993/94 HIES household weights

Key to abbreviation used:

D = number of dwellings in the block at time of survey

d = number of dwellings selected

dc = number of occupied dwellings contacted

dn = number of dwellings occupied but not contacted

H = number of households living at contacted dwellings

Hu = number of households with usable data

B = number of block in stratum

b = number of blocks selected

St = stratum

Bk = block number

Rd = survey round

no.

T = total number of households the entire block represents

weight (W) = (B/b) x (D/d) x (dc+dn)/dc x (H/Hu)

St	Bk	VILLAGE	LOC_NAME	EA	Rd	block size		d	dc	dn	H	Hu	b	B	W	T
						1991	93/94									
1	1	Gaborone	Gabs west		4	65	133	27	24	1	24	24	72	1,053	75	1,801
1	2	Gaborone	Phologolo (Ext. 9)	240	4	55	62	31	31	0	37	37	72	1,053	29	1,082
1	3	Gaborone	Village	742	8	47	67	34	27	2	27	26	72	1,053	32	836
1	4	Gaborone	Tsholofelo (Ext. 41)	1,102	1	38	56	28	26	0	26	24	72	1,053	32	761
1	5	Gaborone	Village (Ext. 15)	1,520	9	50	50	25	16	1	16	16	72	1,053	31	497
1	6	Gaborone	Gaborone West Ext 10	1,610	10	57	116	29	26	0	26	26	72	1,053	59	1,521
1	7	Gaborone	Gaborone West Ext. 12	1,640	7	51	31	31	28	0	34	33	72	1,053	15	497
1	8	Gaborone	Botswana Coll. of Agric.	1,730	11	50	135	27	11	7	11	11	72	1,053	120	1,316
1	9	Gaborone	Botswana Coll. of Agric.	1,730	5	52	66	26	25	0	27	27	72	1,053	37	1,002
1	10	Gaborone	Boitshoko (Ext. 10)	270	2	40	71	36	24	1	25	24	72	1,053	31	751
1	11	Gaborone	Dilalelo (Extension 4)	690	7	56	51	26	20	2	21	21	72	1,053	32	663
1	12	Gaborone	Maruapula (Ext. 24)	960	1	51	50	25	23	0	24	24	72	1,053	29	702
1	13	Gaborone	Gaborone West Ext. 10	1,590	6	55	47	24	24	0	27	27	72	1,053	29	773
1	14	Gaborone	Gaborone West Ext. 20	1,680	3	52	63	26	24	0	24	24	72	1,053	35	851
1	15	Gaborone	Bontleng (Extension 8)	213	11	34	122	25	21	0	21	21	72	1,053	71	1,499
1	16	Gaborone	Old Naledi (Ext. 13)	442	4	47	121	25	20	1	20	20	72	1,053	74	1,486
1	17	Gaborone	Old Naledi (Ext. 13)	532	12	53	246	28	16	5	16	16	72	1,053	169	2,698
1	18	Gaborone	Broadhurst (Ext. 16)	801	3	55	177	25	23	2	25	24	72	1,053	117	2,814
1	19	Gaborone	Maruapula (Ext. 23)	952	8	68	69	23	17	1	23	21	72	1,053	51	1,068
1	20	Gaborone	Broadhurst (Ext 26)	1,011	5	139	139	22	22	0	22	21	72	1,053	97	2,033
1	21	Gaborone	Tawana (Extension 33)	1,131	7	69	152	26	21	0	21	21	72	1,053	86	1,796
1	22	Gaborone	Phiring (Extension 34)	1,252	6	44	90	23	20	2	20	20	72	1,053	63	1,259

1	23	Gaborone	Gaborone West Ext 6	1,352	8	55	50	25	22	1	22	22	72	1,053	31	673
1	24	Gaborone	Gaborone West Ext. 4	1,402	12	72	112	22	16	3	16	15	72	1,053	94	1,415
1	25	Gaborone	Ledumang (Ext. 48)	1,470	9	52	63	31	28	0	31	30	72	1,053	31	921
1	26	Gaborone	Sekgwa (Extension 7)	130	5	56	56	28	27	0	28	28	72	1,053	29	819
1	27	Gaborone	Babusi (Extension 14)	600	10	46	48	24	21	2	22	18	72	1,053	39	705
1	28	Gaborone	Ginja (Extension 29)	1,080	9	52	55	28	16	3	16	15	72	1,053	36	546
1	29	Gaborone	Taug (Extension 46)	1,152	11	62	50	17	16	1	18	16	72	1,053	51	823
1	30	Gaborone	Tshwenyana (Ext. 38)	1,231	12	43	152	31	25	2	25	25	72	1,053	77	1,936
1	31	Gaborone	Maruapula Flats SSG	1,570	2	53	49	25	18	0	18	18	72	1,053	29	516
1	32	Francistown	Satellite North	51	4	50	103	26	23	0	23	21	72	1,053	63	1,333
1	33	Francistown	Township (Area C)	150	3	60	102	26	24	1	24	24	72	1,053	60	1,434
1	34	Francistown	Block 007	810	10	47	49	24	16	5	16	16	72	1,053	39	627
1	35	Francistown	Somerset East	20	2	50	67	27	27	0	27	27	72	1,053	36	980

Appendix 3 :calculation of 1993/94 HIES household weights

St	Bk	VILLAGE	LOC_NAME	EA	Rd	91	D	d	dc	dn	H	Hu	b	B	W	T
1	36	Francistown	Somerset East	71	8	60	168	28	26	1	26	25	72	1,053	95	2,369
1	37	Francistown	Monarch North	183	8	46	62	25	21	1	21	21	72	1,053	38	798
1	38	Francistown	Monarch West	222	6	50	105	26	25	0	25	25	72	1,053	59	1,477
1	39	Francistown	Monarch South	261	1	50	162	27	27	0	27	27	72	1,053	88	2,369
1	40	Francistown	River Side S	342	9	56	58	29	27	1	28	28	72	1,053	30	849
1	41	Francistown	River Side N	412	7	40	146	36	30	0	30	30	72	1,053	59	1,779
1	42	Francistown	Area Donga	490	12	54	49	24	19	2	19	19	72	1,053	33	627
1	43	Francistown	Satellite	524	6	65	49	17	15	0	15	13	72	1,053	49	632
1	44	Francistown	Block 001	580	5	43	102	34	30	3	30	30	72	1,053	48	1,448
1	45	Francistown	Block 002	690	12	66	102	21	16	0	16	16	72	1,053	71	1,137
1	46	Francistown	Block 007	790	7	55	75	25	23	0	24	24	72	1,053	44	1,053
1	47	Francistown	Block 009	880	5	56	36	18	13	3	21	21	72	1,053	36	756
1	48	Francistown	Somerset East	73	4	43	70	35	29	0	29	29	72	1,053	29	848
1	49	Francistown	P.W.D.	172	11	55	115	29	27	0	28	28	72	1,053	58	1,624
1	50	Francistown	Somerset West		9	63	22	22	21	0	24	24	72	1,053	15	351
1	51	Francistown	Somerset West	488	2	50	42	21	17	0	17	17	72	1,053	29	497
1	52	Lobatse	Peleng	60	4	99	84	24	22	0	49	45	72	1,053	56	2,508
1	53	Lobatse	Peleng	114	9	95	91	23	21	0	21	21	72	1,053	58	1,215
1	54	Lobatse	Wood Hall 2	222	5	108	132	26	24	0	32	30	72	1,053	79	2,376
1	55	Lobatse	Maokaneng	131	10	126	118	24	21	0	21	21	72	1,053	72	1,510
1	56	Lobatse	New Look	210	6	132	173	29	25	1	25	25	72	1,053	91	2,269
1	57	S-Phikwe	Extension 13	350	1	48	118	24	24	0	24	22	72	1,053	78	1,726
1	58	S-Phikwe	Bontleng	12	5	45	57	28	27	0	29	29	72	1,053	30	863
1	59	S-Phikwe	Sesame	52	12	57	59	29	21	4	22	22	72	1,053	35	779
1	60	S-Phikwe	Botshabelo	100	11	54	54	27	26	1	26	26	72	1,053	30	790
1	61	S-Phikwe	Botshabelo North	151	6	74	160	27	26	0	26	26	72	1,053	87	2,253
1	62	S-Phikwe	Botshabelo S	202	4	66	79	26	24	0	24	24	72	1,053	44	1,067
1	63	S-Phikwe	Extension 12	371	6	46	141	24	24	0	27	27	72	1,053	86	2,320
1	64	S-Phikwe	Extension 3	231	2	60	61	21	20	0	23	22	72	1,053	44	977
1	65	S-Phikwe	Extension 4	270	4	55	52	24	24	0	30	30	72	1,053	32	951
1	66	S-Phikwe	Extension 1	442	2	57	130	26	25	0	29	29	72	1,053	73	2,121
1	67	Orapa	Orapa	12	2	44	38	19	14	4	20	18	72	1,053	42	752
1	68	Orapa	Orapa	60	3	46	43	21	21	0	26	24	72	1,053	32	779
1	69	Jwaneng	Molopo Area	70	10	45	50	25	25	0	35	35	72	1,053	29	1,024
1	70	Jwaneng	Kgalagadi Area	22	11	51	52	26	25	0	35	35	72	1,053	29	1,024
1	71	Jwaneng	Ngami Area	110	11	45	54	27	25	0	25	25	72	1,053	29	731
1	72	Jwaneng	Molopo Area	52	12	51	22	22	20	0	23	23	72	1,053	15	336
2	73	Kanye		31	1	123	147	29	28	0	28	28	36	541	76	2,133
2	74	Kanye		81	10	93	97	25	22	0	22	22	36	541	58	1,283
2	75	Kanye		132	11	93	91	31	30	0	30	30	36	541	44	1,323
2	76	Kanye		203	2	119	119	28	27	0	27	27	36	541	64	1,724

2	77	Moshupa	563	12	129	131	26	24	0	24	24	36	541	76	1,817	
2	78	Ramotswa	14	7	108	94	31	31	0	31	31	36	541	46	1,413	
2	79	Ramotswa	71	6	148	140	28	27	0	27	27	36	541	75	2,029	
2	80	Tlokweng	331	1	130	140	28	27	0	27	27	36	541	75	2,029	
2	81	Molepolole	11	3	140	129	26	23	0	23	23	36	541	75	1,715	
2	82	Molepolole	63	8	128	92	30	30	0	30	30	36	541	46	1,383	
2	83	Molepolole	101	5	125	125	25	21	1	21	21	36	541	79	1,653	
2	84	Molepolole	136	9	114	125	31	31	0	31	31	36	541	61	1,879	
2	85	Molepolole	183	4	144	156	31	28	0	28	28	36	541	76	2,117	
2	86	Thamaga	382	6	102	85	28	25	0	25	25	36	541	46	1,141	
2	87	Thamaga	442	12	96	92	23	20	0	20	20	36	541	60	1,202	
2	88	Mogoditshan	712	11	90	247	31	26	2	26	26	36	541	129	3,353	
2	89	Mogoditshan	744	9	111	198	29	23	2	24	24	36	541	112	2,677	
2	90	Mochudi	Boseja-bokone	51	4	167	162	27	23	0	23	23	36	541	90	2,074

Appendix 3 :calculation of 1993/94 HIES household weights

St	Bk	VILLAGE	LOC_NAME	EA	Rd	91	D	d	dc	dn	H	Hu	b	B	W	T
2	91	Mochudi	Mosanteng	112	8	202	202	29	27	1	27	27	36	541	109	2,931
2	92	Mochudi	Phaphane	201	5	206	247	31	25	5	28	28	36	541	144	4,023
2	93	Serowe		71	9	118	138	28	28	0	30	30	36	541	74	2,222
2	94	Serowe		162	10	58	83	28	26	0	27	26	36	541	46	1,203
2	95	Serowe		253	11	112	157	31	28	0	28	28	36	541	76	2,131
2	96	Palapye		412	7	59	139	37	30	0	30	30	36	541	56	1,694
2	97	Palapye		491	8	73	84	28	26	1	27	27	36	541	47	1,264
2	98	Mahalapye	Flower town	1,029	1	99	111	28	28	0	30	30	36	541	60	1,787
2	99	Mahalapye	Herero	1,179	3	96	94	24	24	0	24	24	36	541	59	1,413
2	100	Mahalapye	Tshikinyega	1,339	12	101	108	27	23	2	23	23	36	541	65	1,503
2	101	Bobonong		752	3	84	125	42	35	1	35	35	36	541	46	1,610
2	102	Lethakane		22	1	59	101	34	30	1	30	30	36	541	46	1,384
2	103	Tutume		23	7	118	147	36	35	0	37	37	36	541	61	2,270
2	104	Tonota		703	1	101	106	27	26	0	26	26	36	541	59	1,534
2	105	Tonota		760	6	116	100	33	28	0	28	28	36	541	46	1,275
2	106	Maun		50	2	96	97	24	24	0	25	25	36	541	61	1,519
2	107	Maun		140	3	116	107	27	27	0	40	40	36	541	60	2,382
2	108	Ghanzi		11	7	196	163	23	20	0	20	20	36	541	107	2,130
3	109	Lokgwathe	Kanye	1,120	10	90	94	32	23	0	23	22	36	1,450	124	2,721
3	110	Diphatana	Selokolela	1,381	11	50	57	28	14	0	14	14	36	1,450	82	1,148
3	111	Letlapana	Kanye	1,360	12	74	59	29	20	0	20	20	36	1,450	82	1,639
3	112	Tshidilamolomo	Tshidilamolomo	861	3	110	129	32	28	1	31	31	36	1,450	168	5,213
3	113	Khakhea	Khakhea	1,541	2	106	107	27	23	2	26	26	36	1,450	174	4,511
3	114	Lion Park	No Affiliation	260	12	120	124	31	29	2	29	29	36	1,450	172	4,994
3	115	Basarwa		262	11	80	78	26	13	3	13	13	36	1,450	149	1,933
3	116	Morope		751	8	148	198	29	24	0	24	24	36	1,450	275	6,600
3	117	Magagarape		1,212	7	71	57	28	25	0	25	25	36	1,450	82	2,050
3	118	Some		1,290	9	111	54	27	23	0	23	23	36	1,450	81	1,853
3	119	Ditshegwane	Ditshegwane	1,132	10	124	135	34	33	0	33	32	36	1,450	165	5,277
3	120	Tilwane	Bokaa	210	6	101	100	33	13	17	15	15	36	1,450	282	4,225
3	121	Morwa	Morwa	350	7	161	176	35	23	9	23	23	36	1,450	282	6,481
3	122	Mpheretlhe	Serowe	1,021	8	64	53	27	25	1	30	30	36	1,450	82	2,467
3	123	Maokwe	Lecheng	531	2	71	64	32	30	0	30	30	36	1,450	81	2,417
3	124	Ratholo	Ratholo	622	3	49	85	29	23	0	24	24	36	1,450	118	2,833
3	125	Paje	Paje	1,032	7	130	146	33	33	0	33	33	36	1,450	178	5,881
3	126	Nkgonotwane	Kalamare	620	10	100	82	27	23	0	23	23	36	1,450	122	2,814
3	127	Ramontwakga	Kalamare	630	2	62	69	34	34	0	34	34	36	1,450	82	2,779
3	128	Seleka	Seleka	411	10	96	98	33	28	5	28	28	36	1,450	141	3,947
3	129	Khurumela	Mmadinare	71	5	119	67	23	22	0	23	23	36	1,450	117	2,699

3	130	Mmamoeledi	Bobonong	640	1	86	85	29	29	0	29	29	36	1,450	118	3,424
3	131	Mmadinare	Mmadinare	492	3	73	35	35	33	1	33	33	36	1,450	42	1,370
3	132	Tsienyane / Rakops	Tsienyane / Rakops	232	4	100	99	33	26	0	28	27	36	1,450	125	3,383
3	133	Mphatane	Mathangwane	550	10	135	101	20	18	0	19	19	36	1,450	203	3,865
3	134	Nkange	Nkange	122	8	169	106	18	16	2	17	17	36	1,450	267	4,536
3	135	Nswazwi	Nswazwi	422	9	129	86	21	21	0	22	22	36	1,450	165	3,629
3	136	Gweta	Gweta	891	1	305	305	30	29	0	30	30	36	1,450	409	12,285
3	137	Moroka	Moroka	212	3	116	102	34	32	0	32	32	36	1,450	121	3,867
3	138	Tati Siding	Tati Siding	481	5	112	98	25	24	0	24	24	36	1,450	158	3,789
3	139	Semboyo	Sehitwa	491	6	51	47	24	24	0	24	24	36	1,450	79	1,893
3	140	Modia	Gomare	572	5	58	52	26	22	4	25	25	36	1,450	95	2,380
3	141	Gumare	Gumare	603	4	120	129	33	25	5	25	25	36	1,450	189	4,724
3	142	Okwa Vet 2	Ghanzi	130	8	57	76	25	24	1	25	25	36	1,450	128	3,189

Appendix 3 :calculation of 1993/94 HIES household weights

St	Bk	VILLAGE	LOC_NAME	EA	Rd	91	D	d	dc	dn	H	Hu	b	B	W	T
3	143	Nojane	Nojane	272	9	101	146	29	26	1	27	27	36	1,450	211	5,686
3	144	Khuis	Khuis	180	1	126	115	29	28	0	28	27	36	1,450	166	4,472

Summary

	91	93/94	d	dc	dn	H	Hu
Urban	4,182	6,201	1,865	1,618	64	1,755	1,719
Urban villages	4,170	4,679	1,044	956	16	982	981
Rural	3,775	3,614	1,040	886	54	912	908
Total	12,127	14,494	3,949	3,460	134	3,649	3,608

Appendix 4 : Itemized expenditure breakdown by total household expenditure
itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban towns)

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
	% households	5.34	11.80	10.12	9.22	6.59	12.83	10.37	9.46	6.77	6.54	10.96	100.00
100	Bread, buns	1.01	2.52	3.27	4.96	5.14	6.27	8.21	8.75	11.82	14.49	17.45	7.62
101	Wheat flour	0.28	2.20	2.69	4.19	4.10	4.35	7.04	8.44	8.05	7.15	5.26	4.88
102	Biscuits, cakes, tarts,	0.17	0.47	0.81	1.23	1.21	1.45	1.63	2.39	3.75	2.72	7.00	2.12
103	Pasta (spaghetti, noodles etc)	0.09	0.17	0.53	0.68	0.54	0.85	1.78	2.33	3.09	2.54	2.80	1.37
104	Breakfast cereals	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.32	0.37	0.29	0.33	1.55	2.63	3.78	6.96	1.47
105	Maize meal	3.06	6.38	8.37	10.29	9.56	11.81	12.33	10.83	14.61	12.03	9.77	10.01
106	Fresh maize	0.00	0.03	0.12	0.34	0.23	0.08	0.24	0.64	0.78	0.64	0.81	0.34
107	Dried maize	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.46	0.03	0.10	0.06
108	Cooked maize	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.08	0.11	0.20	0.06
109	Mealie rice, samp	0.03	0.40	0.31	0.75	0.83	0.79	1.06	0.68	1.12	1.33	1.01	0.75
110	Sorghum grains	0.00	0.08	0.20	0.34	0.00	0.19	0.13	0.25	2.15	2.52	0.03	0.44
111	Sorghum meal	0.07	1.13	2.82	2.02	3.10	3.61	5.06	4.31	3.85	4.05	2.94	3.06
112	Millet and millet meal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.01
113	Rice	0.84	4.25	10.88	11.50	14.17	17.08	24.77	27.05	29.03	30.64	26.02	17.78
114	Other cereals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.37	2.07	2.16	0.42
115	Mealie porridge	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
116	Sorghum porridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
117	Millet porridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
118	Porridge (unsp)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.17	0.05	0.44	0.02	0.05	0.09
119	Malutu (tsabana etc)	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02
100-119	Total cereals	5.55	17.72	30.02	36.81	39.40	47.19	62.85	67.63	82.23	84.11	82.60	50.50
120	Beef, veal	5.27	10.15	16.54	19.10	31.27	32.21	40.99	50.97	49.00	55.21	85.90	36.52
121	Mutton, lamb	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.15	0.30	1.14	0.74	2.28	0.44
122	Goat meat	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.04	0.00	0.15	0.95	2.71	4.43	5.49	3.24	1.42
123	Pork	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.09	0.03	0.20	1.49	0.21
124	Other meat (incl Phane)	0.09	0.12	0.14	0.27	0.32	0.17	0.12	0.22	0.14	1.13	0.30	0.25
125	Chicken	0.62	0.77	1.89	1.66	3.03	5.13	7.23	11.21	14.29	26.90	26.39	8.75
126	Other poultry	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.24	0.05
127	Offal (tripe, intestines etc)	0.88	0.85	1.02	1.98	1.59	1.67	1.52	1.74	3.11	2.02	1.25	1.55
128	Processed/cooked meat	0.41	0.79	0.93	1.55	1.36	1.93	5.13	3.63	6.56	7.09	14.18	4.03
129	Meat unspecified.	0.00	0.25	0.26	1.41	0.06	0.97	0.33	0.17	0.75	2.00	1.68	0.73
120-129	Total meat	7.27	12.95	21.07	26.06	37.63	42.51	56.47	71.04	79.45	101.07	136.95	53.96
130	Fresh and frozen fish	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.10	0.07	0.17	0.12	0.04	0.41	2.29	2.67	0.52
131	Fresh and frozen seafood	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26	2.80	0.53	0.26
132	Canned/ processed fish & seafood	0.14	0.39	0.54	0.78	1.31	1.20	1.49	1.09	2.04	2.07	4.24	1.42
130-132	Total fish	0.16	0.39	0.54	0.88	1.38	1.37	1.61	1.13	2.71	7.15	7.44	2.20
140	Eggs	0.00	0.55	0.58	0.97	1.25	1.22	2.76	2.55	4.64	5.24	7.18	2.42
141	Fresh milk, cream	1.60	3.89	6.05	6.58	12.34	11.14	15.49	21.49	20.17	29.56	40.00	15.33
142	Sour milk (madila, Inkomazi, etc)	0.21	0.99	1.19	0.61	1.49	1.65	1.24	2.43	2.67	1.51	1.91	1.46
143	Powdered, tinned milk	0.18	0.76	2.14	2.34	2.30	2.06	5.05	4.77	4.76	7.34	4.30	3.19
144	Cheese	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.08	0.06	0.24	0.19	0.38	0.94	1.97	6.02	0.96
145	Butter	0.00	0.07	0.03	0.03	0.06	0.06	0.03	0.40	0.78	0.98	2.37	0.44
146	Other dairy products	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.05	0.14	0.24	0.22	0.35	0.75	1.06	2.65	0.52
147	agarine	0.06	0.12	0.20	0.15	0.40	0.43	1.04	2.01	2.32	3.26	4.80	1.33
148	Cooking oil	0.97	1.55	2.51	4.49	3.52	5.30	5.50	7.11	8.08	9.69	7.68	5.08

149	Oils + fats n.e.c	0.06	0.26	0.57	0.22	0.17	0.45	0.42	0.38	0.66	0.36	0.48	0.38
140-149	Total dairy products	3.07	8.18	13.38	15.54	21.72	22.78	31.96	41.85	45.78	60.96	77.38	31.11
itemised expenditure breakdown													
(urban towns) continued													
		total monthly expenditure											
Code	Item	=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	All
150	Oranges	0.12	0.17	0.30	0.40	0.82	0.77	0.90	1.60	2.09	3.53	30.70	4.23
151	Other citrus fruit	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.12	0.06	0.19	0.26	0.48	0.10
152	Apples	0.01	0.21	0.28	0.57	0.88	0.63	1.06	2.44	4.10	4.03	6.44	1.83
153	Bananas	0.01	0.08	0.08	0.28	0.40	0.42	0.54	1.18	3.11	2.33	3.76	1.07
154	Pineapples	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.28	0.00	0.68	0.10
155	Watermelon	0.13	0.07	0.25	0.48	0.94	0.42	0.71	0.55	0.73	1.16	1.65	0.63
156	Other fresh fruit	0.13	0.27	0.32	0.57	0.99	0.73	0.73	1.66	3.41	6.97	10.33	2.33
157	Canned, frozen fruit, dried	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.17	0.12	0.12	0.38	1.53	1.10	0.96	0.36
158	Groundnuts, peanut etc	0.06	0.24	0.14	0.58	0.45	0.70	0.62	0.89	1.55	2.29	4.12	1.07
150-158	Total fruits	0.45	1.05	1.37	2.92	4.66	3.83	4.81	8.77	16.98	21.67	59.13	11.73
160	Potatoes	0.68	1.70	1.81	2.05	2.54	3.22	4.10	4.77	5.71	7.62	9.69	4.01
161	Onions	0.08	0.32	0.43	0.59	1.30	2.08	1.82	2.78	2.89	3.46	5.40	1.96
162	Cabbage	0.92	1.12	1.70	1.59	1.98	2.47	2.50	2.24	2.74	4.12	2.91	2.19
163	Carrots	0.00	0.02	0.08	0.02	0.00	0.39	0.23	0.39	0.41	0.97	2.79	0.52
164	Tomatoes	0.16	0.56	1.20	1.47	2.54	3.53	3.45	4.08	4.65	5.45	8.75	3.33
165	Other fresh vegetables, tubers	0.71	0.93	1.41	2.13	2.61	2.94	3.99	6.07	5.33	7.99	19.69	5.06
166	Frozen vegetables, tubers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.24	1.36	0.17
167	Canned/bottled vegetables, tubers	0.04	0.10	0.08	0.05	0.35	0.53	0.53	0.53	1.16	1.40	3.43	0.77
168	dried beans	0.16	0.25	0.46	0.20	0.98	0.45	0.68	1.09	0.52	1.16	1.65	0.69
169	other processed vegetables	0.02	0.15	0.28	0.23	0.33	0.31	0.55	0.60	0.30	0.49	1.18	0.43
160-169	Total vegetables	2.76	5.16	7.44	8.33	12.63	15.94	17.85	22.54	23.70	32.91	56.84	19.12
170	Sugar	2.12	5.10	6.88	8.74	8.04	10.73	13.63	13.01	10.63	13.78	9.60	9.44
171	Jams, syrups, honey etc.	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.03	0.06	0.14	0.10	0.39	0.69	0.70	2.10	0.40
172	Jellies, prepared sweets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.04	0.10	0.15	0.30	0.49	0.10
173	Savoury confectionery	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.10	0.00	0.25	0.05
174	Other confectionary, sweets	0.04	0.19	0.41	0.41	0.68	0.77	1.07	2.25	1.93	2.19	10.37	1.98
175	Ice cream, ice lollies etc	0.03	0.06	0.07	0.12	0.07	0.18	0.62	0.84	1.46	2.85	3.89	0.91
176	Chocolate	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.15	0.09	0.36	0.71	0.46	2.76	0.45
170-176	Total sugar/sweets	2.19	5.39	7.45	9.33	8.90	11.98	15.58	16.98	15.68	20.29	29.46	13.33
180	Tea (leaves or bags)	0.35	0.94	0.84	0.90	1.83	1.81	2.80	2.67	3.14	3.45	4.54	2.13
181	Coffee	0.31	0.53	1.12	1.27	0.91	1.50	1.55	1.34	2.31	2.94	4.62	1.70
182	Cocoa	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.28	2.51	0.00	1.80	2.59	0.76
183	Other proprietary food drinks	0.00	0.04	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.05	0.20	0.19	0.58	0.12
184	Mageu	0.07	0.16	0.19	0.45	0.30	0.43	1.02	0.64	0.43	0.62	0.36	0.44
180-184	Total food drinks	0.74	1.67	2.86	2.62	3.04	3.95	5.72	7.21	6.08	9.01	12.70	5.14
190	Food additions, spices, salt	0.32	1.55	3.97	5.24	4.88	7.03	8.67	9.41	10.92	12.08	14.11	7.17
191	Soup (in cans or packets)	0.28	0.61	0.84	1.05	1.22	1.58	2.18	3.00	2.14	3.96	2.62	1.75
192	Tinned spaghetti, baked beans	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.08	0.22	0.11	0.42	0.22	0.51	0.45	1.48	0.34
193	Baby food (in cans or jars)	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.19	0.91	0.92	0.72	0.53	2.20	2.83	2.25	0.90
194	Prepared whole meals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.11	0.03	0.02	0.11	0.03	0.03
195	Other foods n.e.c.	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.06	0.07	0.00	0.51	0.87	0.15
196	Food' - unspecified	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.33	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.23	2.46	0.38
197	Take - Away' cooked food/snack	0.63	1.06	1.09	1.91	2.77	5.02	5.72	6.89	9.20	17.83	20.92	6.60

198	Meals eaten in restaurants, cafes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.22	0.07	0.06	4.67	0.54
199	Cooked meals unspecified	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.27	0.11	0.08	0.00	0.23	0.08
itemised expenditure breakdown (urban towns) continued													
		total monthly expenditure											
Code	Item	<= 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	All
190-199	Total other foods	1.22	3.35	5.96	8.47	10.34	15.08	18.41	20.48	25.14	38.05	49.63	17.94
100-199	Total food	23.41	55.86	90.10	110.96	139.70	164.64	215.26	257.62	297.76	375.21	512.13	205.02
200	Fruit squash/cordial (water added)	0.01	0.35	0.59	0.81	0.58	1.30	2.23	3.92	4.79	6.17	6.96	2.47
201	Fizzy non-alcoholic drinks	0.63	2.20	3.72	6.54	6.56	12.49	18.66	26.29	31.87	44.90	58.73	19.26
202	Non-fizzy, non-alcoholic drinks	0.02	0.36	0.49	0.29	1.51	1.66	2.53	3.54	10.86	15.07	31.62	6.21
200-202	Total non-alcoholic drinks	0.66	2.91	4.81	7.64	8.65	15.44	23.41	33.76	47.52	66.13	97.32	27.94
210	Beer/lager, (in bottles or cans)	0.27	0.13	2.22	2.87	10.88	15.14	35.11	75.32	138.08	138.10	395.54	75.66
211	Chibuku	0.30	4.63	5.85	18.86	15.64	25.36	32.21	42.47	51.35	71.72	22.75	25.20
212	Other beer n.e.c.	0.84	0.00	1.00	2.20	0.25	0.98	0.18	0.69	0.08	1.23	17.25	2.55
213	Wine, sherry, port	0.16	0.14	0.50	0.28	0.38	3.55	3.10	8.77	6.05	11.70	47.27	8.09
214	Spirits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.65	1.06	5.56	10.47	48.79	6.61
215	Other alcoholic drinks n.e.c.	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.91	0.00	0.00	4.39	0.61
216	'Drinks' unspecified.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.30	0.36
210-216	Total alcoholic drinks	1.57	4.93	9.57	24.69	27.16	45.27	71.25	129.21	201.12	233.21	539.29	119.07
220	Cigarettes	0.71	3.53	6.75	10.53	14.68	22.16	17.77	24.09	40.73	58.26	67.90	24.05
221	Cigars	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
222	Pipe tobacco	0.38	0.01	0.37	0.62	0.64	0.00	0.07	0.55	0.20	0.74	0.95	0.38
223	Other tobacco products.	0.18	0.00	0.61	0.00	0.30	0.13	0.06	0.24	0.29	0.00	0.50	0.21
220-223	Total cigarettes & tobacco	1.26	3.54	7.73	11.15	15.61	22.29	17.90	24.88	41.22	59.00	69.35	24.64
200-223	Total drink & tobacco	3.50	11.38	22.11	43.47	51.42	83.00	112.56	187.85	289.85	358.34	705.96	171.66
100-223	Total food, drink, tobacco	26.91	67.24	112.21	154.43	191.12	247.64	327.82	445.47	587.61	733.55	1218.09	376.68
300	Suits, jackets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.85	0.81	7.73	6.66	4.65	0.44	1.86
301	Trousers	0.00	0.00	1.14	0.66	6.95	1.03	3.51	5.63	17.28	1.70	9.00	3.93
302	Overcoat, raincoat	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303	Cardigans, jumpers etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.25	0.00	0.82	0.00	0.99	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.32
304	Other men's outer clothing	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.52	0.81	0.91	0.66	1.96	2.16	1.52	1.76	0.92
305	Shirts	0.00	0.00	0.34	2.41	1.22	0.70	3.92	7.57	7.50	2.10	7.80	3.05
306	Underwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.07	0.03	0.24	0.05	0.19	0.33	0.98	0.18
307	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.01
308	Socks	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.26	0.12	0.20	0.46	0.65	0.87	0.48	0.70	0.35
309	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.11	0.52	0.20	0.11	0.09
300-309	Total mens clothing	0.00	0.00	1.70	5.14	9.18	5.67	9.60	24.68	35.17	10.98	20.89	10.70
310	Suits, skirts, trousers	0.57	0.84	0.42	1.06	1.66	1.04	5.68	5.42	11.60	8.59	9.16	3.96
311	Dresses	0.09	1.56	1.55	1.57	4.02	2.93	7.45	4.62	10.92	19.96	15.21	6.05
312	Coats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
313	Cardigans, jumpers etc	0.77	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.25	0.58	1.23	0.00	0.00	2.01	1.87	0.61
314	Shirts, blouses	0.00	0.04	0.50	0.09	0.31	1.00	1.91	3.38	4.25	1.50	5.98	1.77
315	Other ladies outer clothing	0.17	0.06	0.19	0.24	0.22	0.46	0.72	1.09	3.59	5.40	0.70	0.98
316	Underwear	0.00	0.06	0.08	0.60	0.20	0.43	0.58	0.40	1.16	0.73	0.24	0.39
317	Nightwear	0.00	0.18	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.47	0.13	1.03	0.21
318	Stockings, tights etc	0.00	0.12	0.03	0.07	0.03	0.10	0.32	0.45	0.17	0.34	0.86	0.24
319	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.25	1.41	0.03	0.34	0.16
310-319	Total ladies clothing	1.61	2.87	3.10	3.63	6.72	6.68	17.90	15.60	33.58	38.70	35.39	14.39
320	Suits	0.00	0.08	0.14	0.00	0.22	1.23	0.85	1.34	3.86	1.89	3.52	1.18

321	Coats, raincoats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.51	0.07
322	Trousers	0.00	0.18	0.60	2.88	1.45	4.04	3.22	3.71	5.01	6.45	6.49	3.12
323	Cardigans, pullovers, etc	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.40	0.00	1.13	1.45	1.51	2.26	2.10	0.10	0.80

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban towns) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
324	Other outer clothing	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.10	0.19	1.34	0.12	3.55	1.13	3.30	0.86
325	Shirts	0.05	0.25	0.55	0.88	0.72	2.49	1.14	2.35	7.87	6.26	4.22	2.28
326	Underwear	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.15	0.12	0.18	0.64	0.16
327	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.51	0.00	1.05	0.15
328	Socks	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.23	0.07	0.30	0.23	0.28	0.46	0.16
329	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
320-329	Total boys clothing	0.05	0.86	1.37	4.52	2.49	9.30	8.37	9.48	23.41	18.30	20.28	8.78
330	Dresses, suits, skirts, trousers	0.00	0.72	0.63	2.29	0.00	3.61	6.17	4.78	14.96	16.97	8.65	4.99
331	Coats, raincoats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09
332	Cardigans, jumpers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	1.08	0.18	0.95	0.39	0.24
333	Other girls outer clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.71	0.12	1.78	0.83	4.53	0.69	1.02	0.79
334	Underwear	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.12	0.03	0.10	0.17	0.31	0.77	0.99	0.30	0.22
335	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.24	0.00	1.70	0.22
336	Stockings, tights,socks	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.08	0.04	0.01	0.38	0.23	0.99	0.25	0.07	0.16
337	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.64	0.00	0.00	0.04
330-337	Total girls clothing	0.00	0.72	0.66	2.49	0.78	3.85	9.79	7.22	22.32	19.85	12.12	6.76
340	Baby clothes	0.00	0.55	0.17	1.77	2.14	2.53	2.26	4.04	1.84	4.54	5.19	2.32
341	Clothing materials	0.00	0.00	0.32	0.04	1.19	0.15	0.50	2.11	6.40	0.12	1.34	0.97
342	Haberdashery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.01
343	Miscellaneous clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.44	0.00	0.03	0.88	0.41	1.46	0.09	2.24	0.52
344	Clothing unspecified	0.00	0.19	0.70	0.11	0.00	1.21	0.63	3.61	0.24	6.11	3.89	1.51
340-344	Total other clothing	0.00	0.75	1.19	2.36	3.32	3.93	4.27	10.17	9.94	10.86	12.70	5.33
350	Repair of mens clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.05
351	Repair of ladies clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
352	Repair of children's clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
353	Repair of other clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.25	0.03
350-353	Total repair clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.12	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.35	0.08
360	Men's footwear	0.00	0.38	1.23	3.11	3.82	5.46	6.60	8.88	9.54	10.71	4.08	4.73
361	Ladies' footwear	0.00	0.58	3.58	2.70	7.66	4.51	7.84	6.22	16.95	7.99	5.36	5.42
362	Childrens' footwear	0.00	1.86	1.98	5.68	6.29	9.57	13.34	11.00	9.71	15.80	9.51	7.74
363	Unsp. footwear	0.53	0.32	0.52	2.20	0.13	0.61	4.95	0.87	2.80	6.11	8.36	2.51
364	Repair of footwear	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.05	0.16	0.31	0.26	0.13
360-364	Total footwear	0.53	3.14	7.36	13.73	17.90	20.15	33.22	27.02	39.17	40.92	27.57	20.52
370	Jacket	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.44	0.00	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.11
371	Coat, raincoat	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
372	Jumpers, cardigans	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.56	0.05	0.29	1.26	0.45	0.10	0.27
373	Shirt	0.00	0.06	0.28	0.20	0.00	0.88	1.23	1.80	0.24	0.79	2.70	0.83
374	Socks	0.00	0.05	0.13	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.09	0.23	0.05	0.36	0.25	0.11
375	Trousers, shorts	0.00	0.08	0.13	0.41	0.27	0.74	0.85	0.20	0.61	0.46	3.46	0.73
376	Underwear	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.17	0.04	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.30	0.41	0.09
377	Dress, skirt	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.28	1.99	0.28
378	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.06
379	Blouse	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.05
380	Suit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.10	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.41	0.00	0.41	0.22
390	Children's clothes unspec.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.34	0.00	0.09	0.07	0.00	2.36	0.00	0.08	0.22

370-390	Total unspecified clothing	0.00	0.46	0.69	1.41	1.87	3.33	2.29	2.97	5.24	2.66	10.28	2.98
300-390	Total clothing & footwear	2.18	8.78	16.07	33.29	42.26	53.12	85.55	97.14	168.83	142.25	139.57	69.53
400	Rental payments main dwelling	10.51	30.61	39.41	49.41	47.34	64.98	74.29	89.12	138.28	219.77	432.92	111.47
itemised expenditure breakdown (urban towns) continued													
		total monthly expenditure											
Code	Item	=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	All
401	Rental payments other dwellings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
402	Repayment of loan/mortgage	0.00	0.25	1.00	1.88	0.84	7.18	6.92	10.47	22.98	29.73	191.94	27.52
404	Council rates	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.24	0.11	0.12	6.38	3.28	0.83
405	SHHA monthly service levy	3.93	3.50	3.86	2.89	3.31	3.12	5.72	7.92	2.84	3.10	1.02	3.75
406	Repayment SHHA material loan	0.00	0.23	1.08	0.16	0.90	0.49	0.98	5.45	3.53	0.67	9.78	2.24
407	Insurance premium (building)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.77	0.00	3.37	6.70	1.06
408	Payments to contractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.60	0.00	0.17
400-408	Total recurrent housing cost	14.44	34.58	45.36	54.33	52.39	76.04	88.15	113.85	167.74	265.61	645.64	147.03
410	Purchase of (or deposit on) house	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.33	0.51
411	Purchase of land for building	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.32	0.96	0.00	0.26
412	Cost of additions, house extensions	0.00	0.07	0.36	0.17	0.62	6.67	1.74	9.95	8.61	15.42	33.86	7.38
413	Other related costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.69	0.72	0.16	1.02	5.46	7.60	12.47	2.55
410-413	Total capital housing cost	0.00	0.07	0.36	1.61	2.30	7.39	2.22	11.41	14.39	23.98	50.66	10.69
420	Bricks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.11	0.00	2.41	0.66	0.00	0.08	8.07	1.27
421	Tiles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.46	0.60
422	Corrugated iron sheeting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.28	1.82	0.11	0.00	2.00	3.41	2.37	0.00	0.73
423	Other materials for walls, roof	0.15	0.00	0.33	0.12	1.16	1.17	1.48	8.13	5.30	0.14	7.75	2.42
424	Paint	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.15	1.01	0.14
425	Cement	0.00	0.61	1.01	0.96	4.68	1.84	2.89	1.80	9.79	4.20	9.52	3.26
426	Windows	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.04	0.57	2.43	3.88	0.10	0.50
427	Wood and wood products	0.00	0.00	0.51	0.20	1.19	0.41	0.94	0.49	2.58	2.10	0.90	0.75
428	Metal and metal products	0.00	0.17	0.21	0.11	1.00	0.19	5.53	2.28	5.61	3.03	13.37	2.97
429	Other building materials	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.01	1.69	0.20	3.30	2.71	7.70	4.57	1.74
420-429	Total building material	0.15	0.78	2.15	1.67	10.97	5.48	13.63	19.22	31.83	23.64	50.74	14.39
430	Water charges	0.00	2.60	1.62	1.45	1.92	6.30	8.51	26.88	19.54	53.91	90.16	19.69
431	Other related charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.18	0.03	0.03	0.34	0.15	0.12
440	Electricity	0.00	0.00	0.47	1.88	0.78	2.56	5.77	23.19	19.37	56.71	124.44	22.05
441	Gas	0.10	1.91	2.10	1.92	7.69	4.33	7.57	9.37	13.70	14.22	12.71	6.60
442	Paraffin	0.81	1.96	2.42	3.10	2.14	2.64	2.91	2.34	2.25	1.56	0.75	2.14
443	Menthylated spirit	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.02	0.00	0.22	0.03	0.07	0.10	0.01	0.00	0.06
444	Charcoal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.17	0.02
445	Firewood	0.31	0.60	0.46	0.79	0.94	2.86	1.17	1.42	0.79	0.89	1.03	1.12
446	Cow dung	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
447	Coal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.00	0.00
449	Other fuel for power/lighting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.28	0.04
430-449	Total utility & fuel	1.21	7.07	7.18	9.17	13.48	19.39	26.14	63.34	55.87	127.68	229.68	51.85
400-449	Total housing cost	15.81	42.50	55.05	66.78	79.14	108.30	130.14	207.83	269.83	440.92	976.73	223.96
500	Beds	0.77	1.94	4.71	7.42	7.54	12.05	6.95	15.36	15.61	3.47	4.49	7.43
501	Chairs, settees, loungesuites	0.12	0.50	0.00	2.90	4.34	5.30	20.92	15.76	24.50	33.77	56.44	15.01

502	Tables, desks	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.08	0.22	0.28	0.86	0.49	0.80	0.00	2.50	0.54
503	Cupboards, sideboard, shelves	0.00	1.84	1.41	0.40	8.66	7.72	6.62	12.94	19.46	13.07	17.00	7.90
504	Wardrobes	0.70	0.65	2.98	5.16	5.37	4.25	4.65	4.14	13.96	1.46	2.66	4.00
505	Dining room suite	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.51	0.73	3.41	2.07	1.05	7.57	1.50
506	Bedroom suite	0.00	0.57	0.86	3.24	5.16	9.99	14.36	11.81	12.09	4.14	21.90	8.17

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban towns) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
507	Furniture n.e.c or unspecified	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.80	5.09	4.40	5.18	2.50	2.32	1.84	2.44
508	Repair of furniture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.03
509	Repayment of furniture loan	0.00	0.00	0.69	0.95	8.63	3.64	6.46	26.83	27.28	29.99	39.88	12.58
500-509	Total furniture	1.59	5.61	10.64	20.16	44.73	48.84	65.95	95.92	118.70	89.27	154.27	59.59
510	Carpets, rugs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.08	0.85	0.99	0.65	5.19	0.77
511	Animal skins/hides	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
512	Other floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.02
513	Repair of floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00
514	Floor coverings n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.02
519	Soft furnishings ¹	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
510-519	Total floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.08	0.85	0.99	0.73	5.47	0.81
520	Sheets, blankets, quilts	0.34	0.03	1.50	0.64	5.06	3.25	9.69	11.99	4.95	20.09	4.44	5.26
521	Pillows, pillowcases	0.00	0.34	0.60	0.04	0.00	0.06	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.28	0.33	0.19
522	Towelling	0.03	0.02	0.16	0.40	1.02	0.28	0.65	0.24	1.29	1.56	1.11	0.56
523	Table, kitchen linen	0.00	0.03	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.03	1.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.87	0.30
524	Curtains, blinds, seat covers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.36	0.79	0.57	2.72	6.91	4.12	1.53
525	Other household textiles	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.51	1.05	0.11	0.42	1.31	1.02	3.26	0.74
526	Pictures, carvings, lamps etc.	0.00	0.01	0.12	0.03	0.56	0.66	0.18	0.42	0.02	2.07	3.57	0.72
527	Baskets, ashtrays etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.21	0.04	0.15	0.08	0.40	1.64	0.26
528	Other furnishings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
529	Repair/maintenance of above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
520-529	Total textiles etc	0.37	0.43	2.54	1.16	7.15	7.90	13.39	13.80	10.36	32.32	19.33	9.55
530	Cooking stoves/ovens	0.20	0.00	0.67	1.88	1.31	3.22	6.27	7.70	8.88	2.73	20.03	5.10
531	Refrigerators/freezers	0.00	0.62	0.00	0.25	0.44	1.96	6.95	14.63	15.21	15.22	30.65	7.86
532	Washing machine/dishwasher	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.03	0.00	5.86	0.66
533	Air con./cooler, elect.fans	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.85	0.99	0.74	14.72	1.81
534	Sewing/knitting machines	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.93	8.86	0.00	0.16	0.80
535	Electric heater, gas fire	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54	0.37	0.00	2.22	0.34
536	Grinder, mixer, food processor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.07	0.03
537	Other household appliances (elect)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.47	0.01	1.12	7.15	4.22	1.09
538	Other household appliances (non-elect)	0.00	0.07	0.05	0.09	0.25	0.33	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.23	1.23	0.25
539	Repairs to household appliances	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.69	0.00	1.67	0.27
530-539	Total household appliances	0.25	0.69	0.88	2.31	2.25	5.77	13.90	25.97	36.15	26.47	80.83	18.22
540	Crockery, glasses etc, plates, dishes	0.04	0.26	0.42	1.06	0.79	1.10	2.61	1.98	1.93	3.57	8.38	2.11
541	Pots, pans etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.14	0.88	1.00	0.93	0.26	3.13	0.80	0.63
542	Cutlery	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.08	0.12	0.01	0.00	1.72	0.22
543	Cooking utensils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.04	0.10	0.53	0.07
544	Other kitchen ware, tableware, mugs	0.00	0.15	0.23	0.25	0.06	0.55	0.56	1.15	1.05	1.01	1.89	0.65

545	Cleaning utensils (e.g brushes)	0.05	0.07	0.46	0.53	0.94	0.53	1.42	2.24	0.98	1.30	1.44	0.90
546	Other household utensils (e.g plugs)	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.05	0.42	0.41	1.26	0.29	1.57	0.40
547	Gardening tools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.51	0.07	0.05
548	Other tools (ex car tools - 716)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.94	0.89	0.52	0.19

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban towns) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
549	Repairs to kitchenware, tableware	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.01
540-549	Total kitchenware/utensils etc	0.08	0.69	1.10	2.16	1.95	3.35	6.10	6.88	6.47	10.79	16.98	5.24
550	Light bulbs etc	0.09	0.06	0.07	0.09	0.13	0.29	0.09	0.15	0.05	0.43	0.82	0.22
551	Candles	0.19	0.31	0.55	0.54	0.53	0.63	0.73	1.38	1.06	1.13	0.66	0.69
552	Household soaps, detergent	1.03	2.36	4.91	4.83	7.03	7.59	9.21	13.96	15.26	19.35	20.95	9.58
553	Insecticides, disinfectants	0.01	0.48	0.26	0.57	1.25	1.02	1.30	0.86	1.54	2.13	5.14	1.37
554	Polishes, oils	0.03	0.20	0.53	0.48	0.91	1.09	1.77	1.13	1.98	2.39	3.92	1.33
555	Household paper products (eg tp)	0.04	0.26	0.28	0.45	0.61	0.76	0.98	1.40	2.54	2.71	5.22	1.40
556	Other household non-durables	0.46	0.68	0.96	1.62	2.55	2.42	3.48	3.13	3.55	2.78	5.16	2.47
557	Gardening non-durables	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.09	0.09	0.03	1.82	0.23
558	Household (non-food) groceries	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.00	0.08	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.12	0.40	0.08
550-558	Total h/hold non-durables	1.85	4.35	7.56	8.64	13.01	13.96	17.59	22.14	26.12	31.08	44.09	17.37
560	Laundry, dry cleaning charges	0.00	0.13	0.07	0.15	0.33	0.54	0.47	0.76	0.64	1.73	0.72	0.48
561	Services of a maid	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.83	4.53	8.09	13.07	19.01	34.31	61.14	142.35	26.58
562	Child minding; baby sitting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.00	1.83	0.22
563	Services of a cook	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.83	0.09
564	Services of a gardener	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.55	1.45	0.11	5.55	28.63	3.70
565	Services of a security guard etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.10	0.73	4.81	7.08	1.34
566	Cost of security monitoring service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00	1.27	10.93	30.77	4.20
567	Hire of furniture, furnishing etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
568	Insurance of contents of dwelling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	1.19	2.48	18.62	2.30
569	Other related expenditure	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.06	1.17	1.97	5.06	6.39	1.32
560-569	Total household operation	0.00	0.13	0.07	1.97	4.85	8.92	14.42	24.84	40.23	91.71	237.21	40.22
500-569	Total household goods/services	4.15	11.90	22.88	36.40	73.94	88.74	131.44	190.40	239.03	282.36	558.19	151.00
600	Headache powders + tables and	0.00	0.04	0.06	0.41	0.09	0.20	0.19	0.31	0.21	1.20	1.35	0.37
601	Cough medicine/troat lozenges	0.06	0.04	0.07	0.20	0.14	0.10	0.34	0.03	0.48	0.63	0.45	0.22
602	Diarrhoea mixtures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.02
603	Drugs and prescription medicine	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.08	0.11	0.44	0.29	0.36	2.13	1.53	10.07	1.49
604	Other medicines	0.02	0.04	0.11	0.30	0.51	0.47	0.70	1.19	0.38	2.49	6.47	1.22
605	Vitamins, tonics	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.22	0.00	1.17	0.08	0.16
606	Ointments, lotions	0.00	0.01	0.08	0.21	0.22	0.20	0.15	0.11	0.16	0.57	0.23	0.17
607	Surgical dressings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
609	Other medical goods	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.12	0.00	0.14	0.04	0.04	0.31	0.28	0.09

600-609	Total Med./pharmacy products	0.07	0.15	0.39	1.59	1.19	1.62	1.83	2.24	3.40	8.01	19.03	3.73
610	Spectacles/contact lenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.76	1.50	0.10	2.79	4.54	10.73	1.92
611	Other therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.02
612	Rental of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
613	Repair of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00
610-613	Total therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.76	1.50	0.10	2.79	4.54	10.88	1.95

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban towns) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
620	Doctors consultation fees	1.86	3.86	7.31	10.03	8.52	13.17	19.35	32.15	28.09	57.58	84.49	24.44
621	Fees for medical tests etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.79	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.41	0.00	2.63	0.39
622	Hospital/clinic fees	0.05	0.05	0.18	0.01	0.10	1.22	0.11	0.27	0.56	2.46	5.98	1.08
623	Rental of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
624	Dentists fees	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.09	0.03	1.00	4.90	15.44	2.12
625	Opticians fees (exc. spectacles)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.25	0.01	0.32	11.77	7.81	1.69
626	Surgery costs (if n.e.c.)	0.00	0.02	0.31	0.10	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.02	0.00	3.14	3.28	0.62
629	Other related costs.	0.00	0.26	0.11	0.00	0.24	0.02	0.07	0.49	0.00	1.41	8.40	1.13
620-629	Total medical services	1.90	4.23	7.92	10.93	8.86	14.74	19.88	32.97	30.38	81.27	128.02	31.46
630	Personal accident insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
631	Medical aid scheme	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.56	2.77	1.85	7.94	13.73	24.91	46.62	96.10	17.86
632	Miscellaneous 'medical expenses'	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.09
630-632	Total medical insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.56	2.77	1.85	7.94	13.73	24.91	46.62	96.91	17.95
600-632	Total medical/healthcare	1.98	4.37	8.43	13.08	12.82	18.97	31.15	49.04	61.49	140.44	254.83	55.09
700	Purchases of cars, vans etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	4.92	10.51	2.40	24.04	466.16	54.37
701	Purchase of motorcycle	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
702	Purchase of other motor vehicle	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.67	6.61	5.15	1.45
703	Purchase of caravan, trailer	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
704	Purchase of pedal bicycles	0.00	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	3.67	3.23	0.00	0.80	0.73
705	Other personal transport equip.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
706	Rental of persnl. transport equip.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.08	0.01
707	Repayment of motor vehicle loan.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	9.53	23.38	53.66	131.38	405.60	59.89
700-707	Total personal transport equip.	0.00	0.59	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.78	14.45	37.56	66.01	162.03	877.80	116.45
710	Tyres, tubes, batteries	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.14	0.95	3.98	2.27	2.92	9.91	1.94
711	Other vehicle parts/accessories	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.15	0.03	0.65	5.17	2.09	6.27	7.41	26.85	4.71
712	Petrol, diesel oil	0.44	0.50	2.49	3.10	1.36	2.21	18.85	35.52	45.47	83.17	134.57	29.57
713	Engine oil, brake fluid, greases etc.	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.50	0.47	0.66	1.37	0.30
714	Servicing/Repairs (labour charges)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03	4.98	1.84	3.18	23.50	26.05	51.54	10.08
715	Parking fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
716	Car tools, jerry can etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.50	0.07
717	Driving lessons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.18	0.43	0.13	0.44	0.00	0.20
718	Road tax	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.16	1.27	0.45	0.80	2.26	4.51	0.90

719	Personal transport insurance	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	1.23	1.33	9.37	26.09	76.50	177.56	27.41
710-719	Total oper. personal trans. equip	0.44	0.60	2.84	3.49	1.45	9.37	30.74	55.53	105.23	199.42	406.81	75.18
720	Rail fares	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.00	2.22	0.65	0.24
721	Bus fares	1.75	2.82	5.44	8.64	12.42	14.09	11.76	15.26	25.87	17.18	12.49	11.31
722	Taxi fares	0.42	1.84	2.69	4.40	4.89	7.45	11.04	14.18	9.04	8.07	5.89	6.47
723	Air fares	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.37	3.05	56.80	6.72
724	Freight costs	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
725	Transport accident insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
726	Lift' in a car, pick-up	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
729	Other expend. (purchased tran.)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.29	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.06

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban towns) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
Code	Item	=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	All
720-729	Total purchased transport	2.16	4.67	8.24	13.09	17.33	21.90	22.89	29.58	39.28	30.72	75.83	24.81
730	Postal charges (stamps etc)	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.05	0.34	0.06	0.78	2.18	1.01	0.36
731	Telephone charges (incl rental)	0.00	0.07	0.86	1.12	1.50	10.06	8.11	32.06	20.98	84.01	118.03	25.31
732	Telegram/Telex charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
739	Other related charges	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.05	0.10	0.17	0.04
730-739	Total communications	0.03	0.08	0.88	1.14	1.51	10.11	8.47	32.14	21.81	86.29	119.20	25.70
700-739	Total transport & comms.	2.63	5.94	11.97	17.72	20.29	42.16	76.56	154.81	232.33	478.46	1479.64	242.13
800	Radio	0.04	0.00	0.68	0.89	0.95	0.46	6.83	2.03	1.77	2.43	28.06	4.53
801	Television	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.66	0.00	2.16	5.26	3.79	4.98	23.70	33.78	6.83
802	Record/CD player, hi-fi, etc.	0.70	0.00	0.65	0.52	3.26	0.98	1.94	3.27	7.58	5.21	9.92	2.94
804	Video cassette recorder	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.46	0.26	1.28	1.29	4.13	2.44	19.38	2.88
805	Other similar equipment	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.02	0.80	0.07	0.61	0.56	0.19
806	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.50	0.25	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.20	0.46	0.41
807	Rental of the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	1.14	0.88	0.17
808	Accessories: CDs, tapes etc.	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.73	0.81	0.32	0.77	2.25	1.97	2.70	2.13	1.01
809	Rental of accessories above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	2.73	0.30
800-809	Total TV radio, VCR etc	0.74	0.00	1.45	5.32	5.75	4.80	16.10	13.47	20.87	38.48	97.89	19.27
810	Still cameras	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.68	0.73	0.00	0.36	0.09	1.23	0.33
811	Movie video cameras	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.42	0.27
812	Other photographic eqips.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.10	0.02	0.36	0.53	0.10
813	Photographic film (incl dev.)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.74	0.04	0.76	0.03	0.43	2.68	0.50
814	Binoculars, telescope	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
815	Other optical goods	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.02
816	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
817	Rental to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
810-817	Total photo./optical eqips.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	1.46	0.80	0.86	0.41	0.88	7.00	1.21
820	Major sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.16	0.13
821	Sports accessories (balls etc)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.03	0.55	0.88	0.15
822	Sportswear (shirts, boots etc)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.58	1.33	0.00	1.11	4.54	0.90	0.69
823	Swimming & associated items	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.04	0.22
824	Camping equip. & accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

825	Personal exercise equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.02
826	Other related items	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00
827	Repairs to sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
828	Rental of sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
829	Toys and games	0.00	0.02	0.25	0.08	0.01	0.27	0.55	0.55	0.87	1.71	9.47	1.39
820-829	Total sport equip. toys etc	0.00	0.02	0.25	0.19	0.02	0.92	1.94	0.60	2.01	6.84	14.65	2.61
830	Piano	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.06
831	Other musical instruments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.02
832	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
833	Arts and crafts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
834	Home computer equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.49	13.71	1.73
835	Cost relating to hobbies etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
836	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
837	Rental of the above.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.46	0.05
830-837	Total hobbies etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.49	14.86	1.86
840	Pets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.74	0.08
841	Pet food	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.04	0.21	0.14	0.61	2.98	6.76	1.03
842	Veterinary charges	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	1.73	1.50	0.28
843	Other requisites for pets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
840-843	Total pets related costs	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.04	0.25	0.14	0.64	4.71	8.99	1.40
850	Cinema, theatre admission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.10	0.36	0.04	0.28	0.07
851	Admission to sport events	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.15	0.05	0.27	0.01	0.00	0.29	0.00	0.52	0.14
852	Sports club subscriptions	0.11	0.14	0.05	0.00	0.26	0.00	0.04	0.20	0.48	1.79	9.17	1.22
853	Other subs. to recr. clubs	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.07	0.36	0.00	0.39	0.37	0.50	0.57	0.30	0.21
854	Other related entertainment etc	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.72	0.00	0.01	0.44	0.49	3.48	2.04	4.36	1.01
855	Sports lessons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.02
856	Music/hobby lessons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.07
857	Fees, licences for sports, hobbies	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.22	0.00	0.00	1.20	0.16
858	Gambling (net losses)	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.46	1.36	0.19
850-858	Total entert. recreation etc	0.14	0.15	0.14	0.94	0.72	0.46	0.90	1.38	5.12	4.91	17.92	3.09
860	Books	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.04	1.91	1.22	0.40	0.82	3.27	23.99	3.34
861	Newspapers, magazines etc	0.00	0.28	0.01	0.08	0.07	0.29	0.72	1.12	0.83	3.23	6.09	1.20
862	Writing paper, exercise books etc	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.08	0.00	0.07	0.06	0.30	0.44	0.40	0.68	0.19
863	Greetings cards, wrapping paper	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.16	0.23	0.42	0.31	2.31	3.16	0.60
864	Glues, pastes, adhesive tape etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.05	0.02
865	Pens, pencils, crayons	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.05	0.03	0.12	0.24	0.26	0.49	0.11
866	Erasers, sharpeners, staplers etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.07	0.05	0.00	0.09	0.08	0.03
869	Other related items n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.03	0.04	0.01	0.05	0.03	0.85	0.11
860-869	Total books, stationery	0.01	0.54	0.06	0.19	0.23	2.56	2.39	2.42	2.68	9.67	35.39	5.60
870	Pre- school fees	0.23	0.48	0.15	1.06	0.03	4.32	7.23	4.84	8.28	10.76	52.74	8.99
871	Primary and sec. school fees	0.00	0.12	0.06	0.77	0.66	5.86	4.14	12.16	36.20	41.06	182.48	27.59
872	College and University fees	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	1.75	0.00	8.49	80.73	9.60
873	Private tuition	0.02	0.19	1.55	1.22	1.65	4.97	7.50	3.43	5.41	10.77	29.93	6.49
874	Correspondence course fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.27	0.22	1.58	0.51	2.24	0.00	0.40

875	School uniforms	1.71	5.43	5.45	5.09	6.02	7.97	8.87	10.77	14.44	13.62	22.13	9.40
876	ports, feeding etc	0.18	0.56	0.60	0.58	0.75	0.98	1.48	1.74	2.23	1.11	4.38	1.39
877	PTA fees	0.00	0.05	0.04	0.02	0.50	0.29	0.07	0.15	0.19	0.08	0.59	0.19
878	Other related expenditure	0.02	0.34	0.19	0.24	0.64	1.22	1.94	2.35	2.94	6.68	23.22	3.89
879	Fees (school/college unspec.)	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.01	1.76	1.44	2.12	0.54	29.91	3.78
870-879	Total education	2.17	7.16	8.28	9.22	10.36	25.91	33.21	40.20	72.33	95.35	426.11	71.72
800-879	Total education, recr., hobbies	3.06	7.90	10.18	15.86	17.33	36.15	55.58	59.07	104.06	164.34	622.81	106.74
900	Hairdressing charges	0.01	0.19	0.54	0.00	0.65	0.14	0.89	0.76	0.74	2.96	1.97	0.76
901	Other hair services	0.03	0.11	0.90	0.66	0.99	1.05	1.43	1.32	2.93	3.26	7.63	1.89
902	Other beauty/health services	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.10	0.00	0.18	0.04
903	Toilet soap, bath soap.	0.52	1.25	2.17	2.16	3.00	2.95	3.81	5.12	5.65	6.98	5.81	3.53
904	Toothpaste	0.24	0.40	0.85	1.05	0.88	1.41	1.33	1.03	2.56	2.15	2.21	1.27
905	Shaving equipment	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.24	0.15	0.10	0.68	0.13

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban towns) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		<= 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
906	Other toiletries etc	0.02	0.25	0.40	0.46	0.64	0.98	1.68	0.99	0.81	2.65	3.78	1.19
907	Cosmetics, skin care, etc	0.56	1.83	3.17	3.07	4.03	5.33	6.85	6.95	9.13	10.12	9.10	5.44
908	Contraceptives	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00
909	Other related items n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.04	0.27	0.05	0.03	0.71	0.12
900-909	Total personal care	1.37	4.03	8.10	7.60	10.21	11.88	16.11	16.75	22.10	28.26	32.11	14.38
910	Jewellery, precious stones	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.84	0.10	0.60	0.37	18.45	2.21
911	Watches, clocks	0.00	0.00	0.39	0.00	0.43	0.23	0.53	0.95	2.51	0.55	2.20	0.69
912	Travel goods, suit case	0.10	0.78	0.83	0.50	1.70	0.93	3.50	5.48	3.33	2.87	1.99	1.97
913	Baby prams, pushchairs, etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.02	1.92	0.00	0.15
914	Miscellaneous goods n.e.c.	0.53	0.17	0.69	0.37	1.50	0.89	2.01	1.24	4.35	4.11	13.47	2.73
915	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.08	0.03
916	Rental to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
919	Other related charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
910-919	Total miscellaneous goods	0.63	0.96	1.94	0.86	3.62	2.37	7.01	7.77	10.80	9.91	36.21	7.77
920	General insurance n.e.c	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
930	Hotel/lodge accommodation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.39	0.00	2.93	15.06	1.88
931	Unspecified 'HOLIDAY' expend.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.06	7.51	1.94
920-931	Total hotel & gen insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.39	0.00	19.98	22.57	3.82
940	Charges for bank etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.64	0.18
941	Charges for post office services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.20	0.05
942	Fees for legal services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41	3.25	0.38
943	Fines imposed by police/magistrate	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.94	0.75	0.57	0.11	0.35	5.60	0.45	2.70	0.98
944	Membership profess. associations	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.12	0.04	0.01	0.01	3.74	4.41	0.75
945	Unions dues.	0.32	1.53	0.42	1.21	2.40	1.64	3.38	4.28	7.42	3.22	3.81	2.61
946	Expenditure on printing etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
947	Charges for classified ads/notices etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
948	Customs duty	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02
949	Other related services.	0.03	0.06	0.24	0.76	0.57	0.74	0.85	1.95	0.81	1.47	11.12	1.88

951	Money stolen	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	1.96	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.22
940-951	Total other services	0.35	1.59	0.87	3.16	3.71	3.20	4.39	8.81	13.85	9.42	27.28	7.07
900-949	Total miscellaneous goods/services	2.35	6.58	10.91	11.62	17.55	17.44	27.51	33.72	46.75	67.57	118.17	33.04
100-949	Total expenditure	59.06	155.21	247.67	349.18	454.46	612.52	865.74	1237.46	1709.94	2449.88	5368.04	1258.19

Appendix 4 : Itemized expenditure breakdown by total household expenditure
itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban villages)

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		=< 100	100- 200	200- 300	300- 400	400- 500	500- 750	750- 1000	1000- 1500	1500- 2000	2000- 3000	> 3000	
	% households	15.03	16.94	12.11	11.53	6.32	12.61	8.15	7.00	3.44	3.27	3.61	100.00
100	Bread, buns	0.93	2.31	4.39	5.84	5.62	6.39	7.58	7.12	8.46	13.81	23.52	5.60
101	Wheat flour	2.56	5.50	10.64	8.95	12.34	11.23	9.05	11.30	12.65	14.39	8.02	8.55
102	Biscuits, cakes, tarts,	0.42	0.62	1.04	1.04	1.97	1.94	1.55	2.28	2.44	3.19	7.46	1.53
103	Pasta (spaghetti, noodles etc)	0.01	0.47	0.51	0.89	1.25	2.52	2.01	1.34	0.72	5.57	2.73	1.20
104	Breakfast cereals	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.05	0.21	0.00	0.35	1.39	1.60	3.41	4.34	0.48
105	Maize meal	4.11	7.55	9.91	9.76	15.00	12.84	21.12	13.08	23.99	22.81	15.88	11.57
106	Fresh maize	0.08	0.16	0.54	0.15	0.34	0.57	2.83	1.08	0.29	0.34	0.27	0.55
107	Dried maize	0.05	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.52	0.62	0.10	0.00	0.03	0.12
108	Cooked maize	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.07	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.09	0.19	0.04
109	Mealie rice, samp	0.20	0.79	1.02	0.53	2.33	1.47	1.20	1.86	1.63	1.69	2.74	1.12
110	Sorghum grains	0.00	0.93	3.45	0.91	2.26	4.00	1.96	1.26	2.41	3.24	0.40	1.78
111	Sorghum meal	2.19	3.78	5.40	7.36	7.56	11.00	5.62	8.78	3.15	7.47	3.81	5.90
112	Millet and millet meal	0.00	0.08	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
113	Rice	1.06	7.25	12.12	19.17	19.95	23.88	27.60	22.82	45.97	26.98	52.14	17.53
114	Other cereals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.05	0.13	0.61	0.00	0.00	5.75	0.27
115	Mealie porridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
116	Sorghum porridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
117	Millet porridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
118	Porridge (unsp)	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.01
119	Malutu (tsabana etc)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100-119	Total cereals	11.60	29.55	49.09	54.74	68.89	76.15	81.61	73.63	103.42	103.00	127.52	56.29
120	Beef, veal	2.79	7.54	12.91	21.89	21.88	32.64	38.08	33.81	47.46	55.43	72.67	22.82
121	Mutton, lamb	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.31	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.93	0.21
122	Goat meat	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.39	0.00	0.69	0.16	3.62	11.02	0.03	2.96	0.89
123	Pork	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	1.60	0.06
124	Other meat (incl Phane)	0.01	0.08	0.14	0.36	0.57	0.22	0.14	0.97	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.22
125	Chicken	0.27	0.37	1.62	3.22	3.46	1.62	6.20	5.73	9.31	11.57	41.70	4.20
126	Other poultry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.01
127	Offal (tripe, intestines etc)	0.18	0.38	0.77	1.09	1.07	1.03	0.85	2.17	1.43	2.50	3.18	0.98
128	Processed/cooked meat	0.14	0.69	0.48	1.61	0.80	1.44	2.40	4.87	5.62	5.03	12.45	1.96
129	Meat unspecified.	0.02	0.10	0.50	0.09	0.21	0.47	0.30	1.32	0.20	1.33	0.00	0.33
120-129	Total meat	3.41	9.16	16.49	28.68	27.99	39.42	48.15	52.51	75.15	76.15	135.87	31.68
130	Fresh and frozen fish	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.06	0.55	0.13	0.10	0.40	0.20	0.44	0.66	0.16
131	Fresh and frozen seafood	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.04	0.04
132	Canned/ processed fish & seafood	0.09	0.40	0.94	0.69	1.37	1.48	2.77	2.07	1.04	1.23	5.27	1.19
130-132	Total fish	0.10	0.55	0.94	0.75	1.92	1.61	2.87	2.46	1.24	1.67	6.97	1.39
140	Eggs	0.06	0.20	0.51	0.83	1.02	1.78	1.45	1.48	1.86	3.25	5.51	1.08
141	Fresh milk, cream	3.12	7.15	10.84	12.37	14.17	19.98	19.28	21.14	19.54	27.95	30.78	13.58
142	Sour milk (madila, Inkomazi, etc)	0.01	0.28	0.21	0.73	1.60	0.97	1.46	1.16	0.11	4.36	4.52	0.89
143	Powdered, tinned milk	0.23	1.40	1.72	2.24	2.36	3.53	5.69	10.34	8.00	13.74	8.31	3.55
144	Cheese	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.01	1.31	0.67	0.18	1.98	0.20
145	Butter	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.07	0.17	0.00	0.08	0.39	0.09	0.00	0.84	0.09
146	Other dairy products	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.05	0.11	0.10	0.17	0.26	0.42	1.17	2.92	0.22
147	agarine	0.01	0.06	0.22	0.54	0.87	0.70	0.83	1.28	1.38	2.57	6.33	0.76
148	Cooking oil	0.54	2.04	3.22	4.17	6.52	6.37	6.62	7.33	7.75	9.68	8.42	4.45
149	Oils + fats n.e.c	0.18	0.48	0.40	0.57	0.55	1.13	0.66	0.87	0.38	2.06	0.93	0.63

140-149 Total dairy products		4.14	11.64	17.14	21.60	27.37	34.59	36.25	45.56	40.20	64.96	70.54	25.45
itemised expenditure breakdown (urban villages) continued													
		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			All
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
150	Oranges	0.12	0.18	0.61	0.98	0.56	0.85	2.17	1.91	2.26	2.34	2.26	0.92
151	Other citrus fruit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.10	0.06	0.03	0.12	0.54	0.77	0.07
152	Apples	0.05	0.03	0.24	0.82	0.94	1.03	1.32	1.24	0.85	3.28	7.31	0.92
153	Bananas	0.00	0.01	0.07	0.51	0.46	0.87	0.83	0.94	0.74	1.96	3.34	0.55
154	Pineapples	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.02	0.01
155	Watermelon	0.00	0.09	0.11	0.25	0.00	0.37	0.26	0.09	1.39	0.00	1.86	0.24
156	Other fresh fruit	0.08	0.18	0.09	0.38	0.19	0.67	1.24	0.68	0.58	2.13	4.21	0.58
157	Canned, frozen fruit, dried	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.05	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.22	0.18	0.06
158	Groundnuts, peanut etc	0.03	0.15	0.19	0.07	0.78	0.61	0.52	0.74	0.59	1.01	2.31	0.42
150-158	Total fruits	0.28	0.63	1.32	3.12	3.03	4.70	6.41	5.63	6.86	11.49	22.27	3.78
160	Potatoes	0.51	2.37	3.47	4.32	4.82	4.85	5.87	6.55	6.51	5.30	6.18	3.87
161	Onions	0.13	0.50	0.94	1.33	1.09	1.15	2.03	2.87	1.76	2.65	3.58	1.23
162	Cabbage	0.64	1.92	3.04	2.77	3.79	3.33	2.80	4.41	4.87	3.44	2.62	2.68
163	Carrots	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.15	0.16	0.07	0.43	0.17	0.36	0.18	1.34	0.16
164	Tomatoes	0.23	0.88	1.19	1.98	2.34	2.44	3.41	3.34	3.62	4.02	8.67	2.09
165	Other fresh vegetables, tubers	0.32	0.58	0.71	1.87	2.63	1.55	2.43	5.26	2.08	3.49	11.26	1.97
166	Frozen vegetables, tubers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.39	0.01
167	Canned/bottled vegetables, tubers	0.00	0.07	0.15	0.47	0.59	0.70	0.38	0.36	0.97	1.11	0.80	0.36
168	dried beans	0.15	0.54	1.04	0.67	0.44	0.93	0.52	0.48	0.13	1.93	1.33	0.65
169	other processed vegetables	0.02	0.17	0.24	0.36	0.53	0.44	0.30	0.23	0.40	0.39	0.17	0.26
160-169	Total vegetables	2.00	7.03	10.82	13.92	16.38	15.45	18.17	23.66	20.70	22.50	36.33	13.29
170	Sugar	4.13	10.40	11.39	12.78	18.36	21.32	24.71	24.44	27.34	31.19	16.81	15.37
171	Jams, syrups, honey etc.	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.10	0.05	0.03	0.25	0.22	1.34	1.23	0.14
172	Jellies, prepared sweets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.08	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.39	0.03
173	Savoury confectionery	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.24	0.02
174	Other confectionary, sweets	0.14	0.23	0.33	0.79	0.77	0.64	1.58	1.28	1.95	1.89	4.45	0.83
175	Ice cream, ice lollies etc	0.03	0.02	0.08	0.23	0.49	0.33	0.35	0.39	0.24	1.14	2.63	0.31
176	Chocolate	0.01	0.01	0.06	0.05	0.03	0.06	0.10	0.22	0.13	0.10	0.33	0.07
170-176	Total sugar/sweets	4.31	10.68	11.91	13.91	19.83	22.41	26.77	26.58	29.88	35.89	26.07	16.76
180	Tea (leaves or bags)	1.14	1.99	3.00	3.37	3.60	3.83	3.66	5.23	3.85	4.58	4.97	3.10
181	Coffee	0.14	0.69	0.80	1.27	1.33	1.81	3.20	2.14	4.24	3.71	4.86	1.55
182	Cocoa	0.00	0.00	0.47	1.24	3.54	4.78	0.00	0.00	3.68	8.43	0.00	1.43
183	Other proprietary food drinks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
184	Mageu	0.05	0.04	0.12	0.09	0.17	0.71	0.28	0.43	0.21	0.77	1.23	0.27
180-184	Total food drinks	1.34	2.73	4.39	5.97	8.72	11.18	7.14	7.80	11.98	17.49	11.06	6.35
190	Food additions, spices, salt	0.63	3.13	4.91	8.38	9.01	10.19	9.59	13.57	12.44	17.41	18.02	7.42
191	Soup (in cans or packets)	0.59	1.37	2.13	1.96	2.91	2.55	2.75	3.05	3.94	4.45	5.41	2.22
192	Tinned spaghetti, baked beans	0.00	0.05	0.03	0.11	0.09	0.08	0.45	0.31	0.15	0.58	2.49	0.21
193	Baby food (in cans or jars)	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.11	0.58	0.34	1.04	0.30	0.09	0.13	6.44	0.44
194	Prepared whole meals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
195	Other foods n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.03
196	Food' - unspecified	0.00	0.12	0.62	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.84	0.00	0.13
197	'Take - Away' cooked food/snack	0.33	0.35	0.78	2.12	5.17	3.38	3.12	7.21	6.90	8.94	21.79	3.28

198	Meals eaten in restaurants, cafes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.34	0.00	0.01
199	Cooked meals unspecified	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.14	0.09	0.01	0.00	1.23	3.84	0.22

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban villages) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
190-199	Total other foods	1.55	5.06	8.48	12.68	18.02	16.75	17.07	24.59	23.53	33.93	58.46	13.97
100-199	Total food	28.73	77.04	120.59	155.37	192.14	222.27	244.44	262.41	312.99	367.09	495.10	168.96
200	Fruit squash/cordial (water added)	0.15	0.74	1.00	0.77	1.06	1.39	1.30	3.07	11.33	6.59	8.48	1.83
201	Fizzy non-alcoholic drinks	0.63	1.96	3.38	8.76	5.17	8.26	10.08	20.60	12.70	34.33	63.56	9.33
202	Non-fizzy, non-alcoholic drinks	0.03	0.17	0.38	0.71	2.23	1.74	2.33	6.23	7.58	12.07	38.23	3.18
200-202	Total non-alcoholic drinks	0.81	2.87	4.76	10.24	8.46	11.40	13.71	29.89	31.61	52.99	110.27	14.34
210	Beer/lager, (in bottles or cans)	0.00	0.68	1.28	5.51	2.12	10.91	34.59	25.07	103.84	171.34	260.63	25.56
211	Chibuku	0.49	0.73	4.99	2.07	12.73	16.90	38.07	45.81	55.94	134.84	81.08	19.54
212	Other beer n.e.c.	0.88	2.72	2.55	1.04	0.92	5.36	16.40	10.19	16.41	3.15	2.36	4.56
213	Wine, sherry, port	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.79	0.00	1.19	0.00	8.58	2.31	0.66	28.71	2.01
214	Spirits	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.07	0.00	0.19	2.20	1.86	0.98	2.39	7.45	0.84
215	Other alcoholic drinks n.e.c.	0.18	0.16	0.00	0.05	0.30	1.14	0.59	0.87	0.00	4.41	0.00	0.48
216	'Drinks' unspecified.	0.00	0.00	0.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09
210-216	Total alcoholic drinks	1.55	4.44	9.59	10.53	16.08	35.69	91.84	92.38	179.47	316.79	380.22	53.07
220	Cigarettes	0.61	2.01	8.60	12.52	5.96	11.97	23.98	24.70	28.70	93.94	60.20	14.72
221	Cigars	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
222	Pipe tobacco	0.23	0.11	0.29	2.12	0.00	0.67	0.84	3.38	0.42	1.64	5.39	0.98
223	Other tobacco products.	0.46	0.97	0.64	0.57	0.19	0.00	0.95	0.00	0.83	3.45	0.00	0.61
220-223	Total cigarettes & tobacco	1.30	3.09	9.53	15.21	6.15	12.64	25.85	28.07	29.95	99.02	65.59	16.31
200-223	Total drink & tobacco	3.65	10.40	23.89	35.99	30.69	59.72	131.39	150.34	241.03	468.80	556.08	83.73
100-223	Total food, drink, tobacco	32.39	87.43	144.47	191.35	222.83	281.99	375.83	412.76	554.02	835.89	1051.18	252.69
300	Suits, jackets	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00	3.40	1.24
301	Trousers	0.16	0.95	0.00	2.89	5.28	1.66	5.63	12.70	15.50	0.00	25.13	3.85
302	Overcoat, raincoat	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
303	Cardigans, jumpers etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.66	0.00	7.10	0.00	8.40	0.76
304	Other men's outer clothing	0.05	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	1.91	0.00	0.14
305	Shirts	0.00	0.00	0.22	1.37	1.93	0.73	5.01	2.46	6.87	3.35	18.30	1.99
306	Underwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
307	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
308	Socks	0.00	0.07	0.08	0.40	0.25	0.00	0.26	0.26	0.62	0.00	0.65	0.17
309	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.39	0.00	0.71	0.07
300-309	Total mens clothing	0.21	1.02	0.70	5.89	7.76	2.39	13.56	16.44	31.49	35.26	56.60	8.29
310	Suits, skirts, trousers	0.00	0.42	0.00	0.67	0.77	6.35	6.58	9.02	11.09	7.05	12.59	3.23
311	Dresses	0.00	0.00	0.46	0.60	1.24	5.43	1.76	11.83	18.52	18.65	77.91	5.92
312	Coats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
313	Cardigans, jumpers etc	0.30	0.29	0.00	1.04	0.00	0.64	3.06	0.36	0.00	0.69	0.00	0.59
314	Shirts, blouses	0.06	0.00	0.47	0.85	0.31	0.36	1.69	3.02	5.63	0.00	4.73	0.94
315	Other ladies outer clothing	0.00	0.19	0.08	0.00	1.12	1.33	1.60	1.93	0.00	0.00	1.77	0.61
316	Underwear	0.06	0.14	0.00	0.40	0.06	0.27	0.52	2.10	3.24	2.25	1.43	0.54
317	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.08	0.00	1.07	0.00	0.00	0.06
318	Stockings, tights etc	0.00	0.00	0.79	0.13	0.12	0.02	0.05	2.42	0.16	0.27	3.47	0.43
319	Accessories	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.11	0.45	0.00	5.96	0.25	0.00	0.27

310-319	Total ladies clothing	0.46	1.03	1.80	3.69	4.17	14.67	15.81	30.68	45.66	29.14	101.90	12.63
320	Suits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.38	3.94	2.71	12.44	3.52	3.91	0.00	1.88
321	Coats, raincoats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25.70	0.94
322	Trousers	0.00	0.64	0.73	0.15	1.02	4.30	5.45	7.57	14.34	6.77	3.43	2.63
323	Cardigans, pullovers, etc	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.30	0.00	1.39	0.00	0.61	0.00	0.48	0.00	0.29

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban villages) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
324	Other outer clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.45	0.00	1.54	0.56	0.37	0.32	2.79	3.79	0.90
325	Shirts	0.00	0.27	0.38	1.07	0.52	2.35	3.52	4.69	4.24	2.56	3.24	1.50
326	Underwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.52	0.02	0.31	0.00	0.38	1.32	0.15
327	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
328	Socks	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.23	0.22	0.19	0.50	0.75	0.19	0.00	0.13
329	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
320-329	Total boys clothing	0.00	0.91	1.34	5.18	2.42	14.26	12.45	26.50	23.17	17.09	37.48	8.44
330	Dresses, suits, skirts, trousers	0.00	0.00	0.75	1.95	1.86	8.26	3.16	29.03	15.56	17.14	3.86	5.00
331	Coats, raincoats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
332	Cardigans, jumpers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.84	0.00	5.25	0.23
333	Other girls outer clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.76	0.83	1.52	0.00	0.91	0.00	0.64	0.65	0.44
334	Underwear	0.00	0.02	0.08	0.35	0.05	0.60	0.43	0.04	0.46	0.00	3.78	0.32
335	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06
336	Stockings, tights,socks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.39	0.70	0.00	0.12	0.37	0.00	0.03	0.14
337	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.58	0.00	0.03
330-337	Total girls clothing	0.00	0.02	1.05	3.06	3.87	11.08	3.59	30.25	17.22	18.35	13.57	6.21
340	Baby clothes	0.01	0.00	0.13	0.21	3.74	2.96	6.73	6.20	4.54	6.23	15.85	2.57
341	Clothing materials	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.39	0.07	1.01	0.00	0.22	2.55	2.15	2.24	0.49
342	Haberdashery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.56	0.00	0.00	0.05
343	Miscellaneous clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.00	0.00	2.10	0.33	3.43	1.25	0.06	0.39
344	Clothing unspecified	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.78	1.11	0.79	3.05	4.61	1.18	0.00	0.47	0.90
340-344	Total other clothing	0.01	0.05	0.63	1.70	4.92	4.76	11.88	11.36	13.26	9.63	18.61	4.40
350	Repair of mens clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
351	Repair of ladies clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
352	Repair of children's clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
353	Repair of other clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.05
350-353	Total repair clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.05
360	Men's footwear	0.00	0.40	1.22	2.04	0.54	0.38	12.20	3.65	7.74	28.14	19.04	3.66
361	Ladies' footwear	0.18	1.04	2.20	1.45	6.78	8.82	12.30	10.44	33.03	7.95	5.19	5.49
362	Childrens' footwear	0.98	2.17	1.85	2.51	7.49	6.96	10.41	16.19	11.40	14.62	6.57	5.47
363	Unsp. footwear	0.00	0.46	0.95	1.96	0.15	1.03	0.76	6.73	0.29	6.79	1.19	1.37
364	Repair of footwear	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.12	0.10	0.00	0.04
360-364	Total footwear	1.17	4.10	6.22	7.96	15.27	17.20	35.82	37.01	52.57	57.60	31.99	16.03
370	Jacket	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.80	1.01	1.04	0.00	0.00	1.14	0.43	0.32
371	Coat, raincoat	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.00	0.00	1.04	0.00	0.07
372	Jumpers, cardigans	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.16	0.13
373	Shirt	0.12	0.11	0.04	0.24	0.00	1.05	0.07	2.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.38
374	Socks	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.13	0.15	0.06	0.12	0.46	0.00	0.39	0.28	0.10
375	Trousers, shorts	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.61	0.00	1.56	2.08	0.25	0.29	2.97	2.75	0.67
376	Underwear	0.00	0.08	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.28	0.03	0.63	0.00	0.56	0.00	0.12
377	Dress, skirt	0.00	0.00	0.28	0.00	1.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.60	4.80	8.32	0.67
378	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.54	0.00	0.00	0.16
379	Blouse	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.00	0.01

380	Suit	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.15	0.00	1.26	0.00	0.13	
390	Children's clothes unspec.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.00	2.36	0.37	0.00	0.14
370-390	Total unspecified clothing	0.12	0.26	0.38	0.98	2.38	4.07	5.17	5.00	9.79	12.82	12.95	2.88	
300-390	Total clothing & footwear	1.98	7.39	12.12	28.46	40.79	68.44	98.30	157.53	193.17	179.88	273.75	58.94	

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban villages) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
400	Rental payments main dwelling	0.23	7.88	20.28	27.12	13.36	19.24	23.24	18.92	56.23	23.76	222.93	24.19
401	Rental payments other dwellings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
402	Repayment of loan/mortgage	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.63	6.60	1.29	3.05	21.47	43.34	44.96	175.93	11.71
404	Council rates	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.25	0.08
405	SHHA monthly service levy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.03
406	Repayment SHHA material loan	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.22	2.52	0.00	16.51	0.00	0.00	1.05
407	Insurance premium (building)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
408	Payments to contractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.24	0.00	6.79	0.00	0.00	63.21	2.91
400-408	Total recurrent housing cost	0.23	7.88	20.28	27.75	19.96	23.99	28.81	47.19	116.94	68.71	464.32	39.97
410	Purchase of (or deposit on) house	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
411	Purchase of land for building	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	10.98	0.40
412	Cost of additions, house extensions	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.67	1.12	4.34	8.86	11.33	31.67	22.00	30.09	5.33
413	Other related costs	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.51	1.67	12.58	5.65	2.22	0.06	34.57	3.01
410-413	Total capital housing cost	0.00	0.00	0.14	2.67	1.63	6.01	21.45	16.98	33.89	22.20	75.64	8.74
420	Bricks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.06	2.43	0.00	6.05	0.66	2.26	30.88	2.07
421	Tiles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.48	0.00	0.00	20.71	1.20
422	Corrugated iron sheeting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.86	2.91	2.04	0.36	1.84	0.00	0.00	0.87
423	Other materials for walls, roof	0.38	0.25	0.52	3.11	1.73	3.28	3.57	12.17	14.14	26.56	11.07	3.94
424	Paint	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.11	0.04	0.11	1.56	0.33	0.00	0.41	0.16
425	Cement	0.00	1.36	2.62	1.02	3.55	2.96	6.20	8.97	15.15	19.79	3.12	3.67
426	Windows	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.73	2.01	0.00	0.86	0.00	5.58	0.00	0.54
427	Wood and wood products	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.44	0.52	0.80	1.57	4.79	2.15	3.42	5.28	1.02
428	Metal and metal products	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.47	0.91	2.69	3.22	10.15	17.71	7.98	2.38	2.42
429	Other building materials	0.00	0.33	1.25	0.07	1.43	0.66	1.19	5.33	8.68	20.61	20.93	2.59
420-429	Total building material	0.38	1.94	4.73	5.17	14.92	17.77	17.89	56.71	60.67	86.20	94.79	18.49
430	Water charges	1.12	1.41	4.10	2.95	3.47	3.85	7.83	8.27	12.00	14.38	16.81	4.66
431	Other related charges	0.00	0.00	0.55	0.00	0.00	3.15	0.00	6.89	0.00	0.00	0.77	0.97
440	Electricity	0.00	0.33	0.01	0.17	4.49	1.02	7.91	17.49	22.48	22.91	73.33	6.52
441	Gas	0.00	0.19	1.79	2.09	3.00	6.87	7.50	14.94	6.92	16.99	26.41	4.95
442	Paraffin	0.59	1.49	2.25	1.83	3.08	3.05	3.42	3.51	1.45	7.19	1.66	2.27
443	Menthylated spirit	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.03	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
444	Charcoal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
445	Firewood	0.22	2.35	1.00	0.92	3.55	2.33	1.74	5.30	1.80	2.19	2.45	1.91
446	Cow dung	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
447	Coal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
449	Other fuel for power/lighting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

430-449	Total utility & fuel	1.93	5.77	9.71	7.98	17.58	20.34	28.43	56.46	44.65	63.67	121.43	21.30
400-449	Total housing cost	2.53	15.59	34.86	43.57	54.09	68.10	96.58	177.34	256.15	240.78	756.17	88.51
500	Beds	0.11	0.98	3.49	2.38	7.06	9.98	12.42	9.98	17.18	6.20	18.62	5.76
501	Chairs, settees, loungesuites	0.00	0.00	0.05	3.09	7.84	4.43	5.76	10.80	28.51	43.36	10.86	5.43
502	Tables, desks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.72	0.62	0.00	7.11	0.29	0.16	0.00	1.92	0.80
503	Cupboards, sideboard, shelves	0.00	0.65	0.28	2.93	1.55	4.82	10.22	13.70	27.32	11.46	12.10	4.73
504	Wardrobes	0.00	0.84	1.02	1.24	4.60	4.84	2.21	5.26	5.05	2.80	2.07	2.20

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban villages) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
505	Dining room suite	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.94	2.26	0.00	4.38	6.40	0.00	0.91
506	Bedroom suite	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.25	6.06	1.89	17.42	26.35	25.33	8.15	14.68	5.82
507	Furniture n.e.c or unspecified	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	1.45	1.73	5.40	0.64	7.89	0.00	18.84	1.77
508	Repair of furniture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
509	Repayment of furniture loan	0.00	0.20	1.27	0.65	4.39	2.42	2.49	7.35	5.08	3.86	8.87	2.18
500-509	Total furniture	0.11	2.81	7.12	12.26	33.56	33.06	65.31	74.37	120.91	82.21	87.96	29.60
510	Carpets, rugs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.49	0.06	0.00	0.00	6.85	0.30
511	Animal skins/hides	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
512	Other floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00
513	Repair of floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
514	Floor coverings n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
519	Soft furnishings ¹	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
510-519	Total floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	1.01	0.06	0.00	0.00	6.92	0.34
520	Sheets, blankets, quilts	0.00	0.49	0.23	1.39	3.49	8.32	16.76	12.17	16.68	6.42	34.24	5.78
521	Pillows, pillowcases	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.00	1.57	0.50	0.00	1.31	0.92	0.27
522	Towelling	0.00	0.02	0.14	0.05	0.44	0.37	0.12	0.33	0.94	0.00	0.50	0.18
523	Table, kitchen linen	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.15	0.22	3.87	0.00	0.00	0.55	0.45
524	Curtains, blinds, seat covers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.66	1.14	0.67	1.11	7.09	16.59	3.57	12.33	1.95
525	Other household textiles	0.00	0.97	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.48	0.76	0.00	0.67	0.31
526	Pictures, carvings, lamps etc.	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.17	0.27	0.52	0.43	1.06	2.13	0.59	1.07	0.35
527	Baskets, ashtrays etc.	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.21	0.63	0.49	0.24	0.92	0.08	0.31	0.21
528	Other furnishings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	2.64	0.00	0.10
529	Repair/maintenance of above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
520-529	Total textiles etc	0.01	1.60	0.57	2.28	5.84	11.96	21.13	25.74	38.02	14.61	50.60	9.61
530	Cooking stoves/ovens	0.12	0.22	0.12	2.27	0.56	0.49	3.85	9.65	21.70	4.01	7.61	2.57
531	Refrigerators/freezers	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.00	2.16	4.75	4.71	13.25	15.01	13.89	36.91	4.41
532	Washing machine/dishwasher	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.01
533	Air con./cooler, elect.fans	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.73	0.00	2.04	0.00	0.12
534	Sewing/knitting machines	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.90	0.00	0.76	0.26
535	Electric heater, gas fire	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
536	Grinder, mixer, food processor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
537	Other household appliances (elect)	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	1.70	0.00	0.01	3.43	0.28
538	Other household appliances (non-elect)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.07	0.92	0.12	0.00	0.00	1.82	0.18
539	Repairs to household appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
530-539	Total household appliances	0.12	0.22	0.81	2.51	2.72	5.51	9.47	25.45	43.60	20.16	50.54	7.84

540	Crockery, glasses etc, plates, dishes	0.00	0.10	0.65	2.82	0.42	2.20	2.54	3.15	8.14	3.90	3.50	1.69
541	Pots, pans etc	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.46	0.00	0.30	2.15	0.54	5.08	1.95	11.42	0.97
542	Cutlery	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.11	0.02	0.13	0.64	0.13	0.00	1.01	0.11
543	Cooking utensils	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.85	0.55	0.17	0.07	0.09
544	Other kitchen ware, tableware, mugs	0.05	0.14	0.30	0.16	0.57	0.41	1.71	0.09	1.92	2.36	2.41	0.55
545	Cleaning utensils (e.g brushes)	0.13	0.08	0.24	0.24	0.41	0.92	1.59	1.68	3.33	2.80	7.88	0.97
546	Other household utensils (e.g plugs)	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.01	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
547	Gardening tools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.63	0.25

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban villages) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
548	Other tools (ex car tools - 716)	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	3.77	0.14
549	Repairs to kitchenware, tableware	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
540-549	Total kitchenware/utensils etc	0.28	0.37	1.24	3.72	1.91	4.08	9.15	6.96	19.15	11.26	35.70	4.86
550	Light bulbs etc	0.00	0.02	0.19	0.16	0.16	0.06	0.17	0.18	0.01	0.06	0.26	0.10
551	Candles	0.22	0.26	0.51	0.63	0.81	1.10	0.93	0.75	0.76	0.59	0.92	0.61
552	Household soaps, detergent	1.13	4.31	5.26	6.35	10.51	10.88	12.22	17.56	16.63	16.66	27.67	8.64
553	Insecticides, disinfectants	0.01	0.38	0.28	0.42	1.04	1.07	0.91	3.52	1.10	1.65	3.19	0.88
554	Polishes, oils	0.09	0.49	0.30	1.43	1.04	1.58	1.22	3.56	1.93	1.18	3.36	1.14
555	Household paper products (eg tp)	0.06	0.10	0.34	0.72	0.81	0.89	1.04	1.68	1.27	2.31	3.90	0.78
556	Other household non-durables	0.24	1.21	1.88	2.33	2.61	2.78	3.85	4.81	3.12	7.21	3.42	2.37
557	Gardening non-durables	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.04
558	Household (non-food) groceries	0.02	0.05	0.02	0.04	0.08	0.15	0.00	0.18	0.04	0.13	0.16	0.07
550-558	Total h/hold non-durables	1.76	6.82	8.77	12.07	17.09	18.77	20.35	32.24	24.84	29.80	43.04	14.62
560	Laundry, dry cleaning charges	0.05	0.02	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.29	0.78	0.00	1.82	0.92	0.21
561	Services of a maid	0.00	0.41	1.25	1.56	1.63	4.04	5.61	21.07	18.68	43.50	54.62	6.98
562	Child minding; baby sitting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
563	Services of a cook	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
564	Services of a gardener	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.47	0.00	0.00	0.92	0.14
565	Services of a security guard etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.70	13.08	0.00	5.39	0.69
566	Cost of security monitoring service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.54	0.31
567	Hire of furniture, furnishing etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
568	Insurance of contents of dwelling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.11	0.32	0.00	1.02	0.13
569	Other related expenditure	0.00	0.06	0.06	0.29	2.63	0.21	0.71	12.28	0.00	0.00	1.10	1.20
560-569	Total household operation	0.05	0.50	1.35	1.85	4.26	4.43	6.60	37.40	32.08	45.32	72.51	9.65
500-569	Total household goods/services	2.33	12.31	19.85	34.69	65.39	77.85	133.03	202.21	278.61	203.37	347.26	76.53
600	Headache powders + tablets and	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.24	0.38	0.11	0.35	1.17	1.07	2.07	0.28
601	Cough medicine/troat lozenges	0.03	0.03	0.16	0.06	0.48	0.20	0.26	0.24	0.37	0.60	1.01	0.20
602	Diarrhoea mixtures	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05

603	Drugs and prescription medicine	0.12	0.06	0.39	0.28	0.34	0.40	0.06	0.50	1.71	0.25	17.59	0.92
604	Other medicines	0.02	0.04	0.20	0.30	0.04	0.87	0.81	2.41	1.71	2.38	1.34	0.60
605	Vitamins, tonics	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	5.37	1.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.55
606	Ointments, lotions	0.03	0.04	0.43	0.05	0.13	0.07	0.27	0.32	0.32	0.24	1.24	0.19
607	Surgical dressings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
609	Other medical goods	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.88	0.00	0.03
600-609	Total Med./pharmacy products	0.28	0.24	1.25	0.78	1.44	2.07	6.92	5.43	5.30	5.43	23.25	2.82
610	Spectacles/contact lenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.58	0.02	0.26	0.33	1.48	3.27	11.79	0.68
611	Other therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
612	Rental of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
613	Repair of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban villages) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
610-613	Total therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.58	0.02	0.26	0.61	1.48	3.27	11.79	0.70
620	Doctors consultation fees	2.36	6.45	7.22	5.39	8.64	16.08	16.49	23.27	63.49	21.16	35.73	12.65
621	Fees for medical tests etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
622	Hospital/clinic fees	0.02	0.15	0.04	0.09	0.03	0.09	0.10	0.06	0.16	0.05	19.56	0.78
623	Rental of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
624	Dentists fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.74	0.00	0.02	0.31	0.00	10.74	0.49
625	Opticians fees (exc. spectacles)	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.78	0.11	1.37	0.11	0.34	2.24	0.30
626	Surgery costs (if n.e.c.)	0.04	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.10	0.00	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14
629	Other related costs.	0.03	1.03	0.21	0.00	0.15	0.82	2.35	2.69	3.10	7.63	5.19	1.24
620-629	Total medical services	2.45	7.68	7.50	5.48	9.35	18.61	19.05	28.57	67.17	29.18	73.45	15.61
630	Personal accident insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
631	Medical aid scheme	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.32	0.00	1.51	2.44	6.69	13.85	16.32	68.53	4.49
632	Miscellaneous 'medical expenses'	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
630-632	Total medical insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.32	0.00	1.51	2.44	6.69	13.85	16.32	68.53	4.49
600-632	Total medical/healthcare	2.73	7.92	8.74	7.67	11.37	22.21	28.68	41.29	87.79	54.20	177.03	23.62
700	Purchases of cars, vans etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.78	0.00	77.72	402.68	17.89
701	Purchase of motorcycle	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
702	Purchase of other motor vehicle	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	13.03	0.47
703	Purchase of caravan, trailer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
704	Purchase of pedal bicycles	0.00	0.00	0.79	0.72	0.00	0.00	1.03	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.29
705	Other personal transport equip.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11.29	0.41
706	Rental of persnl. transport equip.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.35	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18
707	Repayment of motor vehicle loan.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	37.69	116.82	588.75	26.35
700-707	Total personal transport equip.	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.72	0.00	1.35	1.11	12.17	37.69	194.59	1015.75	45.59
710	Tyres, tubes, batteries	0.00	0.77	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.43	4.10	1.93	1.14	19.98	18.02	2.00
711	Other vehicle parts/accessories	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.05	4.75	0.98	53.52	22.71	3.03
712	Petrol, diesel oil	0.00	0.18	0.42	0.95	0.63	3.76	4.24	30.71	29.85	134.52	169.38	14.74

713	Engine oil, brake fluid, greases etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.49	0.18	3.99	0.79	0.22
714	Servicing/Repairs (labour charges)	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.23	9.30	10.28	74.02	90.28	6.73
715	Parking fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
716	Car tools, jerry can etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.48	2.08	0.10
717	Driving lessons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07
718	Road tax	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.32	0.55	0.99	1.99	0.16
719	Personal transport insurance	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.00	0.31	1.55	8.07	10.19	49.50	235.52	11.21
710-719	Total oper. personal trans. equip	0.00	0.99	1.03	1.42	0.63	4.84	10.19	56.54	53.35	337.01	540.76	38.26
720	Rail fares	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.46	1.34	0.00	0.00	0.22
721	Bus fares	0.95	2.11	3.69	7.89	8.41	13.04	11.54	14.69	23.52	19.62	18.36	8.11
722	Taxi fares	0.60	0.62	1.13	2.48	1.80	3.73	2.94	4.51	9.97	5.18	3.76	2.41
723	Air fares	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
724	Freight costs	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18
725	Transport accident insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban villages) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
726	Lift' in a car, pick-up	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
729	Other expend. (purchased tran.)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.22	5.80	0.25
720-729	Total purchased transport	1.67	2.73	4.82	10.37	10.66	16.77	14.58	23.96	34.84	25.02	27.92	11.17
730	Postal charges (stamps etc)	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.08	0.06	1.74	0.02	0.03	0.08	0.00	0.94	0.28
731	Telephone charges (incl rental)	0.03	0.31	1.33	4.48	2.45	5.72	16.36	13.64	22.02	42.22	72.84	8.66
732	Telegram/Telex charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
739	Other related charges	0.08	0.23	0.11	0.12	0.21	0.10	0.37	0.93	0.09	0.14	0.16	0.21
730-739	Total communications	0.11	0.56	1.46	4.68	2.73	7.56	16.75	14.72	22.19	42.36	73.95	9.16
700-739	Total transport & comms.	1.79	4.28	8.10	17.19	14.01	30.51	42.64	107.39	148.06	598.98	1658.39	104.18
800	Radio	0.27	0.00	0.05	0.57	0.28	2.84	9.65	22.35	15.01	10.29	9.90	4.05
801	Television	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	1.17	0.22	1.71	3.72	1.10	0.00	71.02	3.12
802	Record/CD player, hi-fi, etc.	0.00	0.18	0.05	0.16	0.22	1.51	1.96	9.00	1.72	1.11	3.22	1.26
804	Video cassette recorder	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.83	5.00	1.10	0.00	53.54	2.57
805	Other similar equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.08	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.93	0.39
806	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
807	Rental of the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.88	0.06
808	Accessories: CDs, tapes etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.80	1.52	0.00	0.49	1.14	0.23
809	Rental of accessories above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
800-809	Total TV radio, VCR etc	0.27	0.29	0.09	0.89	1.67	4.64	21.06	42.34	18.92	11.89	140.63	11.68
810	Still cameras	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.71	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10
811	Movie video cameras	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
812	Other photographic equips.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
813	Photographic film (incl dev.)	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.22	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.27	1.10	0.16
814	Binoculars, telescope	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
815	Other optical goods	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
816	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
817	Rental to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

810-817	Total photo./optical equipments.	0.00	0.08	0.08	0.22	0.04	1.19	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.27	1.10	0.26
820	Major sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
821	Sports accessories (balls etc)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.20	0.27	0.40	3.92	0.18
822	Sportswear (shirts, boots etc)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.27	0.00	0.00	4.12	3.10	0.40
823	Swimming & associated items	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
824	Camping equip. & accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
825	Personal exercise equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
826	Other related items	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
827	Repairs to sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
828	Rental of sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
829	Toys and games	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.05	0.02	0.16	0.18	0.43	0.36	0.20	0.41	0.12
820-829	Total sport equip. toys etc	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.05	0.02	1.46	0.54	0.62	0.63	4.72	7.43	0.73
830	Piano	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
831	Other musical instruments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	1.31	0.06

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban villages) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
832	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
833	Arts and crafts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
834	Home computer equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
835	Cost relating to hobbies etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
836	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
837	Rental of the above.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
830-837	Total hobbies etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.96	0.00	0.00	1.31	0.11
840	Pets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
841	Pet food	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.32	0.14
842	Veterinary charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
843	Other requisites for pets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.69	0.02
840-843	Total pets related costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.01	0.17
850	Cinema, theatre admission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	3.27	0.14
851	Admission to sport events	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
852	Sports club subscriptions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.50	0.04
853	Other subs. to recr. clubs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
854	Other related entertainment etc	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.76	0.01	0.49	0.36	0.10
855	Sports lessons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
856	Music/hobby lessons	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
857	Fees, licences for sports, hobbies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.03	0.44	0.03
858	Gambling (net losses)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.28	0.18	0.02
850-858	Total entert. recreation etc	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.13	0.00	0.26	0.28	1.08	0.20	0.86	4.75	0.35
860	Books	0.07	0.04	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.11	1.68	0.05	0.00	0.24	0.36	0.22
861	Newspapers, magazines etc	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.08	0.02	0.11	0.08	0.33	0.09	0.90	4.32	0.25
862	Writing paper, exercise books etc	0.02	0.14	0.04	0.11	0.13	0.17	0.36	0.16	0.01	0.59	0.54	0.15

863	Greetings cards, wrapping paper	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.01	0.02	0.08	0.00	0.04	0.23	0.62	1.72	0.12
864	Glues, pastes, adhesive tape etc.	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.10	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
865	Pens, pencils, crayons	0.02	0.21	0.12	0.01	0.04	0.34	0.07	0.06	0.12	0.09	0.20	0.12
866	Erasers, sharpeners, staplers etc.	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.01
869	Other related items n.e.c.	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.04	0.13	0.16	0.01	0.14	0.07	0.17	0.30	0.06
860-869	Total books, stationery	0.14	0.45	0.28	0.47	0.33	1.01	2.32	0.80	0.52	2.69	7.44	0.95
870	Pre- school fees	0.06	0.61	0.00	0.29	0.35	1.36	0.69	0.56	3.50	1.32	6.12	0.82
871	Primary and sec. school fees	0.00	0.10	0.12	2.97	1.69	5.82	15.23	10.04	44.51	45.78	94.78	9.61
872	College and University fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.09	31.42	1.40
873	Private tuition	0.00	0.48	0.42	0.88	1.81	7.83	3.82	6.53	4.91	11.48	10.21	3.02
874	Correspondence course fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.89	0.36
875	School uniforms	3.38	5.50	4.91	3.14	9.80	9.58	7.23	16.17	8.39	11.44	21.28	7.37
876	ports, feeding etc	1.03	1.01	1.15	1.09	2.36	1.92	1.37	1.33	2.34	2.43	1.07	1.38
877	PTA fees	0.01	0.07	0.08	0.10	0.01	0.16	0.16	0.25	0.77	0.32	0.13	0.13
878	Other related expenditure	0.30	0.70	0.82	0.62	1.04	0.84	0.80	3.02	7.02	28.18	8.27	2.24
879	Fees (school/college unspec.)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.08	0.00	0.35	2.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30
870-879	Total education	4.78	8.47	7.50	9.09	19.15	28.71	29.64	39.95	71.43	109.03	179.16	26.63

itemised expenditure breakdown
(urban villages) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
800-879	Total education, recr., hobbies	5.18	9.30	8.08	10.89	21.21	37.42	53.84	85.93	91.71	129.46	345.84	40.91
900	Hairdressing charges	0.06	0.00	0.27	0.11	0.42	0.53	0.18	1.79	0.00	0.56	0.00	0.31
901	Other hair services	0.04	0.16	0.60	1.27	0.86	2.41	0.86	5.20	4.04	1.81	7.29	1.51
902	Other beauty/health services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.11	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
903	Toilet soap, bath soap.	0.56	1.27	2.37	2.46	3.29	4.84	5.51	6.31	4.65	7.43	8.79	3.30
904	Toothpaste	0.13	0.50	0.50	0.94	1.16	1.69	1.04	2.16	2.52	2.16	3.67	1.09
905	Shaving equipment	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.10	0.58	0.02	0.00	0.05
906	Other toiletries etc	0.19	0.11	0.54	0.95	0.28	1.06	0.64	1.97	3.19	1.81	2.66	0.83
907	Cosmetics, skin care, etc	1.09	2.74	3.44	4.32	7.19	6.84	6.20	11.90	11.65	12.07	11.83	5.42
908	Contraceptives	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
909	Other related items n.e.c.	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.10	0.21	0.08	0.10	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.07
900-909	Total persnal care	2.08	4.86	7.73	10.27	13.36	17.71	14.56	29.57	26.62	25.98	34.25	12.59
910	Jewellery, precious stones	0.02	0.00	0.14	0.03	0.00	0.32	1.56	0.93	0.49	1.01	2.04	0.38
911	Watches, clocks	0.00	0.05	0.10	0.28	0.40	0.00	0.78	0.26	3.48	0.00	3.86	0.42
912	Travel goods, suit case	0.10	0.22	0.19	0.00	0.19	1.21	2.78	3.44	5.11	1.87	1.41	0.99
913	Baby prams, pushchairs, etc.	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
914	Miscellaneous goods n.e.c.	0.01	0.29	0.69	0.45	0.28	0.54	1.93	6.64	37.47	83.23	82.20	7.87
915	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
916	Rental to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
919	Other related charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
910-919	Total miscellaneous goods	0.12	0.56	1.12	0.75	0.87	2.07	7.05	11.26	46.55	86.12	89.50	9.66
920	General insurance n.e.c	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
930	Hotel/lodge accommodation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.93	0.00	0.00	2.46	0.22
931	Unspecified 'HOLIDAY' expend.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

920-930	Total hotel & gen insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.93	0.00	0.00	2.46	0.22
940	Charges for bank etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
941	Charges for post office services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.00	0.04	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05
942	Fees for legal services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
943	Fines imposed by police/magistrate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.43	0.10	0.00	6.53	10.69	0.97
944	Membership profess. associations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.69	12.22	0.51
945	Unions dues.	0.03	0.21	0.10	0.22	2.01	1.20	3.60	3.35	0.37	7.31	0.94	1.17
946	Expenditure on printing etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
947	Charges for classified ads/notices etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
948	Customs duty	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
949	Other related services.	0.11	1.05	1.07	2.04	1.88	4.76	0.59	2.51	3.77	2.20	1.58	1.76
951	Money stolen	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.79	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13
940-951	Total other services	0.13	1.26	1.17	2.53	6.16	6.00	9.00	6.35	4.14	16.73	25.48	4.60
900-951	Total other goods & services	2.34	6.68	10.02	13.55	20.40	25.78	30.61	49.12	77.31	128.83	151.69	27.07
100-951	Total expenditure	51.2687	150.907	246.241	347.385	450.085	612.296	859.512	1233.56	1686.82	2371.4	4761.39	672.44

Appendix 4 : Itemized expenditure breakdown by total household expenditure
itemised expenditure breakdown
(rural areas)

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
	percentage households	33.17	19.83	12.53	8.45	4.11	7.41	4.97	4.16	2.49	1.86	1.02	100.00
100	Bread, buns	0.22	1.74	3.58	3.45	3.81	4.87	5.39	8.50	6.48	10.34	10.88	2.76
101	Wheat flour	1.55	4.71	6.67	7.78	11.40	12.55	10.53	10.37	13.10	32.28	3.74	6.26
102	Biscuits, cakes, tarts,	0.11	0.37	1.22	2.06	1.66	2.03	3.83	2.27	1.75	3.07	2.93	1.07
103	Pasta (spaghetti, noodles etc)	0.03	0.14	0.34	0.62	0.10	0.61	1.97	1.69	1.60	2.64	1.20	0.45
104	Breakfast cereals	0.08	0.09	0.01	0.47	0.00	0.60	0.34	0.80	0.22	0.99	0.00	0.20
105	Maize meal	4.90	14.99	21.91	17.24	21.61	20.69	21.33	31.17	16.83	27.03	14.50	14.65
106	Fresh maize	0.00	0.03	0.52	0.01	2.30	0.06	2.11	0.13	0.00	0.00	1.99	0.30
107	Dried maize	0.02	0.40	1.39	0.00	0.08	0.40	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.60	2.18	0.33
108	Cooked maize	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
109	Mealie rice, samp	0.20	0.56	1.04	1.08	0.98	2.01	1.63	4.39	1.46	1.88	0.00	0.92
110	Sorghum grains	0.22	0.83	2.25	1.06	2.54	7.82	9.55	3.46	0.00	1.16	9.46	2.03
111	Sorghum meal	1.08	2.84	5.60	9.26	3.62	6.30	4.93	8.76	13.38	9.76	1.56	4.16
112	Millet and millet meal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06
113	Rice	0.56	4.04	7.13	15.49	11.52	16.49	19.95	28.19	47.58	29.82	37.39	9.17
114	Other cereals	0.00	0.16	0.00	1.51	0.12	0.12	0.41	0.00	0.16	0.42	0.00	0.21
115	Mealie porridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
116	Sorghum porridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
117	Millet porridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
118	Porridge (unsp)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
119	Malutu (tsabana etc)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100-119	Total cereals	8.97	30.91	51.70	60.54	59.76	74.63	81.96	101.13	102.56	119.97	85.84	42.62
120	Beef, veal	1.38	4.14	10.13	11.41	13.56	20.87	29.73	28.56	30.89	48.05	49.00	10.44
121	Mutton, lamb	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.03	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
122	Goat meat	0.06	0.08	0.06	2.40	5.49	0.11	1.09	2.77	2.29	0.00	0.00	0.71
123	Pork	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
124	Other meat (incl Phane)	0.00	0.06	0.15	0.02	0.03	0.74	0.05	0.07	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.10
125	Chicken	0.01	0.26	0.68	1.16	1.13	2.56	2.56	8.66	6.19	9.19	2.86	1.32
126	Other poultry	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
127	Offal (tripe, intestines etc)	0.02	0.00	0.21	0.85	0.18	0.49	1.25	0.55	2.52	1.24	0.00	0.32
128	Processed/cooked meat	0.09	0.22	0.96	0.78	1.22	1.87	2.47	3.63	6.44	2.80	0.79	0.95
129	Meat unspecified.	0.01	0.06	0.20	0.26	0.00	3.29	0.00	0.14	0.58	0.00	0.00	0.33
120-129	Total meat	1.63	4.85	12.40	16.96	21.64	29.92	37.37	44.40	48.91	61.32	52.65	14.19
130	Fresh and frozen fish	0.01	0.04	0.18	0.35	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08
131	Fresh and frozen seafood	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
132	Canned/ processed fish & seafood	0.18	0.31	0.25	0.33	0.99	0.94	0.75	1.42	2.92	0.25	4.30	0.51
130-132	Total fish	0.19	0.35	0.43	0.68	0.99	1.08	0.75	1.66	2.92	0.25	4.30	0.59
140	Eggs	0.01	0.23	0.25	0.46	0.14	0.52	1.35	2.17	2.80	2.22	0.27	0.44
141	Fresh milk, cream	1.46	4.06	5.10	9.04	7.21	12.95	21.07	29.84	40.01	71.86	27.88	8.85
142	Sour milk (madila, Inkomazi, etc)	0.13	0.51	0.83	0.82	0.15	0.93	1.66	2.01	1.12	0.85	0.00	0.60
143	Powdered, tinned milk	0.40	0.76	1.89	3.63	6.13	8.79	4.94	12.06	12.59	2.59	10.55	2.95
144	Cheese	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
145	Butter	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.01
146	Other dairy products	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.21	0.15	1.21	0.49	0.06
147	agarine	0.00	0.04	0.10	0.14	0.00	0.06	0.80	1.07	0.00	1.27	0.97	0.15
148	Cooking oil	0.36	2.25	3.56	3.25	4.13	7.74	5.09	10.21	7.80	15.34	7.42	3.26
149	Oils + fats n.e.c	0.08	0.30	1.13	0.28	0.35	0.91	0.48	1.93	2.15	1.36	1.42	0.53
140-149	Total dairy products	2.44	8.18	12.89	17.64	18.12	32.10	35.39	59.98	66.60	96.88	49.01	16.87

itemised expenditure breakdown
(rural areas) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
150	Oranges	0.05	0.25	0.24	0.51	0.69	1.90	1.83	0.44	2.34	6.32	8.44	0.68
151	Other citrus fruit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.71	0.34	0.00	0.05
152	Apples	0.01	0.02	0.19	0.14	0.05	0.65	1.34	1.29	3.32	1.56	1.28	0.34
153	Bananas	0.00	0.01	0.46	0.06	0.09	0.45	0.31	0.99	2.10	1.68	0.00	0.24
154	Pineapples	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
155	Watermelon	0.02	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.22	0.01	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
156	Other fresh fruit	0.03	0.04	0.10	0.34	0.93	0.90	0.62	0.98	1.36	0.74	2.83	0.31
157	Canned, frozen fruit, dried	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
158	Groundnuts, peanut etc	0.00	0.11	0.43	0.17	0.27	0.35	0.74	0.42	1.58	1.91	0.00	0.26
150-158	Total fruits	0.12	0.46	1.43	1.34	2.26	4.26	5.30	4.95	11.40	12.53	12.55	1.95
160	Potatoes	0.10	0.66	1.25	2.37	2.17	1.83	4.05	5.23	4.91	7.57	3.70	1.47
161	Onions	0.04	0.24	0.29	0.89	0.34	0.56	1.30	2.28	4.59	1.98	1.55	0.55
162	Cabbage	0.39	0.99	1.67	2.10	3.80	3.36	4.67	2.43	3.15	1.86	0.63	1.57
163	Carrots	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.29	0.20	0.19	0.07	0.27	0.27	0.05
164	Tomatoes	0.05	0.29	0.45	0.74	0.62	0.78	1.57	1.84	1.97	3.72	3.32	0.58
165	Other fresh vegetables, tubers	0.11	0.73	0.85	1.14	1.03	2.43	3.22	1.92	1.40	0.82	8.46	0.98
166	Frozen vegetables, tubers	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
167	Canned/bottled vegetables, tubers	0.01	0.05	0.02	0.00	0.11	0.25	0.86	0.19	0.67	1.04	0.00	0.13
168	dried beans	0.16	0.32	0.73	0.61	0.36	0.95	0.66	2.48	0.34	2.60	0.00	0.54
169	other processed vegetables	0.02	0.15	0.18	0.11	0.88	0.16	0.37	0.44	0.34	0.39	0.00	0.17
160-169	Total vegetables	0.88	3.44	5.43	8.03	9.30	10.60	16.89	17.01	17.43	20.24	17.92	6.04
170	Sugar	6.83	16.01	23.51	22.87	22.87	26.15	29.87	36.26	50.46	51.55	11.75	18.52
171	Jams, syrups, honey etc.	0.07	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.37	0.04
172	Jellies, prepared sweets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.21	0.13	0.26	0.18	0.25	0.00	0.05
173	Savoury confectionery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
174	Other confectionary, sweets	0.12	0.28	0.47	0.66	0.41	0.81	0.21	1.21	1.41	3.01	1.32	0.45
175	Ice cream, ice lollies etc	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.01	0.08	0.16	0.04	0.14	0.11	0.00	0.03
176	Chocolate	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.07	0.80	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.05
170-176	Total sugar/sweets	7.04	16.30	24.01	23.61	23.30	27.34	30.52	38.56	52.20	55.05	13.44	19.13
180	Tea (leaves or bags)	1.58	3.50	5.02	4.56	6.14	4.26	5.58	9.90	13.90	11.99	4.45	4.10
181	Coffee	0.26	0.83	0.92	2.50	2.33	1.60	3.24	4.11	5.67	4.10	0.72	1.35
182	Cocoa	0.00	0.00	0.77	1.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	17.40	0.00	12.18	0.00	1.19
183	Other proprietary food drinks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
184	Mageu	0.01	0.04	0.09	0.06	0.25	0.22	0.10	0.58	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.09
180-184	Total food drinks	1.86	4.37	6.80	8.80	8.73	6.08	9.21	31.99	19.78	28.27	5.18	6.75
190	Food additions, spices, salt	0.28	1.90	4.27	6.11	4.63	6.77	10.70	12.27	13.68	13.39	11.09	3.95
191	Soup (in cans or packets)	0.18	0.78	1.27	1.37	1.58	3.03	1.41	2.27	2.32	4.00	4.22	1.12
192	Tinned spaghetti, baked beans	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.39	0.28	0.05	0.11	0.11	0.00	0.05
193	Baby food (in cans or jars)	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.07	0.06	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.81	0.07
194	Prepared whole meals	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
195	Other foods n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
196	Food' - unspecified	0.00	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.83	0.13
197	Take - Away' cooked food/snack	0.12	0.29	0.40	1.40	0.88	1.04	5.16	6.17	5.47	1.67	2.16	1.08
198	Meals eaten in restaurants, cafes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01

199	Cooked meals unspecified	0.00	0.06	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
190-199	Total other foods	0.58	3.03	6.24	8.95	7.19	11.77	17.68	21.09	21.57	19.17	25.11	6.48
itemised expenditure breakdown													
(rural areas) continued													
		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
100-199	Total food	23.70	71.89	121.35	146.56	151.27	197.79	235.09	320.76	343.37	413.68	266.01	114.63
200	Fruit squash/cordial (water added)	0.04	0.18	0.61	1.58	2.48	2.03	1.11	3.27	7.79	4.56	0.78	0.99
201	Fizzy non-alcoholic drinks	0.38	1.17	3.37	3.12	6.05	6.53	11.18	31.66	27.47	33.73	42.51	5.39
202	Non-fizzy, non-alcoholic drinks	0.06	0.05	0.81	0.21	1.12	1.89	2.06	0.49	14.38	4.55	0.00	0.90
200-202	Total non-alcoholic drinks	0.48	1.40	4.78	4.91	9.65	10.45	14.36	35.42	49.63	42.84	43.30	7.28
210	Beer/lager, (in bottles or cans)	0.46	0.47	3.17	0.00	21.56	10.83	25.32	85.43	84.68	296.47	276.29	17.58
211	Chibuku	1.38	3.80	4.73	15.88	17.56	32.80	43.35	90.31	0.25	91.26	594.51	19.96
212	Other beer n.e.c.	2.02	4.76	4.26	3.97	19.14	27.68	35.41	4.74	0.15	20.11	0.00	7.66
213	Wine, sherry, port	0.01	0.00	0.19	0.29	0.00	1.63	1.37	14.90	0.00	2.98	60.89	1.54
214	Spirits	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.05	5.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.59
215	Other alcoholic drinks n.e.c.	0.46	0.28	1.43	0.00	2.15	7.27	1.48	0.00	3.22	0.00	0.00	1.17
216	'Drinks' unspecified.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
210-216	Total alcoholic drinks	4.38	9.30	13.79	20.14	60.41	84.26	112.32	195.37	88.31	410.83	931.69	48.49
220	Cigarettes	0.59	3.33	7.51	6.45	14.66	21.27	20.17	49.17	30.22	11.59	62.40	9.17
221	Cigars	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
222	Pipe tobacco	1.06	2.57	0.87	0.80	6.05	3.38	1.00	2.83	9.57	69.07	8.31	3.32
223	Other tobacco products.	0.78	0.70	1.46	0.92	1.73	0.64	1.74	0.00	2.97	14.31	17.13	1.38
220-223	Total cigarettes & tobacco	2.44	6.60	9.83	8.17	22.44	25.29	23.28	52.00	42.77	94.97	87.84	13.88
200-223	Total drink & tobacco	7.31	17.31	28.41	33.22	92.50	120.01	149.97	282.78	180.71	548.64	1062.82	69.66
100-223	Total food, drink, tobacco	31.01	89.20	149.75	179.79	243.77	317.79	385.05	603.55	524.08	962.32	1328.83	184.29
300	Suits, jackets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.80	0.00	2.71	17.44	0.64
301	Trousers	0.00	0.18	2.44	1.03	1.92	4.58	1.94	0.00	21.08	11.67	0.00	1.69
302	Overcoat, raincoat	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
303	Cardigans, jumpers etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.11	5.82	0.00	0.00	0.40
304	Other men's outer clothing	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.78	2.89	5.58	0.14
305	Shirts	0.16	0.06	2.30	0.00	0.00	1.07	2.58	5.03	6.55	23.58	3.49	1.41
306	Underwear	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	1.15	0.45	0.00	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.12
307	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
308	Socks	0.00	0.05	0.04	0.10	0.00	0.46	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07
309	Accessories	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.18	0.00	0.10
300-309	Total mens clothing	0.28	0.35	4.84	1.14	1.92	7.25	5.14	20.94	34.56	44.01	26.50	4.56
310	Suits, skirts, trousers	0.05	0.20	0.04	0.00	0.00	2.98	0.00	30.84	28.75	0.00	0.00	2.28
311	Dresses	0.00	0.27	0.64	3.14	2.30	5.78	19.29	21.16	29.40	0.00	47.95	3.98
312	Coats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
313	Cardigans, jumpers etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.10	0.00	0.00	2.77	9.26	0.00	0.00	0.47
314	Shirts, blouses	0.04	0.00	0.37	0.07	0.47	1.06	1.66	3.44	0.00	5.87	0.00	0.50
315	Other ladies outer clothing	0.00	0.10	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.18	2.18	2.13	3.40	0.00	0.00	0.32
316	Underwear	0.00	0.04	0.17	0.44	0.41	0.42	0.00	5.63	4.03	0.00	0.00	0.45
317	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
318	Stockings, tights etc	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.44	0.00	0.00	1.23	1.36	0.00	0.00	0.11
319	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.85	0.00	0.00	0.02
310-319	Total ladies clothing	0.09	0.63	1.25	4.25	6.72	10.43	23.12	67.21	77.05	5.87	47.95	8.17
320	Suits	0.00	0.00	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26.47	4.77	2.64	0.00	1.32
321	Coats, raincoats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

322	Trousers	0.00	0.24	2.09	1.34	0.00	0.00	0.39	1.28	0.00	0.00	10.71	0.60
323	Cardigans, pullovers, etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16
324	Other outer clothing	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.39	1.58	5.02	0.00	0.00	0.23

itemised expenditure breakdown
(rural areas) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
325	Shirts	0.00	0.15	1.24	1.44	0.15	0.48	1.44	0.15	1.53	0.00	1.74	0.48
326	Underwear	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
327	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
328	Socks	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.17	0.00	0.03	0.12	0.07	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.03
329	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.87	0.00	0.00	0.04
320-329	Total boys clothing	0.00	0.41	3.89	3.16	0.15	0.98	2.33	33.36	12.28	2.64	12.46	2.90
330	Dresses, suits, skirts, trousers	0.00	0.30	0.59	0.00	0.41	2.86	5.92	1.13	0.00	0.00	1.74	0.72
331	Coats, raincoats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
332	Cardigans, jumpers	0.00	0.39	0.87	0.00	0.00	0.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24
333	Other girls outer clothing	0.03	0.13	0.18	0.54	0.00	0.00	2.70	2.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33
334	Underwear	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
335	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
336	Stockings, tights,socks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
337	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
330-337	Total girls clothing	0.03	0.89	1.69	0.79	0.85	3.74	8.62	3.46	0.00	0.00	1.74	1.37
340	Baby clothes	0.02	0.35	0.16	2.36	0.00	5.27	0.50	2.94	12.29	0.98	0.00	1.16
341	Clothing materials	0.00	0.35	0.00	0.22	1.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.33	0.00	0.00	0.24
342	Haberdashery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
343	Miscellaneous clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.00	0.32	6.20	0.00	1.65	0.00	0.00	0.40
344	Clothing unspecified	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
340-344	Total other clothing	0.02	0.90	0.16	2.96	1.73	5.58	6.70	2.94	17.26	0.98	0.00	1.84
350	Repair of mens clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.05
351	Repair of ladies clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
352	Repair of children's clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
353	Repair of other clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
350-353	Total repair clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.05
360	Men's footwear	0.00	0.47	0.22	0.00	0.61	2.24	4.58	18.26	15.22	72.21	10.46	3.13
361	Ladies' footwear	0.23	0.74	1.94	8.43	8.53	3.87	6.65	23.00	17.67	4.20	0.00	3.62
362	Childrens' footwear	0.07	1.24	3.76	2.28	2.01	13.03	7.30	13.82	14.74	4.01	2.44	3.38
363	Unsp. footwear	0.06	1.16	2.24	0.20	5.28	2.53	10.86	0.00	6.23	9.97	26.53	2.10
364	Repair of footwear	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
360-364	Total footwear	0.36	3.61	8.17	10.96	16.44	21.84	29.39	55.30	53.86	90.39	39.43	12.26
370	Jacket	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26
371	Coat, raincoat	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.36	0.03
372	Jumpers, cardigans	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.25	0.01
373	Shirt	0.08	0.00	0.65	2.49	0.42	0.00	0.62	0.00	1.46	0.00	4.11	0.45
374	Socks	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.08	0.42	0.06	0.00	0.95	1.24	1.44	0.11
375	Trousers, shorts	0.00	0.01	0.51	0.00	0.82	1.43	1.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.27
376	Underwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.61	0.00	0.22	0.09	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08
377	Dress, skirt	0.01	0.00	0.51	0.00	0.23	0.00	2.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18
378	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
379	Blouse	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
380	Suit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35
390	Children's clothes unspec.	0.00	0.00	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
370-390	Total unspecified clothing	0.11	0.01	2.46	3.22	1.66	10.30	3.97	0.26	2.41	1.24	11.15	1.86
300-390	Total clothing & footwear	0.90	6.79	22.47	26.48	29.47	60.12	79.27	184.05	197.42	146.23	139.24	33.00

400	Rental payments main dwelling	0.19	1.31	1.53	2.92	6.16	4.90	12.51	16.96	24.10	19.95	224.98	5.96
401	Rental payments other dwellings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
402	Repayment of loan/mortgage	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	216.05	3.29

itemised expenditure breakdown
(rural areas) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
404	Council rates	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
405	SHHA monthly service levy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.25	0.00	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
406	Repayment SHHA material loan	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	1.67	0.81	1.21	1.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.27
407	Insurance premium (building)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
408	Payments to contractors	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
400-408	Total recurrent housing cost	0.44	1.42	1.62	2.97	8.08	5.77	34.33	19.18	24.10	19.95	441.03	9.60
410	Purchase of (or deposit on) house	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
411	Purchase of land for building	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
412	Cost of additions, house extensions	0.02	0.25	0.31	4.84	0.00	0.00	3.31	4.16	6.07	0.00	250.94	3.54
413	Other related costs	0.00	0.59	1.11	0.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.33	0.00	38.55	8.10	1.64
410-413	Total capital housing cost	0.02	0.84	1.42	5.21	0.00	0.00	3.31	18.76	6.07	38.55	259.04	5.24
420	Bricks	0.00	0.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.12	0.00	44.93	5.16	0.00	1.66
421	Tiles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
422	Corrugated iron sheeting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.63	1.01	9.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.72
423	Other materials for walls, roof	0.00	0.00	0.22	2.36	11.46	3.75	15.25	12.35	43.28	4.31	0.00	3.40
424	Paint	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.23	1.13	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.37
425	Cement	0.11	1.20	1.02	0.15	4.80	8.38	8.42	17.62	18.60	0.00	4.37	2.89
426	Windows	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09
427	Wood and wood products	0.43	0.69	0.52	0.89	3.64	4.50	9.23	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.31	1.39
428	Metal and metal products	0.00	0.67	0.50	3.46	1.93	2.50	20.49	5.02	2.60	1.80	1.53	2.09
429	Other building materials	0.05	0.35	1.95	3.88	0.89	0.28	1.62	3.02	17.97	0.00	2.69	1.39
420-429	Total building material	0.59	3.70	4.22	10.75	26.35	20.43	77.34	41.42	127.81	11.27	8.90	14.01
430	Water charges	0.01	0.56	0.19	0.29	1.30	1.89	6.72	0.95	0.63	9.20	43.39	1.36
431	Other related charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
440	Electricity	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.57	0.00	0.76	3.04	5.36	1.90	1.57	66.57	1.24
441	Gas	0.00	0.00	1.05	2.80	5.76	1.10	8.10	11.01	24.85	15.12	4.64	2.49
442	Paraffin	0.20	1.16	1.87	1.84	1.02	2.25	1.86	2.52	2.23	1.05	0.29	1.17
443	Menthylated spirit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
444	Charcoal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
445	Firewood	0.00	0.33	0.85	0.39	0.00	0.75	1.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.34
446	Cow dung	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
447	Coal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
449	Other fuel for power/lighting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
430-449	Total utility & fuel	0.21	2.08	3.96	5.89	8.09	6.75	21.63	19.89	29.61	26.95	114.88	6.62
400-449	Total housing cost	1.26	8.04	11.22	24.82	42.51	32.95	136.61	99.25	187.59	96.72	823.85	35.47
500	Beds	0.17	1.03	2.32	2.78	1.83	2.05	5.75	16.19	24.23	15.11	0.00	2.86
501	Chairs, settees, loungesuites	0.00	0.29	1.06	7.34	2.82	4.02	0.00	5.47	44.35	1.18	3.35	2.61
502	Tables, desks	0.00	0.00	0.66	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	4.07	0.00	0.22
503	Cupboards, sideboard, shelves	0.00	0.34	0.08	1.75	0.93	2.39	4.45	1.98	7.03	43.02	6.44	1.79

504	Wardrobes	0.16	0.27	0.95	1.48	0.00	0.00	5.66	3.02	3.86	2.54	0.00	0.90
505	Dining room suite	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21.36	0.00	0.49
506	Bedroom suite	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.32	0.00	10.94	10.82	3.47	6.40	0.00	46.13	2.32
507	Furniture n.e.c or unspecified	0.00	0.31	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.13	0.00	21.10	0.00	0.00	0.77
508	Repair of furniture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
509	Repayment of furniture loan	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.08	0.00	0.00	8.81	4.41	36.82	66.53	44.83	3.66

itemised expenditure breakdown
(rural areas) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
Code	Item	<= 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	All
500-509	Total furniture	0.33	2.25	5.68	22.55	5.59	19.40	37.62	34.60	143.79	153.80	100.75	15.61
510	Carpets, rugs	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
511	Animal skins/hides	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
512	Other floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
513	Repair of floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
514	Floor coverings n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
519	Soft furnishings'	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
510-519	Total floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
520	Sheets, blankets, quilts	0.04	0.76	1.45	4.54	0.00	0.00	22.74	11.05	27.60	0.00	0.00	3.01
521	Pillows, pillowcases	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41	0.00	0.70	0.00	0.03
522	Towelling	0.00	0.00	0.69	1.23	0.58	0.37	0.00	1.70	1.83	0.48	0.00	0.37
523	Table, kitchen linen	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.24	0.05
524	Curtains, blinds, seat covers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.29	0.00	0.00	0.03
525	Other household textiles	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.65	0.00	0.52	0.12	0.22	0.72	0.00	0.00	0.13
526	Pictures, carvings, lamps etc.	0.05	0.18	0.69	1.70	0.06	1.69	0.16	0.11	0.00	0.00	1.09	0.43
527	Baskets, ashtrays etc.	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.45	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
528	Other furnishings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
529	Repair/maintenance of above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
520-529	Total textiles etc	0.08	1.12	2.83	8.48	1.29	2.57	23.12	13.49	31.45	1.18	2.33	4.10
530	Cooking stoves/ovens	0.03	0.00	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.42	1.94	5.22	0.00	0.00	0.30
531	Refrigerators/freezers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.46	0.36	24.04	19.35	0.00	1.24
532	Washing machine/dishwasher	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
533	Air con./cooler, elect.fans	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
534	Sewing/knitting machines	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
535	Electric heater, gas fire	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
536	Grinder, mixer, food processor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
537	Other household appliances (elect)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.00	0.00	1.47	0.03
538	Other household appliances (non-elect)	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.16	2.44	0.00	0.10	1.75	0.12	0.00	0.26
539	Repairs to household appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
530-539	Total household appliances	0.03	0.09	0.44	0.00	0.16	3.10	5.88	2.76	31.02	19.47	1.47	1.88
540	Crockery, glasses etc, plates, dishes	0.02	0.27	0.29	0.57	4.08	2.22	2.30	1.75	1.72	0.08	17.72	0.89
541	Pots, pans etc	0.00	0.23	0.14	0.42	0.20	1.22	0.23	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24
542	Cutlery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.44	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.74	0.07
543	Cooking utensils	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04
544	Other kitchen ware, tableware, mugs	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.68	0.00	0.98	0.61	0.81	9.48	1.53	0.00	0.47
545	Cleaning utensils (e.g brushes)	0.08	0.33	0.07	1.79	1.02	1.22	1.07	0.59	6.77	0.07	3.42	0.67
546	Other household utensils (e.g plugs)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

547	Gardening tools	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.48	0.16
548	Other tools (ex car tools - 716)	0.01	0.05	0.02	1.46	0.00	0.01	2.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.28
549	Repairs to kitchenware, tableware	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.73	0.00	4.17	0.06
540-549	Total kitchenware/utensils etc	0.15	1.36	0.84	5.16	5.30	6.09	8.07	4.03	18.70	1.67	28.53	2.89
550	Light bulbs etc	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.09	0.02	0.72	0.06	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.09
551	Candles	0.10	0.29	0.36	0.33	0.74	0.58	0.52	1.57	3.87	2.71	1.38	0.49
552	Household soaps, detergent	0.64	2.97	4.91	6.86	4.98	7.67	13.24	9.27	17.49	16.47	16.96	4.73

itemised expenditure breakdown
(rural areas) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
553	Insecticides, disinfectants	0.00	0.14	0.53	0.31	0.38	0.46	0.26	1.17	0.47	1.19	1.15	0.28
554	Polishes, oils	0.03	0.18	0.16	0.54	0.24	0.58	1.41	1.73	3.21	1.88	0.36	0.42
555	Household paper products (eg tp)	0.00	0.09	0.13	0.41	0.28	0.15	0.75	0.58	1.49	0.73	0.49	0.21
556	Other household non-durables	0.38	1.15	2.03	2.63	2.26	3.81	2.47	3.79	9.27	3.37	3.98	1.82
557	Gardening non-durables	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
558	Household (non-food) groceries	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.09	1.03	0.00	0.17	0.07	0.06	1.18	0.11
550-558	Total h/hold non-durables	1.17	4.87	8.19	11.16	8.97	14.99	18.72	18.38	35.88	26.39	25.77	8.14
560	Laundry, dry cleaning charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.27	1.73	1.83	1.53	0.15
561	Services of a maid	0.00	0.22	0.00	3.49	2.72	6.26	4.96	21.83	9.34	14.50	97.71	3.56
562	Child minding; baby sitting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
563	Services of a cook	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
564	Services of a gardener	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
565	Services of a security guard etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
566	Cost of security monitoring service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
567	Hire of furniture, furnishing etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
568	Insurance of contents of dwelling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.17	0.07
569	Other related expenditure	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.23	22.91	1.14	1.20	11.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.64
560-569	Total household operation	0.14	0.22	0.00	3.72	25.63	7.40	6.16	34.73	11.07	16.33	106.41	5.42
500-569	Total household goods/services	1.91	9.92	18.20	51.08	46.93	53.55	99.68	108.00	271.91	218.85	265.27	38.08
600	Headache powders + tables and	0.01	0.07	0.16	0.30	0.13	0.16	0.22	0.15	1.21	0.34	0.00	0.13
601	Cough medicine/troat lozenges	0.07	0.00	0.04	0.23	0.32	0.72	0.60	0.67	0.38	2.34	0.00	0.22
602	Diarrhoea mixtures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
603	Drugs and prescription medicine	0.15	0.45	0.19	0.00	0.87	0.52	0.13	0.80	0.00	3.23	12.63	0.47
604	Other medicines	0.01	0.22	0.24	0.17	0.00	0.74	0.37	0.93	1.41	3.46	0.00	0.30
605	Vitamins, tonics	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
606	Ointments, lotions	0.01	0.12	0.02	0.31	0.00	0.31	0.43	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.10
607	Surgical dressings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
609	Other medical goods	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
600-609	Total Med./pharmacy products	0.25	0.87	0.65	1.02	1.32	2.95	1.75	2.56	3.07	9.36	12.63	1.27
610	Spectacles/contact lenses	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.51	0.00	1.40	0.00	0.00	7.98	0.18
611	Other therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

612	Rental of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
613	Repair of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
610-613	Total therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.51	0.00	1.40	0.00	0.00	7.98	0.18
620	Doctors consultation fees	1.45	6.24	8.41	14.43	12.98	24.13	8.27	23.96	17.37	19.96	56.27	9.06
621	Fees for medical tests etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.26	0.57	2.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22
622	Hospital/clinic fees	0.08	0.43	0.16	0.16	1.36	0.29	0.83	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.29
623	Rental of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
624	Dentists fees	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	1.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.55	0.11
625	Opticians fees (exc. spectacles)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04

itemised expenditure breakdown
(rural areas) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
Code	Item	=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	All
626	Surgery costs (if n.e.c.)	0.02	0.07	0.00	0.01	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.97	0.05
629	Other related costs.	0.01	0.30	0.02	0.02	2.72	0.34	0.00	1.13	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.25
620-629	Total medical servives	1.56	7.19	8.60	14.63	20.05	25.46	11.58	26.36	17.56	19.96	59.79	10.02
630	Personal accident insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
631	Medical aid scheme	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.82	1.94	14.43	0.06	0.00	1.36	44.64	1.42
632	Miscellaneous 'medical expenses'	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
630-632	Total medical insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.82	1.94	14.43	0.06	0.00	1.36	44.64	1.42
600-632	Total medical/healthcare	1.81	8.06	9.25	15.65	23.19	30.86	27.76	30.37	20.63	30.69	125.04	12.89
700	Purchases of cars, vans etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.74	0.00	35.73	148.80	121.61	649.66	14.41
701	Purchase of motorcycle	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.41	0.00	0.27
702	Purchase of other motor vehicle	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
703	Purchase of caravan, trailer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06
704	Purchase of pedal bicycles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	55.66	49.89	0.00	2.31
705	Other personal transport equip.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24.07	0.00	0.45
706	Rental of persnl. transport equip.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
707	Repayment of motor vehicle loan.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20.68	3.29	43.09	159.82	308.36	8.35
700-707	Total personal transport equip.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.47	4.74	20.68	39.01	247.56	369.79	958.02	25.85
710	Tyres, tubes, batteries	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	7.25	7.68	0.06	0.00	18.70	0.00	32.78	1.69
711	Other vehicle parts/accessories	0.06	0.01	0.40	0.05	0.99	5.04	2.44	1.75	2.64	9.31	0.00	0.93
712	Petrol, diesel oil	0.00	0.80	2.17	0.00	6.73	15.85	29.54	21.86	60.80	106.84	266.24	10.47
713	Engine oil, brake fluid, greases etc.	0.05	0.14	0.07	0.67	0.00	1.16	0.09	1.16	0.49	0.08	1.27	0.28
714	Servicing/Repairs (labour charges)	0.05	0.01	0.82	0.00	3.58	5.05	1.09	3.63	0.49	8.13	93.24	1.96
715	Parking fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
716	Car tools, jerry can etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.22	19.31	0.00	0.38
717	Driving lessons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
718	Road tax	0.01	0.05	0.04	0.00	0.35	0.14	0.34	0.04	0.16	0.94	1.70	0.10
719	Personal transport insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.97	3.91	7.66	0.00	14.96	157.33	2.54
710-719	Total oper. personal trans. equip	0.17	1.01	3.50	0.92	18.90	37.00	37.48	36.34	83.51	159.57	552.56	18.34
720	Rail fares	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
721	Bus fares	0.94	2.54	4.11	9.23	10.24	15.48	12.66	20.13	19.07	10.97	10.80	5.93
722	Taxi fares	0.06	1.24	1.41	0.72	1.13	1.07	0.88	5.27	0.33	0.53	0.00	0.91

723	Air fares	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18
724	Freight costs	0.00	0.00	1.06	0.05	0.44	0.00	0.00	1.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21
725	Transport accident insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
726	Lift' in a car, pick-up	0.00	0.00	0.98	0.10	0.00	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16
729	Other expend. (purchased tran.)	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	6.08	0.00	0.00	0.17
720-729	Total purchased transport	1.01	3.81	7.56	12.30	11.80	16.88	13.61	26.60	25.48	11.50	10.80	7.55
730	Postal charges (stamps etc)	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.19	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.56	0.68	0.15	0.00	0.07
731	Telephone charges (incl rental)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.51	1.04	1.51	1.56	2.41	5.98	0.30
732	Telegram/Telex charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
739	Other related charges	0.01	0.04	0.00	0.08	0.01	0.12	0.15	0.86	0.29	0.00	0.44	0.08
730-739	Total communications	0.01	0.08	0.02	0.27	0.07	0.66	1.21	2.93	2.53	2.56	6.41	0.45

itemised expenditure breakdown
(rural areas) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			All
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	
700-739	Total transport & comms.	1.19	4.90	11.08	13.49	32.25	59.28	72.98	104.88	359.07	543.42	1527.80	52.20
800	Radio	0.00	0.12	0.00	2.59	0.73	2.54	0.10	0.00	16.73	0.00	9.96	0.98
801	Television	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.33	37.95	114.92	1.93
802	Record/CD player, hi-fi, etc.	0.06	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	5.93	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35
804	Video cassette recorder	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.31	0.00	0.19
805	Other similar equipment	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.11	0.00	14.80	0.23
806	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	1.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13
807	Rental of the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
808	Accessories: CDs, tapes etc.	0.10	0.00	0.12	0.07	0.00	0.00	1.70	7.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.44
809	Rental of accessories above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
800-809	Total TV radio, VCR etc	0.17	0.20	1.19	2.67	0.73	2.71	7.73	7.39	22.17	48.26	139.68	4.26
810	Still cameras	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
811	Movie video cameras	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
812	Other photographic equips.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
813	Photographic film (incl dev.)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.00	2.25	0.00	0.05
814	Binoculars, telescope	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
815	Other optical goods	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
816	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
817	Rental to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
810-817	Total photo./optical equips.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.00	2.25	0.00	0.05
820	Major sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
821	Sports accessories (balls etc)	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
822	Sportswear (shirts, boots etc)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.69	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.16
823	Swimming & associated items	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
824	Camping equip. & accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
825	Personal exercise equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
826	Other related items	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
827	Repairs to sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
828	Rental of sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

829	Toys and games	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.16	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.02
820-829	Total sport equip. toys etc	0.00	0.01	0.07	1.36	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.86	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.18
830	Piano	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
831	Other musical instruments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
832	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
833	Arts and crafts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
834	Home computer equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
835	Cost relating to hobbies etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
836	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
837	Rental of the above.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
830-837	Total hobbies etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
840	Pets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
841	Pet food	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.85	1.12	5.75	0.16
842	Veterinary charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
843	Other requisites for pets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

itemised expenditure breakdown
(rural areas) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			
Code	Item	=< 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	All
840-843	Total pets related costs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.04	1.10	0.00	0.85	1.12	5.75	0.16
850	Cinema, theatre admission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
851	Admission to sport events	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.45	0.00	0.02
852	Sports club subscriptions	0.00	0.12	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	2.60	0.05
853	Other subs. to recr. clubs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
854	Other related entertainment etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.52	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.08
855	Sports lessons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
856	Music/hobby lessons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
857	Fees, licences for sports, hobbies	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
858	Gambling (net losses)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.39	1.24	0.02
850-858	Total entert. recreation etc	0.00	0.16	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	1.52	0.97	0.84	3.83	0.18
860	Books	0.00	0.02	0.00	1.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.11
861	Newspapers, magazines etc	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.27	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.84	0.95	0.60	0.07
862	Writing paper, exercise books etc	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.19	0.00	1.57	0.04	0.00	0.06
863	Greetings cards, wrapping paper	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.27	1.15	0.02
864	Glues, pastes, adhesive tape etc.	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
865	Pens, pencils, crayons	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.03	0.00	0.09	0.07	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.03
866	Erasers, sharpeners, staplers etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
869	Other related items n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	7.05	0.00	0.13
860-869	Total books, stationery	0.02	0.06	0.13	1.31	0.31	0.14	0.28	0.07	2.43	8.36	1.80	0.42
870	Pre- school fees	0.04	0.00	0.00	1.08	0.02	2.84	4.60	3.84	0.00	1.62	0.00	0.73
871	Primary and sec. school fees	0.08	0.91	2.95	6.02	0.00	0.33	3.35	1.58	0.00	112.38	23.83	3.68
872	College and University fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06
873	Private tuition	0.00	0.06	0.60	0.00	6.95	11.54	4.73	11.10	39.18	13.47	8.02	3.23
874	Correspondence course fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
875	School uniforms	2.14	5.42	6.49	6.16	7.23	9.88	10.31	13.41	12.14	19.26	20.65	6.09
876	ports, feeding etc	0.52	1.33	1.07	1.10	1.32	1.56	1.58	2.41	2.03	28.06	0.86	1.59

877	PTA fees	0.04	0.05	0.12	0.03	0.12	0.22	0.38	0.37	0.10	0.27	0.14	0.10
878	Other related expenditure	0.21	0.52	0.62	0.40	3.10	1.92	0.56	1.52	1.51	0.95	0.22	0.70
879	Fees (school/college unspec.)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	33.72	0.00	0.00	0.84
870-879	Total education	3.03	8.29	11.85	15.47	18.88	28.30	34.23	88.69	176.01	53.73	17.04	
800-879	Total education, recr., hobbies	3.22	8.72	13.25	20.86	19.93	31.27	34.62	44.27	115.86	236.83	204.78	22.30
900	Hairdressing charges	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.00	0.00	1.03	0.93	0.82	0.00	0.00	0.12
901	Other hair services	0.02	0.16	0.09	0.27	0.24	0.00	1.09	1.20	1.52	2.62	0.93	0.28
902	Other beauty/health services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
903	Toilet soap, bath soap.	0.32	1.28	2.88	2.61	1.86	3.39	4.18	3.92	9.50	7.01	8.52	2.09
904	Toothpaste	0.05	0.30	0.81	0.85	0.75	0.71	1.39	1.61	1.51	2.17	3.76	0.58
905	Shaving equipment	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.55	0.00	0.06
906	Other toiletries etc	0.00	0.48	0.33	0.38	0.00	1.39	1.23	0.79	2.28	4.42	0.00	0.51
907	Cosmetics, skin care, etc	0.40	2.88	4.77	6.34	2.75	4.75	5.46	10.53	9.81	9.78	6.02	3.50
908	Contraceptives	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
909	Other related items n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02
900-909	Total personal care	0.79	5.19	8.89	10.51	5.63	10.52	14.49	19.38	25.45	27.54	19.23	7.17
910	Jewellery, precious stones	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.41	11.51	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.51

itemised expenditure breakdown
(rural areas) continued

		total monthly expenditure											
		100-	200-	300-	400-	500-	750-	1000-	1500-	2000-			All
Code	Item	<= 100	200	300	400	500	750	1000	1500	2000	3000	> 3000	
911	Watches, clocks	0.06	0.05	0.33	0.44	0.00	0.14	0.02	3.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26
912	Travel goods, suit case	0.00	0.11	0.01	0.15	0.73	1.23	0.00	4.36	3.60	0.00	1.99	0.45
913	Baby prams, pushchairs, etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
914	Miscellaneous goods n.e.c.	0.06	0.71	1.08	0.95	1.38	0.69	0.86	2.64	13.08	64.55	93.49	3.12
915	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
916	Rental to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
919	Other related charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
910-919	Total miscellaneous goods	0.13	0.86	1.42	1.55	2.11	2.06	1.29	21.86	17.00	64.55	95.47	4.33
920	General insurance n.e.c	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
930	Hotel/lodge accommodation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
931	Unspecified 'HOLIDAY' expend.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
920-930	Total hotel & gen insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
940	Charges for bank etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
941	Charges for post office services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	2.75	0.00	9.47	1.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.65
942	Fees for legal services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
943	Fines imposed by police/magistrate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
944	Membership profess. associations	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.85	0.02
945	Unions dues.	0.18	0.04	0.10	0.29	0.04	0.19	1.03	1.11	1.40	0.28	1.87	0.28
946	Expenditure on printing etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
947	Charges for classified ads/notices etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
948	Customs duty	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
949	Other related services.	0.05	0.35	0.11	1.62	0.78	0.50	0.11	3.31	12.14	3.77	4.35	0.87
950	Groceries (to be disaggregated later)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
951	Money stollen	0.24	0.39	0.21	1.93	3.58	0.70	10.74	7.10	13.54	4.05	8.07	1.87
940-951	Total other services	1.16	6.44	10.53	13.99	11.32	13.28	26.52	48.49	55.99	96.14	122.77	13.38

100-951	Total expenditure	42.46	142.08	245.74	346.16	449.37	599.10	862.49	1222.86	1732.56	2331.20	4537.58	391.60
---------	-------------------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------

Appendix 4 : Itemized expenditure breakdown by total household expenditure
itemised expenditure breakdown
(Ntional)

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		≤< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
	% of households	20.65	16.76	11.71	9.39	5.36	10.23	7.32	6.40	3.99	3.59	4.59	100.00
100	Bread, buns	0.40	2.04	3.69	4.57	4.79	5.83	7.15	8.26	9.59	13.34	17.87	4.87
101	Wheat flour	1.62	4.36	6.58	7.05	8.97	9.09	8.67	9.75	10.44	14.80	5.60	6.37
102	Biscuits, cakes, tarts,	0.17	0.45	1.07	1.53	1.58	1.79	2.31	2.33	2.90	2.91	6.66	1.49
103	Pasta (spaghetti, noodles etc)	0.03	0.22	0.43	0.71	0.57	1.24	1.90	1.89	2.18	3.20	2.62	0.90
104	Breakfast cereals	0.06	0.07	0.01	0.31	0.19	0.31	0.34	1.28	1.72	3.02	5.76	0.65
105	Maize meal	4.63	11.44	15.54	13.08	15.38	15.12	17.46	17.60	17.13	17.95	11.37	12.55
106	Fresh maize	0.01	0.06	0.42	0.15	1.01	0.21	1.50	0.59	0.46	0.42	0.84	0.37
107	Dried maize	0.02	0.23	0.70	0.03	0.03	0.16	0.13	0.21	0.25	0.16	0.31	0.20
108	Cooked maize	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.06	0.02	0.05	0.04	0.08	0.18	0.03
109	Mealie rice, samp	0.19	0.58	0.85	0.82	1.29	1.40	1.28	2.11	1.32	1.54	1.22	0.92
110	Sorghum grains	0.16	0.69	2.01	0.81	1.53	3.87	3.60	1.49	1.57	2.34	1.08	1.49
111	Sorghum meal	1.19	2.70	4.83	6.59	4.50	6.62	5.16	6.79	6.50	6.16	2.95	4.23
112	Millet and millet meal	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.04
113	Rice	0.67	4.83	9.29	15.36	14.79	18.81	23.96	26.33	37.82	29.67	31.93	13.68
114	Other cereals	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.65	0.11	0.06	0.16	0.21	0.23	1.23	2.59	0.29
115	Mealie porridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
116	Sorghum porridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
117	Millet porridge	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
118	Porridge (unsp)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.09	0.07	0.24	0.22	0.01	0.08	0.04
119	Malutu (tsabana etc)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100-119	Total cereals	9.15	27.81	45.46	51.91	54.74	64.74	73.76	79.36	92.39	96.82	91.07	48.14
120	Beef, veal	1.92	6.20	12.46	16.64	22.34	28.47	36.65	39.81	43.39	53.51	79.67	21.11
121	Mutton, lamb	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.42	0.14	0.13	0.58	0.44	1.80	0.19
122	Goat meat	0.04	0.04	0.11	1.14	1.98	0.29	0.79	2.96	5.11	3.01	2.85	0.96
123	Pork	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.04	0.03	0.11	1.35	0.08
124	Other meat (incl Phane)	0.01	0.07	0.15	0.19	0.28	0.38	0.10	0.36	0.08	0.64	0.23	0.17
125	Chicken	0.10	0.39	1.22	1.89	2.46	3.26	5.48	9.05	10.93	19.36	26.71	4.21
126	Other poultry	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.16	0.23	0.02
127	Offal (tripe, intestines etc)	0.12	0.27	0.55	1.25	0.94	1.09	1.26	1.49	2.60	1.93	1.47	0.84
128	Processed/cooked meat	0.12	0.45	0.84	1.25	1.16	1.77	3.58	3.94	6.34	5.61	12.47	2.10
129	Meat unspecified.	0.01	0.11	0.29	0.55	0.08	1.62	0.22	0.45	0.59	1.37	1.20	0.45
120-129	Total meat	2.37	7.57	15.62	22.96	29.25	37.36	48.24	58.24	69.66	86.14	127.98	30.14
130	Fresh and frozen fish	0.01	0.06	0.09	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.08	0.17	0.25	1.34	2.03	0.23
131	Fresh and frozen seafood	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.13	1.53	0.57	0.09
132	Canned/ processed fish & seafood	0.16	0.35	0.49	0.57	1.21	1.19	1.58	1.43	2.10	1.45	4.44	0.94
130-132	Total fish	0.17	0.41	0.58	0.76	1.38	1.34	1.66	1.63	2.48	4.32	7.03	1.26
140	Eggs	0.02	0.29	0.40	0.71	0.79	1.14	1.98	2.17	3.55	4.09	6.16	1.18
141	Fresh milk, cream	1.75	4.74	6.71	9.26	10.99	14.27	18.24	23.95	25.85	39.54	37.07	11.88
142	Sour milk (madila, Inkomazi, etc)	0.12	0.56	0.78	0.73	1.04	1.21	1.43	1.98	1.71	1.95	2.18	0.93
143	Powdered, tinned milk	0.35	0.91	1.92	2.86	3.70	4.76	5.18	8.40	7.69	7.52	5.67	3.16
144	Cheese	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.10	0.08	0.64	0.61	1.11	4.66	0.34
145	Butter	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.07	0.02	0.04	0.28	0.42	0.57	1.85	0.16
146	Other dairy products	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.08	0.19	0.14	0.28	0.51	1.12	2.47	0.23
147	agarine	0.01	0.06	0.16	0.26	0.38	0.39	0.91	1.54	1.45	2.63	4.68	0.65
148	Cooking oil	0.44	2.05	3.21	3.88	4.55	6.43	5.66	8.11	7.93	11.07	7.79	4.08

149 Oils + fats n.e.c 0.09 0.33 0.81 0.34 0.34 0.80 0.50 0.98 1.04 0.96 0.66 0.51
 itemised expenditure breakdown
 (National) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		<= 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
140-149	Total dairy products	2.77	8.98	14.03	18.14	21.96	29.30	34.15	48.32	50.77	70.56	73.19	23.12
150	Oranges	0.07	0.21	0.35	0.61	0.70	1.18	1.52	1.32	2.20	3.96	23.24	1.80
151	Other citrus fruit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.02	0.03	0.07	0.15	0.33	0.34	0.48	0.07
152	Apples	0.02	0.06	0.23	0.46	0.59	0.75	1.22	1.79	3.22	3.27	6.06	0.92
153	Bananas	0.00	0.02	0.27	0.25	0.31	0.56	0.54	1.06	2.34	2.10	3.29	0.56
154	Pineapples	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.49	0.03
155	Watermelon	0.02	0.06	0.10	0.21	0.43	0.27	0.51	0.27	0.65	0.64	1.52	0.27
156	Other fresh fruit	0.05	0.12	0.16	0.42	0.75	0.77	0.83	1.21	2.25	4.43	8.44	0.98
157	Canned, frozen fruit, dried	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.08	0.10	0.05	0.31	0.82	0.65	0.72	0.13
158	Groundnuts, peanut etc	0.01	0.14	0.30	0.26	0.48	0.56	0.63	0.71	1.37	1.93	3.37	0.54
150-158	Total fruits	0.17	0.63	1.39	2.31	3.35	4.23	5.38	6.81	13.34	17.30	47.61	5.30
160	Potatoes	0.22	1.28	1.93	2.83	3.02	3.21	4.54	5.36	5.63	7.12	8.43	2.78
161	Onions	0.06	0.31	0.48	0.93	0.90	1.30	1.71	2.65	3.16	2.93	4.67	1.13
162	Cabbage	0.47	1.24	2.01	2.14	3.13	3.02	3.27	2.84	3.28	3.43	2.62	2.01
163	Carrots	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.07	0.04	0.26	0.27	0.27	0.30	0.63	2.27	0.22
164	Tomatoes	0.09	0.49	0.82	1.31	1.79	2.28	2.84	3.21	3.66	4.73	8.17	1.75
165	Other fresh vegetables, tubers	0.19	0.74	0.96	1.64	2.05	2.37	3.34	4.60	3.53	5.30	16.99	2.43
166	Frozen vegetables, tubers	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	1.04	0.05
167	Canned/bottled vegetables, tubers	0.01	0.06	0.06	0.15	0.33	0.49	0.60	0.38	0.98	1.25	2.59	0.37
168	dried beans	0.16	0.36	0.73	0.51	0.61	0.76	0.63	1.36	0.39	1.67	1.42	0.61
169	other processed vegetables	0.02	0.16	0.22	0.22	0.58	0.30	0.43	0.46	0.33	0.45	0.88	0.27
160-169	Total vegetables	1.21	4.64	7.24	9.79	12.45	13.99	17.63	21.13	21.27	27.63	49.08	11.63
170	Sugar	6.01	12.40	16.31	15.85	16.18	18.98	21.65	22.98	25.61	26.65	11.13	15.07
171	Jams, syrups, honey etc.	0.05	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.05	0.07	0.07	0.23	0.40	0.68	1.76	0.17
172	Jellies, prepared sweets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.09	0.06	0.12	0.13	0.24	0.42	0.06
173	Savoury confectionery	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.03	0.22	0.02
174	Other confectionary, sweets	0.12	0.25	0.42	0.62	0.61	0.74	0.93	1.69	1.78	2.33	8.36	1.00
175	Ice cream, ice lollies etc	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.12	0.16	0.19	0.41	0.48	0.83	1.83	3.26	0.36
176	Chocolate	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.09	0.09	0.46	0.39	0.28	2.03	0.17
170-176	Total sugar/sweets	6.20	12.69	16.84	16.66	17.05	20.17	23.21	25.98	29.19	32.04	27.18	16.85
180	Tea (leaves or bags)	1.41	2.61	3.46	3.14	3.86	3.22	3.91	5.52	6.43	5.77	4.61	3.28
181	Coffee	0.25	0.74	0.94	1.79	1.54	1.62	2.52	2.38	3.68	3.39	4.26	1.50
182	Cocoa	0.00	0.00	0.65	1.05	0.96	1.44	0.12	6.42	0.73	5.73	1.85	1.11
183	Other proprietary food drinks	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.12	0.02	0.10	0.10	0.42	0.05
184	Mageu	0.03	0.06	0.13	0.19	0.25	0.44	0.54	0.57	0.32	0.50	0.48	0.24
180-184	Total food drinks	1.68	3.42	5.21	6.18	6.63	6.73	7.20	14.91	11.26	15.49	11.62	6.18
190	Food additions, spices, salt	0.34	2.11	4.34	6.49	5.91	7.84	9.55	11.33	12.03	13.52	14.50	5.72
191	Soup (in cans or packets)	0.26	0.88	1.36	1.44	1.81	2.35	2.08	2.79	2.55	4.07	3.29	1.56
192	Tinned spaghetti, baked beans	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.06	0.12	0.20	0.39	0.19	0.32	0.39	1.51	0.17
193	Baby food (in cans or jars)	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.12	0.51	0.50	0.57	0.31	1.14	1.57	3.17	0.40
194	Prepared whole meals	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.01	0.06	0.02	0.02
195	Other foods n.e.c.	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.09	0.00	0.28	0.71	0.05
196	Food ¹ - unspecified	0.00	0.49	0.15	0.00	0.13	0.21	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.30	2.16	0.24

197	Take - Away' cooked food/snack	0.20	0.46	0.67	1.75	2.74	3.20	4.87	6.75	7.65	12.02	19.13	3.24
itemised expenditure breakdown													
(National) continued													
		total monthly expenditure											
Code	Item	=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	All
198	Meals eaten in restaurants, cafes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.10	0.04	0.10	3.34	0.17
199	Cooked meals unspecified	0.00	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.05	0.07	0.18	0.13	0.04	0.26	0.86	0.09
190-199	Total other foods	0.79	4.02	6.70	9.87	11.29	14.43	17.83	21.70	23.78	32.58	48.68	11.68
100-199	Total food	24.53	70.16	113.07	138.58	158.11	192.27	229.07	278.09	314.13	382.88	483.45	154.29
200	Fruit squash/cordial (water added)	0.06	0.35	0.70	1.12	1.39	1.57	1.63	3.51	6.97	5.86	6.60	1.63
201	Fizzy non-alcoholic drinks	0.44	1.57	3.46	5.72	6.00	9.26	14.07	26.49	26.78	39.95	57.92	10.46
202	Non-fizzy, non-alcoholic drinks	0.05	0.14	0.62	0.38	1.57	1.76	2.33	3.29	11.24	11.87	29.53	3.02
200-202	Total non-alcoholic drinks	0.55	2.06	4.78	7.22	8.96	12.60	18.03	33.29	44.98	57.69	94.04	15.10
210	Beer/lager, (in bottles or cans)	0.37	0.45	2.47	2.41	12.35	12.47	31.85	65.74	115.65	183.70	358.72	36.83
211	Chibuku	1.14	3.26	5.08	12.85	15.54	25.49	37.27	57.90	37.31	89.74	92.78	21.43
212	Other beer n.e.c.	1.74	3.28	3.01	2.62	7.24	11.30	15.58	4.32	3.34	6.24	12.76	5.41
213	Wine, sherry, port	0.02	0.07	0.23	0.43	0.14	2.23	1.75	10.59	3.54	7.26	45.33	3.61
214	Spirits	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.00	1.52	2.56	0.94	3.02	6.22	36.23	2.45
215	Other alcoholic drinks n.e.c.	0.38	0.20	0.72	0.15	0.86	2.80	0.62	0.62	0.94	0.93	3.14	0.84
216	'Drinks' unspecified.	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.36	0.13
210-216	Total alcoholic drinks	3.69	7.25	11.70	18.76	36.13	55.81	89.64	140.11	163.80	294.08	551.31	70.71
220	Cigarettes	0.60	3.07	7.57	9.37	12.31	18.96	20.13	31.89	35.26	54.38	65.93	14.91
221	Cigars	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
222	Pipe tobacco	0.87	1.46	0.60	1.12	2.41	1.34	0.57	1.96	2.99	17.59	2.52	1.90
223	Other tobacco products.	0.68	0.61	1.04	0.55	0.78	0.27	0.82	0.10	1.18	4.21	2.14	0.85
220-223	Total cigarettes & tobacco	2.16	5.14	9.22	11.04	15.50	20.57	21.66	33.95	39.43	76.18	70.59	17.67
200-223	Total drink & tobacco	6.40	14.45	25.70	37.02	60.59	88.98	129.32	207.36	248.22	427.95	715.95	103.48
100-223	Total food, drink, tobacco	30.93	84.61	138.76	175.60	218.70	281.25	358.39	485.45	562.35	810.83	1199.40	257.77
300	Suits, jackets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.00	0.69	0.35	6.41	3.39	9.50	2.74	1.14
301	Trousers	0.03	0.32	1.52	1.45	4.68	2.41	3.55	5.69	18.04	3.77	10.99	2.86
302	Overcoat, raincoat	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
303	Cardigans, jumpers etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.00	0.31	0.68	2.30	3.11	0.00	1.55	0.46
304	Other men's outer clothing	0.01	0.03	0.06	0.15	0.38	0.34	0.28	0.99	1.32	1.94	1.84	0.37
305	Shirts	0.12	0.03	1.30	1.10	0.98	0.83	3.77	5.51	7.10	7.60	9.25	2.03
306	Underwear	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.40	0.25	0.15	0.19	0.18	0.70	0.12
307	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00
308	Socks	0.00	0.04	0.07	0.24	0.11	0.23	0.31	0.35	0.56	0.26	0.62	0.17
309	Accessories	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.05	0.54	0.88	0.20	0.09
300-309	Total mens clothing	0.25	0.43	3.04	3.66	6.18	5.28	9.19	21.46	34.26	24.13	27.94	7.26
310	Suits, skirts, trousers	0.09	0.38	0.13	0.50	0.82	3.20	4.10	14.08	16.52	6.17	8.83	3.00
311	Dresses	0.01	0.48	0.83	1.96	2.65	4.61	9.77	11.48	17.84	14.82	29.96	5.05
312	Coats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
313	Cardigans, jumpers etc	0.11	0.07	0.05	0.29	1.21	0.40	1.31	0.94	2.71	1.24	1.33	0.54
314	Shirts, blouses	0.04	0.01	0.43	0.30	0.36	0.84	1.77	3.31	3.28	2.25	5.13	0.98
315	Other ladies outer clothing	0.01	0.11	0.09	0.07	0.38	0.61	1.41	1.62	2.82	2.95	0.82	0.58
316	Underwear	0.01	0.07	0.10	0.48	0.24	0.38	0.38	2.42	2.41	0.87	0.43	0.45

317	Nightwear	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.02	0.00	0.45	0.07	0.74	0.08
318	Stockings, tights etc	0.00	0.04	0.20	0.06	0.20	0.04	0.15	1.18	0.52	0.24	1.25	0.22
319	Accessories	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.12	0.11	2.15	0.07	0.24	0.12
310-319	Total ladies clothing	0.27	1.19	1.86	3.91	6.03	10.22	19.03	35.14	48.70	28.69	48.73	11.06

itemised expenditure breakdown

(National) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		≤< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
320	Suits	0.00	0.02	0.23	0.04	0.19	1.58	1.06	11.80	4.06	2.50	2.51	1.41
321	Coats, raincoats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.02	0.24
322	Trousers	0.00	0.32	1.38	1.46	0.81	2.74	2.89	3.94	5.40	4.95	6.37	1.82
323	Cardigans, pullovers, etc	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.20	0.00	0.82	0.61	1.98	1.15	1.25	0.07	0.38
324	Other outer clothing	0.00	0.01	0.07	0.98	0.04	0.51	0.84	0.63	3.34	1.20	3.04	0.57
325	Shirts	0.00	0.20	0.86	1.17	0.46	1.76	1.85	2.27	5.29	3.96	3.79	1.26
326	Underwear	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.16	0.00	0.24	0.08	0.14	0.06	0.18	0.69	0.10
327	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.00	0.75	0.04
328	Socks	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.09	0.06	0.16	0.12	0.28	0.29	0.19	0.33	0.10
329	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.02
320-329	Total boys clothing	0.00	0.62	2.63	4.13	1.63	7.88	7.49	21.05	20.10	14.22	22.58	5.94
330	Dresses, suits, skirts, trousers	0.00	0.32	0.64	1.23	0.65	4.68	5.32	9.78	10.70	12.87	7.06	2.99
331	Coats, raincoats	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03
332	Cardigans, jumpers	0.00	0.22	0.44	0.00	0.06	0.23	0.09	0.48	0.26	0.52	1.23	0.24
333	Other girls outer clothing	0.02	0.07	0.09	0.44	0.49	0.48	1.62	1.28	2.30	0.51	0.84	0.49
334	Underwear	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.16	0.02	0.27	0.18	0.15	0.48	0.54	0.90	0.16
335	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.12	0.00	1.22	0.08
336	Stockings, tights, socks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.28	0.20	0.16	0.16	0.58	0.13	0.06	0.09
337	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.33	0.12	0.00	0.02
330-337	Total girls clothing	0.02	0.65	1.27	1.93	1.64	5.86	7.82	11.87	14.77	14.69	11.31	4.10
340	Baby clothes	0.02	0.31	0.16	1.58	1.80	3.58	2.84	4.25	5.43	4.03	6.58	1.83
341	Clothing materials	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.21	1.08	0.35	0.21	0.99	4.73	0.52	1.36	0.52
342	Haberdashery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.00	0.04	0.01
343	Miscellaneous clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.00	0.12	2.89	0.26	1.91	0.31	1.61	0.44
344	Clothing unspecified	0.00	0.16	0.18	0.25	0.30	0.68	1.05	2.76	0.36	3.33	2.86	0.68
340-344	Total other clothing	0.02	0.67	0.54	2.42	3.18	4.73	7.00	8.26	12.74	8.19	12.45	3.48
350	Repair of mens clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.05	0.18	0.00	0.27	0.07	0.04
351	Repair of ladies clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
352	Repair of children's clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
353	Repair of other clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.01	0.00	0.30	0.02
350-353	Total repair clothing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.05	0.26	0.01	0.27	0.37	0.06
360	Men's footwear	0.00	0.43	0.72	1.49	1.77	2.93	7.39	10.43	10.84	29.36	7.45	3.73
361	Ladies' footwear	0.21	0.77	2.42	4.77	7.73	5.52	8.60	12.40	20.35	7.06	4.77	4.59
362	Childrens' footwear	0.22	1.59	2.84	3.35	5.08	10.00	10.66	13.17	11.52	12.68	8.25	5.17
363	Unsp. footwear	0.09	0.82	1.48	1.29	1.99	1.38	5.76	2.08	3.31	7.20	8.95	2.05
364	Repair of footwear	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.08	0.06	0.25	0.09	0.11	0.19	0.19	0.06
360-364	Total footwear	0.51	3.62	7.50	10.93	16.66	19.89	32.66	38.16	46.13	56.49	29.60	15.61
370	Jacket	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.22	1.59	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.33	0.23
371	Coat, raincoat	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.35	0.03
372	Jumpers, cardigans	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.24	0.24	0.13	0.64	0.24	0.41	0.12
373	Shirt	0.08	0.04	0.41	1.18	0.15	0.63	0.74	1.43	0.55	0.43	2.36	0.55
374	Socks	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.09	0.08	0.16	0.09	0.22	0.30	0.58	0.38	0.11
375	Trousers, shorts	0.00	0.04	0.29	0.29	0.39	1.21	1.22	0.15	0.37	0.88	3.07	0.50

376	Underwear	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.27	0.06	0.17	0.04	0.27	0.00	0.28	0.29	0.09
377	Dress, skirt	0.01	0.00	0.35	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.69	0.00	0.67	1.16	2.93	0.32
378	Nightwear	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.90	0.00	0.18	0.06
379	Blouse	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.19	0.04
380	Suit	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.40	1.81	0.00	0.29	0.21	0.26	0.29	0.26

itemised expenditure breakdown
(National) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
390	Children's clothes unspec.	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.10	0.00	0.03	0.16	0.00	1.67	0.08	0.06	0.12
370-390	Total unspecified clothing	0.10	0.16	1.51	2.06	1.93	5.91	3.56	2.65	5.31	4.44	10.85	2.43
300-390	Total clothing & footwear	1.18	7.35	18.34	29.04	37.25	59.85	86.82	138.87	182.03	151.13	163.82	49.93
400	Rental payments main dwelling	0.99	9.03	15.82	23.45	23.28	31.56	41.48	49.42	88.57	129.87	373.28	41.79
401	Rental payments other dwellings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
402	Repayment of loan/mortgage	0.19	0.05	0.26	0.73	2.10	3.07	10.18	10.05	20.29	25.68	191.55	12.49
404	Council rates	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.10	0.05	0.06	3.49	2.75	0.27
405	SHHA monthly service levy	0.30	0.74	1.00	0.87	1.31	1.17	2.54	3.51	1.59	1.69	0.73	1.14
406	Repayment SHHA material loan	0.00	0.11	0.28	0.05	0.93	1.09	1.45	2.88	5.07	0.36	6.99	1.04
407	Insurance premium (building)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.34	0.02	1.84	4.79	0.32
408	Payments to contractors	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.00	1.71	0.00	1.42	11.44	0.73
400-408	Total recurrent housing cost	1.49	9.92	17.40	25.10	27.62	37.36	55.75	68.17	115.61	164.35	591.54	57.80
410	Purchase of (or deposit on) house	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.09	0.15
411	Purchase of land for building	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.16	0.56	1.99	0.20
412	Cost of additions, house extensions	0.01	0.15	0.25	2.85	0.53	3.74	4.07	8.53	12.44	13.04	55.76	5.11
413	Other related costs	0.00	0.33	0.59	0.16	0.76	0.74	3.30	5.94	3.22	13.56	16.02	2.23
410-413	Total capital housing cost	0.01	0.48	0.84	3.43	1.29	4.48	7.50	15.06	15.82	27.16	76.86	7.68
420	Bricks	0.00	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.97	0.69	2.98	1.81	13.28	1.78	11.36	1.64
421	Tiles	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.63	0.00	0.00	7.65	0.46
422	Corrugated iron sheeting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	3.02	1.21	3.71	0.98	2.10	1.30	0.00	0.76
423	Other materials for walls, roof	0.08	0.06	0.32	1.91	5.03	2.65	6.41	10.43	18.17	6.71	7.55	3.23
424	Paint	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.01	2.07	0.74	0.19	0.08	0.80	0.25
425	Cement	0.08	1.11	1.40	0.63	4.42	4.38	5.50	8.43	13.43	6.45	7.82	3.18
426	Windows	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.60	0.02	0.99	1.24	3.29	0.07	0.32
427	Wood and wood products	0.33	0.38	0.40	0.56	1.89	1.91	3.75	1.60	1.74	1.87	1.63	1.11
428	Metal and metal products	0.00	0.41	0.39	1.63	1.31	1.69	9.71	5.10	7.13	3.77	10.15	2.43
429	Other building materials	0.03	0.27	1.28	1.66	0.71	0.92	0.91	3.73	8.36	8.53	7.33	1.77
420-429	Total building material	0.52	2.67	3.80	6.50	17.58	14.05	35.04	35.44	65.65	33.77	54.36	15.16
430	Water charges	0.20	1.19	1.50	1.39	2.12	4.11	7.76	14.28	12.51	34.71	72.02	7.61
431	Other related charges	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	1.08	0.08	1.75	0.01	0.19	0.25	0.26
440	Electricity	0.00	0.09	0.12	0.84	1.51	1.51	5.45	16.32	14.87	36.17	109.17	8.69
441	Gas	0.01	0.45	1.50	2.34	5.72	3.95	7.72	11.27	15.62	15.02	14.35	4.29
442	Paraffin	0.31	1.40	2.10	2.21	1.99	2.62	2.71	2.69	2.09	2.62	0.86	1.72
443	Menthylated spirit	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.10	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.02
444	Charcoal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.12	0.01

445	Firewood	0.06	0.86	0.78	0.66	1.31	1.99	1.46	1.96	0.76	0.95	1.18	0.94
446	Cow dung	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
447	Coal	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00
449	Other fuel for power/lighting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.02	0.01	0.00	0.20	0.02
430-449	Total utility & fuel	0.58	3.99	6.17	7.45	12.65	15.36	25.29	48.35	45.96	89.67	198.15	23.56
400-449	Total housing cost	2.60	17.07	28.21	42.48	59.15	71.26	123.59	167.02	243.04	314.94	920.91	104.20
500	Beds	0.21	1.21	3.22	4.03	5.36	8.06	7.97	14.26	18.45	6.88	6.58	4.90

itemised expenditure breakdown
(National) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
501	Chairs, settees, loungesuites	0.01	0.27	0.54	4.83	4.74	4.62	10.36	11.37	31.11	27.84	42.67	6.98
502	Tables, desks	0.00	0.02	0.33	0.51	0.25	0.11	2.19	0.31	0.44	0.99	2.14	0.45
503	Cupboards, sideboard, shelves	0.00	0.73	0.47	1.69	3.95	5.09	6.85	9.79	17.38	20.03	15.02	4.30
504	Wardrobes	0.18	0.48	1.49	2.50	3.23	2.97	4.34	4.08	9.23	2.00	2.27	2.13
505	Dining room suite	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.48	0.00	1.03	0.89	1.51	1.92	7.13	5.41	0.89
506	Bedroom suite	0.00	0.12	0.46	2.29	3.54	8.01	14.01	12.93	13.05	3.97	23.11	4.88
507	Furniture n.e.c or unspecified	0.00	0.21	0.30	0.00	2.16	2.41	3.93	2.45	9.02	1.26	4.72	1.50
508	Repair of furniture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.01
509	Repayment of furniture loan	0.00	0.05	0.48	2.61	4.37	2.06	6.19	15.08	25.66	33.41	34.78	5.99
500-509	Total furniture	0.39	3.09	7.31	18.93	27.60	34.35	56.75	71.79	126.48	103.52	136.70	32.02
510	Carpets, rugs	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.16	0.39	0.51	0.36	4.95	0.31
511	Animal skins/hides	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
512	Other floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.07	0.01
513	Repair of floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.01
514	Floor coverings n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.01
519	Soft furnishings'	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
510-519	Total floor coverings	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.33	0.39	0.51	0.40	5.16	0.34
520	Sheets, blankets, quilts	0.05	0.55	1.17	2.50	2.81	3.58	15.67	11.75	13.91	12.32	9.37	4.32
521	Pillows, pillowcases	0.00	0.10	0.16	0.01	0.08	0.02	0.48	0.25	0.00	0.60	0.40	0.13
522	Towelling	0.00	0.01	0.42	0.65	0.70	0.34	0.31	0.71	1.38	0.97	0.89	0.38
523	Table, kitchen linen	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.15	0.07	0.34	0.80	0.97	0.00	0.00	0.85	0.22
524	Curtains, blinds, seat covers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.31	1.08	0.62	2.04	5.05	4.52	5.17	0.92
525	Other household textiles	0.00	0.24	0.01	0.29	0.19	0.65	0.16	0.37	1.03	0.56	2.45	0.35
526	Pictures, carvings, lamps etc.	0.04	0.10	0.39	0.77	0.30	0.97	0.24	0.49	0.43	1.26	2.86	0.50
527	Baskets, ashtrays etc.	0.00	0.08	0.04	0.00	0.22	0.26	0.18	0.13	0.22	0.24	1.23	0.15
528	Other furnishings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.56	0.00	0.02
529	Repair/maintenance of above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
520-529	Total textiles etc	0.09	1.09	2.21	4.57	4.68	7.24	18.48	16.71	22.02	21.01	23.22	7.00
530	Cooking stoves/ovens	0.06	0.05	0.42	1.19	0.63	1.35	3.78	6.43	10.35	2.33	15.70	2.26
531	Refrigerators/freezers	0.00	0.13	0.12	0.07	0.75	2.09	5.90	9.93	17.76	15.94	28.60	3.96
532	Washing machine/dishwasher	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.05	4.19	0.20
533	Air con./cooler, elect.fans	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.56	0.51	0.83	10.53	0.57
534	Sewing/knitting machines	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.86	5.88	0.00	0.25	0.32
535	Electric heater, gas fire	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.19	0.00	1.59	0.10
536	Grinder, mixer, food processor	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.05	0.01

537	Other household appliances (elect)	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.20	0.54	0.57	3.91	3.79	0.41
538	Other household appliances (non-elect)	0.00	0.07	0.01	0.09	0.15	0.97	0.32	0.06	0.51	0.16	1.21	0.24
539	Repairs to household appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.14	0.35	0.00	1.19	0.08
530-539	Total household appliances	0.06	0.25	0.64	1.39	1.62	4.79	10.21	18.76	36.13	23.44	67.10	8.15
540	Crockery, glasses etc, plates, dishes	0.02	0.23	0.41	1.35	1.87	1.79	2.50	2.20	3.10	2.79	8.47	1.44
541	Pots, pans etc	0.02	0.13	0.07	0.34	0.12	0.83	1.05	0.82	1.14	2.12	2.64	0.53
542	Cutlery	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.11	0.04	0.16	0.13	0.21	0.03	0.00	1.49	0.12
543	Cooking utensils	0.00	0.01	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.21	0.13	0.09	0.39	0.06

itemised expenditure breakdown
(National) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
544	Other kitchen ware, tableware, mugs	0.03	0.07	0.13	0.41	0.18	0.66	0.87	0.78	3.69	1.42	1.79	0.54
545	Cleaning utensils (e.g brushes)	0.09	0.22	0.21	0.98	0.82	0.88	1.35	1.60	3.14	1.31	2.81	0.81
546	Other household utensils (e.g plugs)	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.06	0.08	0.02	0.28	0.18	0.64	0.16	1.12	0.13
547	Gardening tools	0.00	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.28	1.32	0.15
548	Other tools (ex car tools - 716)	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.62	0.01	0.04	0.92	0.00	0.48	0.50	1.05	0.22
549	Repairs to kitchenware, tableware	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.01	0.02	0.21	0.00	0.49	0.04
540-549	Total kitchenware/utensils etc	0.17	0.99	1.00	3.87	3.14	4.49	7.51	6.03	12.57	8.67	21.57	4.05
550	Light bulbs etc	0.03	0.03	0.08	0.11	0.09	0.37	0.10	0.15	0.03	0.25	0.66	0.13
551	Candles	0.13	0.29	0.44	0.48	0.68	0.74	0.72	1.28	1.83	1.40	0.78	0.58
552	Household soaps, detergent	0.75	3.16	4.99	6.11	7.23	8.55	11.27	13.44	16.19	18.09	21.75	7.09
553	Insecticides, disinfectants	0.00	0.26	0.40	0.42	0.88	0.84	0.87	1.63	1.14	1.80	4.37	0.74
554	Polishes, oils	0.04	0.26	0.29	0.77	0.70	1.06	1.51	1.93	2.33	2.01	3.45	0.86
555	Household paper products (eg tp)	0.02	0.13	0.22	0.51	0.55	0.59	0.92	1.22	1.98	2.14	4.49	0.69
556	Other household non-durables	0.36	1.07	1.72	2.25	2.46	2.99	3.25	3.76	5.14	3.85	4.72	2.14
557	Gardening non-durables	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.10	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.01	1.33	0.08
558	Household (non-food) groceries	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.05	0.42	0.02	0.11	0.05	0.10	0.44	0.09
550-558	Total h/hold non-durables	1.32	5.22	8.16	10.68	12.66	15.67	18.66	23.54	28.73	29.67	42.00	12.40
560	Laundry, dry cleaning charges	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.12	0.25	0.27	0.92	0.83	1.77	0.84	0.26
561	Services of a maid	0.00	0.22	0.30	2.45	3.09	6.32	8.57	20.39	23.90	46.06	121.83	11.25
562	Child minding; baby sitting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	1.31	0.07
563	Services of a cook	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.03
564	Services of a gardener	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23	1.01	0.06	3.03	20.64	1.14
565	Services of a security guard etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.10	2.97	2.63	6.04	0.56
566	Cost of security monitoring service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.64	5.97	23.55	1.33
567	Hire of furniture, furnishing etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
568	Insurance of contents of dwelling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.34	0.67	1.36	14.24	0.75
569	Other related expenditure	0.11	0.01	0.01	0.18	8.97	0.56	0.59	7.16	1.00	2.76	4.76	1.44

560-569	Total household operation	0.11	0.27	0.34	2.67	12.18	7.13	9.78	31.02	30.08	63.58	193.79	16.83
500-569	Total household goods/services	2.16	10.89	19.81	42.12	61.89	73.68	121.72	168.24	256.51	250.28	489.55	80.79
600	Headache powders + tables and	0.01	0.06	0.11	0.27	0.14	0.24	0.18	0.27	0.70	0.96	1.34	0.24
601	Cough medicine/troat lozenges	0.06	0.02	0.08	0.17	0.30	0.34	0.41	0.28	0.43	1.04	0.50	0.22
602	Diarrhoea mixtures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.01	0.12	0.00	0.06	0.07	0.02
603	Drugs and prescription medicine	0.14	0.27	0.20	0.10	0.45	0.46	0.18	0.53	1.42	1.68	11.70	0.88
604	Other medicines	0.01	0.14	0.19	0.24	0.20	0.68	0.62	1.42	0.95	2.71	4.87	0.65
605	Vitamins, tonics	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.17	1.38	0.39	0.00	0.64	0.06	0.18
606	Ointments, lotions	0.01	0.08	0.13	0.21	0.12	0.20	0.27	0.13	0.17	0.36	0.39	0.14
607	Surgical dressings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
609	Other medical goods	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.12	0.06	0.02	0.02	0.36	0.20	0.05

itemised expenditure breakdown
(Ntional) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
600-609	Total Med./pharmacy products	0.24	0.57	0.73	1.12	1.31	2.20	3.11	3.14	3.68	7.80	19.13	2.36
610	Spectacles/contact lenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.16	0.46	0.70	0.55	1.71	3.17	10.64	0.82
611	Other therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.01
612	Rental of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
613	Repair of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00
610-613	Total therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.16	0.46	0.70	0.62	1.71	3.17	10.74	0.83
620	Doctors consultation fees	1.64	5.69	7.84	10.57	10.16	17.72	15.08	27.41	31.98	40.76	72.73	14.49
621	Fees for medical tests etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.46	0.20	0.79	0.00	0.21	0.00	1.88	0.22
622	Hospital/clinic fees	0.07	0.28	0.14	0.10	0.53	0.58	0.33	0.34	0.32	1.36	7.82	0.64
623	Rental of therapeutic appliances	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
624	Dentists fees	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.27	0.04	0.02	0.57	2.68	13.14	0.80
625	Opticians fees (exc. spectacles)	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.31	0.13	0.53	0.18	6.50	5.99	0.59
626	Surgery costs (if n.e.c.)	0.02	0.06	0.08	0.04	0.18	0.05	0.00	0.30	0.00	1.71	2.55	0.24
629	Other related costs.	0.01	0.46	0.09	0.01	1.11	0.35	0.64	1.24	0.67	2.38	6.94	0.74
620-629	Total medical services	1.74	6.59	8.16	10.95	13.02	19.49	17.02	29.84	33.93	55.38	111.05	17.72
630	Personal accident insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
631	Medical aid scheme	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54	1.68	1.79	8.60	7.78	15.42	29.22	85.76	7.05
632	Miscellaneous 'medical expenses'	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57	0.03
630-632	Total medical insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.54	1.68	1.79	8.60	7.78	15.42	29.22	86.33	7.08
600-632	Total medical/healthcare	1.98	7.16	8.92	12.64	16.16	23.93	29.43	41.39	54.75	95.56	227.25	28.00
700	Purchases of cars, vans etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.80	2.09	18.52	44.77	59.11	473.76	27.19
701	Purchase of motorcycle	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.51	0.00	0.13
702	Purchase of other motor vehicle	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.39	3.62	6.04	0.54
703	Purchase of caravan, trailer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03

704	Purchase of pedal bicycles	0.00	0.13	0.19	0.20	0.00	0.01	0.26	1.72	17.93	12.16	0.57	1.37
705	Other personal transport equip.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.87	2.04	0.30
706	Rental of persnl. transport equip.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.38	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.06	0.04
707	Repayment of motor vehicle loan.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	10.64	11.36	47.39	135.25	428.64	27.95
700-707	Total personal transport equip.	0.00	0.13	0.19	0.20	0.53	2.29	13.01	31.61	113.53	219.53	911.11	57.56
710	Tyres, tubes, batteries	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.12	2.61	2.78	1.47	2.25	6.86	5.80	13.76	1.84
711	Other vehicle parts/accessories	0.05	0.01	0.39	0.06	0.37	2.02	2.98	2.65	4.16	17.56	23.31	2.54
712	Petrol, diesel oil	0.03	0.60	1.84	1.18	3.10	7.29	18.51	30.14	46.86	99.73	154.56	17.18
713	Engine oil, brake fluid, greases etc.	0.04	0.08	0.03	0.34	0.00	0.43	0.09	0.70	0.42	1.22	1.26	0.27
714	Servicing/Repairs (labour charges)	0.04	0.00	0.41	0.08	1.30	3.59	1.19	4.86	14.14	31.76	62.89	5.49
715	Parking fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
716	Car tools, jerry can etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.21	4.81	0.73	0.22
717	Driving lessons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.43	0.07	0.24	0.00	0.08
718	Road tax	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.01	0.14	0.11	0.65	0.29	0.56	1.67	3.76	0.35

itemised expenditure breakdown
(Ntional) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		<= 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
719	Personal transport insurance	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.00	1.22	2.21	8.52	15.30	55.82	185.95	11.99
710-719	Total oper. personal trans. equip	0.16	0.92	2.74	1.82	7.51	17.48	27.62	49.93	88.57	218.61	446.22	39.97
720	Rail fares	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.65	0.27	1.21	0.46	0.12
721	Bus fares	1.01	2.50	4.35	8.68	10.55	14.27	11.99	16.61	23.41	16.18	13.38	8.05
722	Taxi fares	0.18	1.23	1.67	2.30	2.70	4.22	5.72	9.02	6.67	5.63	4.89	2.92
723	Air fares	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.23	1.66	40.61	2.10
724	Freight costs	0.02	0.00	0.56	0.02	0.16	0.00	0.01	0.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14
725	Transport accident insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
726	Lift' in a car, pick-up	0.00	0.00	0.49	0.04	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07
729	Other expend. (purchased tran.)	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.04	0.12	0.11	0.05	0.03	1.78	0.15	1.05	0.15
720-729	Total purchased transport	1.21	3.74	7.08	11.98	13.53	18.74	17.80	27.25	34.36	24.84	60.40	13.56
730	Postal charges (stamps etc)	0.00	0.03	0.01	0.11	0.02	0.52	0.16	0.20	0.61	1.22	0.89	0.20
731	Telephone charges (incl rental)	0.00	0.09	0.54	1.60	1.24	5.58	7.97	18.10	15.50	55.33	98.19	9.72
732	Telegram/Telex charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
739	Other related charges	0.02	0.07	0.03	0.07	0.06	0.07	0.15	0.51	0.13	0.09	0.20	0.10
730-739	Total communications	0.03	0.19	0.58	1.78	1.32	6.17	8.28	18.84	16.24	56.64	99.28	10.03
700-739	Total transport & comms.	1.40	4.98	10.60	15.78	22.89	44.68	66.71	127.63	252.70	519.62	1517.00	121.12
800	Radio	0.05	0.07	0.19	1.52	0.69	1.84	5.41	6.53	8.78	3.49	22.89	2.75
801	Television	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.32	0.88	2.67	2.62	3.43	22.19	48.96	3.67
802	Record/CD player, hi-fi, etc.	0.10	0.07	0.18	0.20	1.26	0.85	3.22	3.80	4.20	3.08	7.67	1.34
804	Video cassette recorder	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.10	1.27	1.83	2.32	3.85	23.54	1.55
805	Other similar equipment	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	1.05	0.45	0.95	0.33	2.11	0.26
806	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.54	0.74	0.09	0.23	0.00	0.01	0.18	0.11	0.33	0.19
807	Rental of the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.09	0.00	0.62	0.79	0.06
808	Accessories: CDs, tapes etc.	0.08	0.00	0.09	0.25	0.30	0.12	1.08	3.56	1.00	1.58	1.73	0.56

809	Rental of accessories above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	1.95	0.09
800-809	Total TV radio, VCR etc	0.23	0.18	1.00	2.94	2.84	4.04	14.70	18.89	20.86	35.28	109.97	10.47
810	Still cameras	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.46	0.31	0.05	0.18	0.05	0.88	0.12
811	Movie video cameras	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.73	0.08
812	Other photographic equips.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.01	0.20	0.38	0.03
813	Photographic film (incl dev.)	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.06	0.02	0.42	0.02	0.40	0.02	0.84	2.11	0.21
814	Binoculars, telescope	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
815	Other optical goods	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.01
816	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
817	Rental to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
810-817	Total photo/optical equips.	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.06	0.02	0.89	0.34	0.49	0.21	1.09	5.21	0.45
820	Major sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.83	0.04
821	Sports accessories (balls etc)	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.07	0.07	0.38	1.34	0.09
822	Sportswear (shirts, boots etc)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.59	0.00	0.50	0.64	0.21	0.73	3.35	1.21	0.37
823	Swimming & associated items	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.46	0.07
824	Camping equip. & accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

itemised expenditure breakdown
(National) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		<= 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
825	Personal exercise equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.02
826	Other related items	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
827	Repairs to sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
828	Rental of sports equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
829	Toys and games	0.00	0.01	0.09	0.04	0.01	0.17	0.28	0.40	0.57	0.98	6.85	0.45
820-829	Total sport equip. toys etc	0.00	0.01	0.12	0.64	0.01	0.79	0.96	0.69	1.37	4.73	11.82	1.04
830	Piano	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.38	0.03
831	Other musical instruments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.34	0.02
832	Accessories	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
833	Arts and crafts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
834	Home computer equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.90	9.81	0.52
835	Cost relating to hobbies etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
836	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
837	Rental of the above.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.02
830-837	Total hobbies etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.00	1.90	10.86	0.58
840	Pets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.53	0.03
841	Pet food	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.44	0.06	0.56	1.90	6.03	0.42
842	Veterinary charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.94	1.07	0.09
843	Other requisites for pets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.01
840-843	Total pets related costs	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.04	0.08	0.07	0.46	0.06	0.57	2.84	7.75	0.53
850	Cinema, theatre admission	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.09	0.18	0.02	0.79	0.05
851	Admission to sport events	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.02	0.12	0.01	0.00	0.25	0.11	0.38	0.05
852	Sports club subscriptions	0.01	0.09	0.02	0.00	0.10	0.01	0.06	0.10	0.29	0.99	6.91	0.40
853	Other subs. to recr. clubs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.13	0.00	0.19	0.19	0.25	0.31	0.21	0.07

854	Other related entertainment etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.01	0.19	0.87	1.91	1.22	3.18	0.36
855	Sports lessons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.01
856	Music/hobby lessons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.02
857	Fees, licences for sports, hobbies	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.10	0.02	0.01	0.94	0.06
858	Gambling (net losses)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.40	1.13	0.07
850-858	Total entert. recreation etc	0.01	0.12	0.05	0.31	0.27	0.25	0.45	1.35	2.93	3.07	14.07	1.09
860	Books	0.01	0.07	0.00	0.58	0.02	0.75	0.95	0.19	0.42	1.85	17.22	1.10
861	Newspapers, magazines etc	0.01	0.07	0.03	0.05	0.13	0.16	0.32	0.58	0.68	2.18	5.20	0.45
862	Writing paper, exercise books etc	0.01	0.05	0.03	0.06	0.05	0.08	0.18	0.17	0.68	0.35	0.59	0.12
863	Greetings cards, wrapping paper	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.08	0.10	0.20	0.20	1.46	2.69	0.22
864	Glues, pastes, adhesive tape etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.01
865	Pens, pencils, crayons	0.01	0.07	0.05	0.02	0.02	0.15	0.05	0.09	0.15	0.16	0.39	0.08
866	Erasers, sharpeners, staplers etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.07	0.06	0.01
869	Other related items n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.06	0.02	0.04	0.04	1.77	0.66	0.11
860-869	Total books, stationery	0.04	0.26	0.15	0.75	0.28	1.30	1.70	1.29	2.18	7.88	26.84	2.10
870	Pre- school fees	0.06	0.24	0.04	0.85	0.11	2.98	4.71	3.46	4.91	6.55	38.82	3.23
871	Primary and sec. school fees	0.06	0.56	1.53	3.61	0.70	3.97	6.74	8.40	27.25	59.44	150.10	12.21

itemised expenditure breakdown
(National) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All
		≤ 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000	
872	College and University fees	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.29	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.77	0.00	6.34	63.41	3.23
873	Private tuition	0.00	0.19	0.80	0.61	3.60	8.02	5.67	6.55	15.20	11.58	24.08	4.16
874	Correspondence course fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.44	0.09	0.70	0.26	1.22	1.07	0.20
875	School uniforms	2.32	5.44	5.85	4.99	7.48	9.08	8.91	12.94	12.57	14.54	21.82	7.38
876	ports, feeding etc	0.58	1.09	0.97	0.94	1.39	1.44	1.48	1.84	2.19	7.96	3.42	1.48
877	PTA fees	0.03	0.05	0.09	0.05	0.23	0.23	0.19	0.25	0.28	0.18	0.46	0.13
878	Other related expenditure	0.21	0.52	0.56	0.42	1.64	1.35	1.21	2.26	3.33	9.80	18.12	2.01
879	Fees (school/college unspec.)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.62	0.01	0.83	1.15	10.95	0.30	21.39	1.60
870-879	Total education	3.26	8.09	9.89	11.82	15.82	27.52	29.84	38.31	76.94	117.89	342.68	35.64
800-879	Total education, recr., hobbies	3.54	8.68	11.22	16.57	19.32	34.85	48.45	61.32	105.06	174.68	529.20	51.90
900	Hairdressing charges	0.01	0.04	0.21	0.05	0.35	0.21	0.75	1.07	0.62	1.74	1.41	0.35
901	Other hair services	0.02	0.15	0.42	0.67	0.68	1.08	1.18	2.26	2.74	2.80	6.87	1.05
902	Other beauty/health services	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.08	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.00	0.13	0.02
903	Toilet soap, bath soap.	0.37	1.27	2.57	2.44	2.67	3.64	4.37	5.05	6.58	7.08	6.63	2.80
904	Toothpaste	0.08	0.37	0.75	0.93	0.91	1.25	1.27	1.49	2.24	2.16	2.64	0.91
905	Shaving equipment	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.03	0.02	0.05	0.04	0.13	0.19	0.44	0.49	0.08
906	Other toiletries etc	0.04	0.35	0.40	0.56	0.31	1.14	1.27	1.18	1.72	2.91	3.19	0.79
907	Cosmetics, skin care, etc	0.53	2.62	4.04	4.81	4.43	5.56	6.24	9.29	9.83	10.45	9.27	4.52
908	Contraceptives	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00
909	Other related items n.e.c.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.03	0.07	0.04	0.27	0.02	0.04	0.51	0.06
900-909	Total personal care	1.05	4.87	8.41	9.58	9.42	13.07	15.20	20.78	23.98	27.61	31.16	10.58
910	Jewellery, precious stones	0.01	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.15	0.89	3.79	0.50	0.41	13.56	0.99
911	Watches, clocks	0.04	0.04	0.29	0.26	0.27	0.13	0.43	1.51	1.97	0.30	2.27	0.42

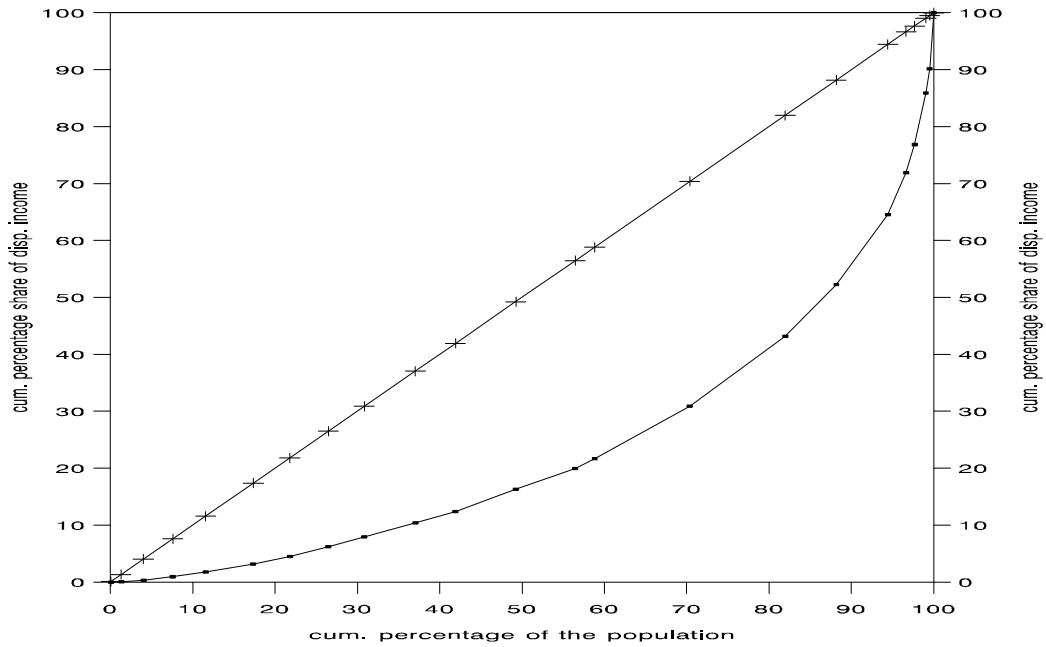
912	Travel goods, suit case	0.02	0.27	0.27	0.21	0.94	1.11	2.20	4.62	3.76	1.96	1.89	1.03
913	Baby prams, pushchairs, etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.01	1.05	0.00	0.05
914	Miscellaneous goods n.e.c.	0.09	0.50	0.89	0.63	1.13	0.72	1.62	3.03	13.48	35.47	34.23	4.10
915	Repair to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.06	0.01
916	Rental to the above	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
919	Other related charges	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
910-919	Total miscellaneous goods	0.17	0.81	1.49	1.12	2.33	2.18	5.20	12.95	19.71	39.24	52.02	6.59
920	General insurance n.e.c	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
930	Hotel/lodge accommodation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.70	0.00	1.60	11.21	0.62
931	Unspecified 'HOLIDAY' expend.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.31	5.37	0.58
920-930	Total hotel & gen insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.70	0.00	10.91	16.59	1.20
940	Charges for bank etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.17	0.05
941	Charges for post office services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.99	0.01	3.08	0.44	0.00	0.08	0.15	0.33
942	Fees for legal services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22	2.33	0.11
943	Fines imposed by police/magistrate	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.28	0.27	0.21	1.22	0.18	2.85	1.62	3.86	0.52
944	Membership profess. associations	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.13	0.04	0.06	0.01	0.01	2.19	5.56	0.35
945	Unions dues.	0.17	0.40	0.18	0.54	1.44	1.02	2.69	3.08	4.26	3.36	3.09	1.18
946	Expenditure on printing etc	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

itemised expenditure breakdown
(National) continued

Code	Item	total monthly expenditure											All	
		=< 100	100-200	200-300	300-400	400-500	500-750	750-1000	1000-1500	1500-2000	2000-3000	> 3000		
947	Charges for classified ads/notices etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
948	Customs duty	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.03	
949	Other related services.	0.06	0.45	0.37	1.48	1.00	1.80	0.55	2.51	4.72	2.18	8.69	1.38	
950	Groceries (to be disaggregated later)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.49	0.05	0.00	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.09	
951	Money stolen	0.23	0.84	0.61	2.46	4.33	3.14	7.59	7.67	11.83	9.65	24.96	4.06	
940-951	Total other services	1.45	6.53	10.50	13.17	16.08	18.39	27.99	42.10	55.52	87.41	124.72	22.43	
100-951	Total expenditure	45.229	147.268	246.363	347.396	451.439	607.894	863.103	1232.02	1711.97	2404.46	5171.84	716.146	

Appendix 5 : questionnaires

HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY: 1993/94



Published by the Central Statistics Office, Gaborone

Printed by the Government Printer, Gaborone